

73 Amateur Radio Today

APRIL 1993
ISSUE #391
USA \$2.95
CAN \$3.95

A WGI Publication
International Edition

Build These Easy Antenna Projects

Mini-Quad Loop

Dual-Band J-Pole

10 Meter X-Beam

Collapsible Quad

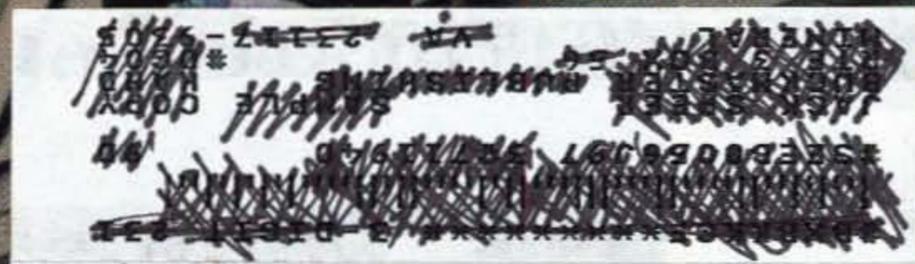
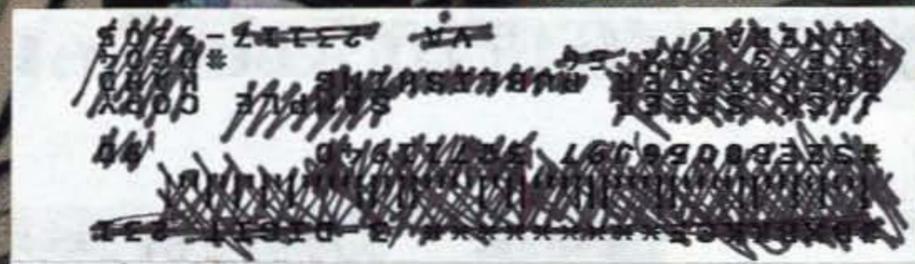
Satellite Dish

73 Reviews

j•Com Low Cost
Personal Autopatch

The Ultratorch
Soldering Pen

Special Advertising Insert:
Digital Products from
Radio City, inc.



A New Way To Learn About A New Radio:

1-800-999-9877

ICOM's new 2iA is *so* new, and *so* different, we had to find a new and different way of telling you about it. Introducing **I-COM LINE**.
Your hotline for new radio info!

The NEW! **I-COM LINE**

No buttons, no hassles, pure fun!

Our I-COMLINE is free, it's fun, and it's the best way ever of making intelligent radio buying decisions.

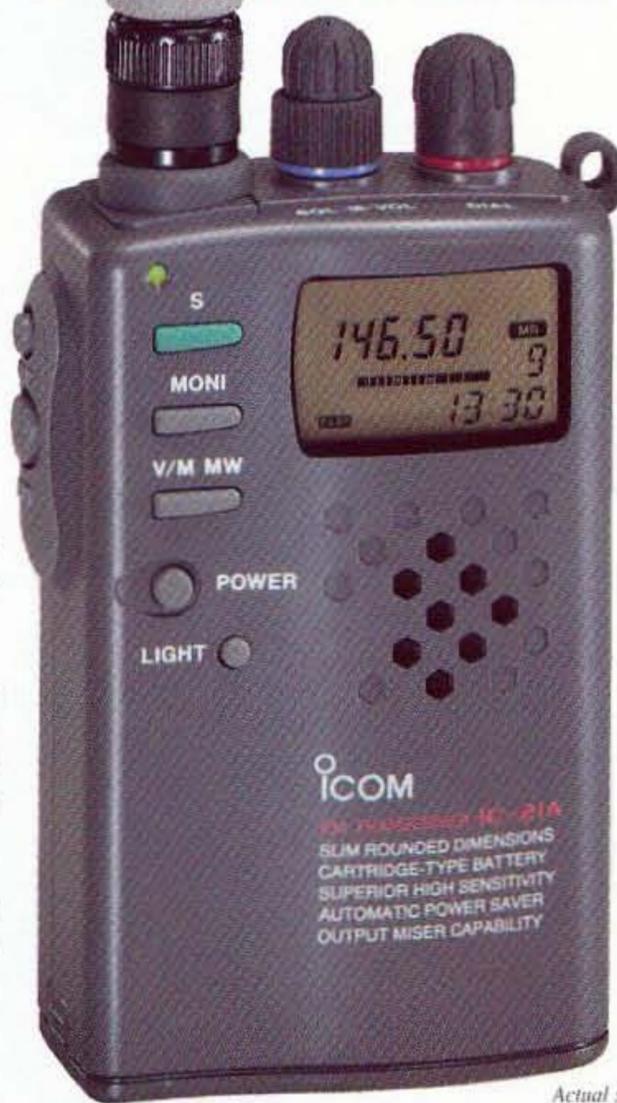
Here's all you do:

1. Dial 1-800-999-9877.
2. Leave your name, address, and the name of the product you're interested in – in this case, the 2iA.

Within 24 hours, we'll send you REAL info about the 2iA: how and why it was designed, spec sheets, field tests, reviews – everything you need to decide if this is the radio for you.

Give it a try! See how easy it is to communicate with the world leader in amateur radio communications.

I-COM LINE: uniquely ICOM!



The NEW! **IC-2iA**

No buttons, no hassles, pure fun!

Tiny on the outside, lots of radio on the inside. We challenged our designers to build the smallest, lightest, *skinniest* handheld ever – but without sacrificing the big-radio features. Putting a big radio in a small space meant that something had to go.

Not the big display, of course.

Not the super audio speaker.

And we obviously couldn't cut corners on features and still call it an ICOM.

So we got rid of the buttons.

When you really think about it, you want what buttons do, not necessarily the buttons themselves, right?

So we put the controls on the inside, where they belong.

To find out how we did it and how it works, call the I-COM LINE

The IC-2iA: uniquely ICOM!

Actual size!



ICOM's HT Family – also available on the I-COM LINE!

P Series
P2AT - 2M
P3AT - 220MHz
P4AT - 440MHz

SRA Series
2SRA -
2M/WideBand
Receiver,
4SRA -
440MHz/WideBand
Receiver

SAT Series
2SAT - 2M
3SAT - 220MHz
4SAT - 440MHz

GAT Series
2GAT - 144MHz
4GAT - 440MHz
12GAT - 1.2GHz

0AT Series
02AT - 2M
03AT - 220MHz

AT Series
2AT - 144MHz

Dual Band
W2A - 2M/440MHz
W2I - 2M/440MHz
X2A - 440MHz/1.2GHz
2AAT - 2M/440MHz

ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligations. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 2A1192

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM

Experience the Quality

STARTEK

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

NEW MODEL ATH-15

AUTO TRIGGER & HOLD
ULTRA HIGH SPEED
READ & HOLD SIGNAL <.08 SEC
SIGNAL STRENGTH BAR GRAPH

SPECIAL OFFER **\$199.** **\$235 VALUE**

FEATURES FOR ALL NEW MODEL ATH-15

- **ATH™ - AUTO TRIGGER & HOLD**
- AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROPOUT
- **800% FASTER RESPONSE TIME**
- EXTRA BRIGHT LED DIGITS - USABLE IN DAYLIGHT
- 3 to 5 HOUR BATTERY PORTABLE OPERATION
- MAXIMIZED SENSITIVITY - <1mV typ
- NI-CAD BATTERIES & 110VAC ADP/CHARGER INC.
- 1 PPM TCXO STD - 0.2PPM TCXO OPTIONAL
- RANGE 1-1500 MHZ - 6 FAST GATE TIMES
- MANUAL & AUTO HOLD FUNCTION WITH INDICATOR
- 9-12VDC AUTO-POLARITY POWER INPUT
- **StarCab™** QUALITY ALUMINUM CABINET
- FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR LIMITED WARRANTY

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

**FACTORY
DIRECT
ORDER
LINES**

Orders & Information
305-561-2211
 Orders only
800-638-8050
 FAX 305-561-9133



TERMS: Shipping-handling charges for Florida add \$5 + tax, US & Canada add 5% (\$5 min - \$10 max), others add 15% of total. COD fee \$5, VISA, MC or DISCOVER accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

STARTEK Bar Graph counters are *simply the best* for finding frequencies, testing, adjusting, repairing or locating RF devices. Superior sensitivity, longer battery operation, high quality USA construction and sub-compact size are just a few of the reasons to select a **STARTEK** counter.

ALL MODELS MADE IN USA

#ATH-15	FREQUENCY COUNTER WITH NI-CADs & 110VAC ADP	\$199.
FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS:		
#O/S-ATH-15	ONE-SHOT ATH™	40.
#HSTB-15	HIGH STAB TCXO 0.2ppm	100.
ACCESSORIES:		
#CC-90	BLACK VINYL ZIPPER CASE	12.
#TA-90	TELESCOPING BNC ANT	12.
#P-110	PROBE, 200 MHZ, 1X-10X	39.
#M207IC	CABLE FOR MFJ-207/208	10.

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

398 NE 38th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

SELECT YOUR STARTEK POCKET COUNTER™ TODAY!

* SPECIAL PRICES



1350
1 MHz - 1300 MHz
QUALITY & ECONOMY
(REPLACES #1500A)
\$129

15-UHS
1 MHz - 1500 MHz
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY
(REPLACES #1500HS)
*\$159

2500
10 HZ - 2400 MHz
HI-Z INPUT - LO RANGE
HIGH SENSITIVITY
*\$189

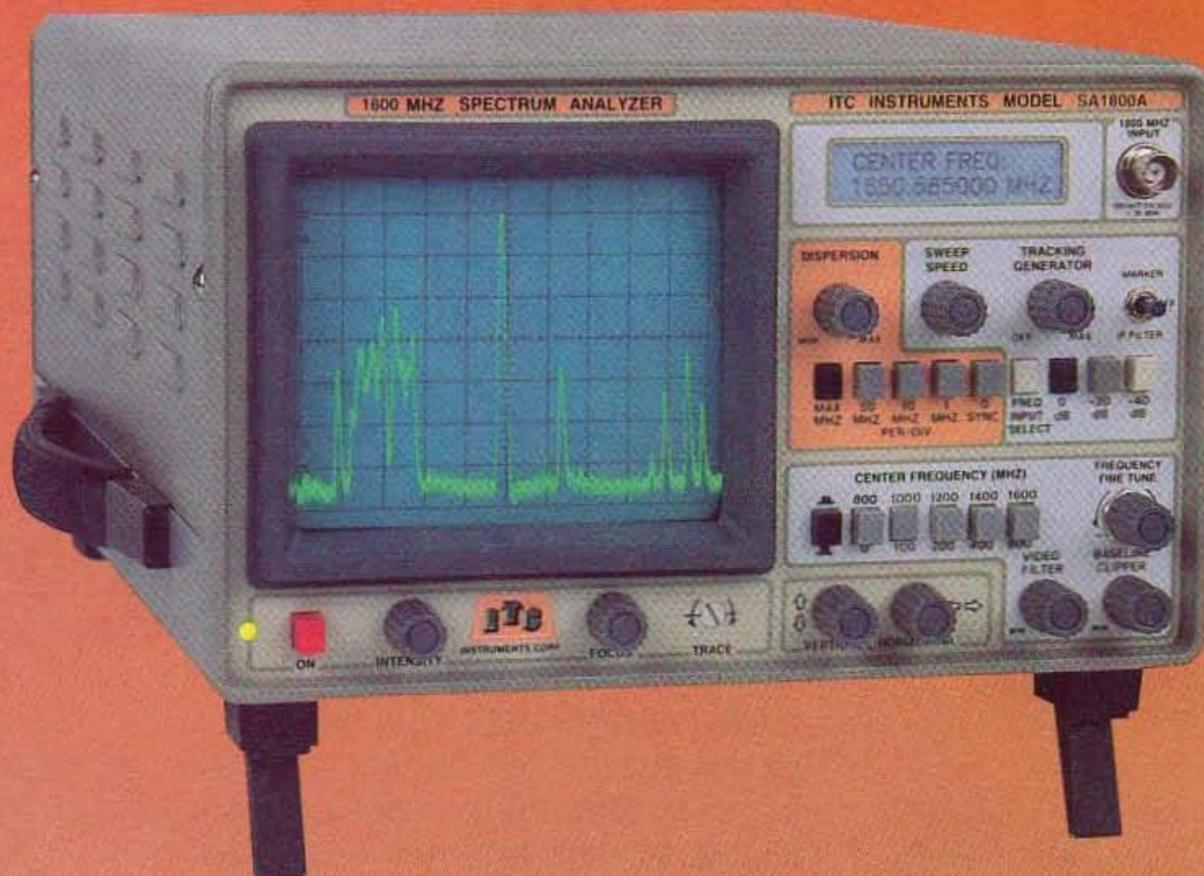
3500
10 HZ - 3500 MHz
HI-Z INPUT - LO RANGE
HIGH SENSITIVITY
\$250

15-BG
1 MHz - 1500 MHz
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY
2 INCH BAR GRAPH
*\$169

35-BG
1 MHz - 3200 MHz
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY
EXTRA BRIGHT DIGITS
\$265

THREE NEW MODELS STARTING AT \$1295.00 1800 MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER

ALL NEW Opt.6 10 DIGIT CENTER FREQUENCY DISPLAY AND FREQ. COUNTER



MADE IN THE USA

\$1295.00
MODEL SA600A
2 MHZ TO 600 MHZ

\$1595.00
MODEL SA1000A
2 MHZ TO 1000 MHZ

\$1895.00
MODEL SA1800A
2 MHZ TO 1800 MHZ

ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY

LCD CENTER FREQUENCY
OPTIONAL
SEE Opt.6 BELOW

*TWO-WAY RADIO SERVICE

*TUNE CAVATIES, FILTERS, DUPLEXERS

*CATV, MATV, SATELLITE SERVICE

*EMI RFI TESTING

*TV-RADIO BROADCAST MAINTANCE

*CHECK RF CABLES, RF AMPS & RF SYSTEMS

*CHECK SECURITY TRANS. AND RECIEVERS

*EVALUATE ALL RF BASED SYSTEMS

*MARINE, AIRCRACT, HAM RADIO SERVICE

THE ULTIMATE LOW COST SPECTRUM ANALYZER: Thats a bold statement but the ITC SA Series Spectrum Analyzers are the best performance to price ratio Analyzers on the market today. You will have to spend over \$10,000.00 to find an Analyzer with the same total flexibility ease of operation and electrical performance of the ITC mokol SA600A, SA1000A & the all New SA1800A Analyzers.

TOTAL FLEXABILITY:

We do not preset the Resolution B.W. and frequency span width (dispersion), like all the other low cost Analyzers listed below. The ITC SA Series Analyzers give you full control over the Res. Band Width & Freq. Span width combinations. You can control the Vertical position the Baseline clipper and Sweep Speed, we also provide a fully adjustable Video

Filter. You see at ITC we know our equipment will be used to service and test all types of RF based systems, not just Cable and Satellite TV systems, like the other low cost units listed below. By the way maybe we shouldn't call those other units low cost at \$2900.00 TO \$3500.00. Maybe only the ITC SA Series Spectrum Analyzers qualify for the low cost classification. Well we will just let you decide for your self.

COMPARE & SAVE: ITC = TOTAL FLEXABILITY + PERFORMANCE & QUALITY

MFG. NAME	MODEL	SUGGESTED PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ON SCREEN DYNAMIC RANGE	SENSITIVITY	FREQUENCY DISPLAY RESOLUTION	FRONT PANEL CONTROLS				MAX. FREQ. SPAN AT 10KHZ RES. B.W.
							FINE FREQ TUNE	BASE-LINE CLIPPER	VERT. HORZ. CONTS.	SWEEP SPEED CONT.	
ITC	SA600	\$1295.00	1 - 600MHZ	80dB	-110dBm	10HZ*	YES	YES	YES	YES	500MHZ**
ITC	SA1000	\$1595.00	1 - 1000MHZ	80dB	-110dBm	10HZ*	YES	YES	YES	YES	500MHZ**
ITC	SA1800	\$1895.00	1 - 1800MHZ	80dB	-110dBm	10HZ*	YES	YES	YES	YES	500MHZ**
B&K	2610	\$2895.00	1 - 1000MHZ	70dB	-92dBm	1MHZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	2MHZ
PROTECK	P-7802	\$3500.00	1 - 1000MHZ	70dB	-92dBm	1MHZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	2MHZ
AVCOM	PS65A	\$2895.00	2 - 1000MHZ	60dB	-95dBm	100KHZ	YES	NO	YES	YES	2MHZ

Note: * add Opt. 6 for center frequency digital readout. Opt.6 is all so a 10 digit 1800MHZ stand alone Frequency Counter with 1 MV sensitivity. Note: ** For +/- 5KHZ Narrow Band Filter add Opt.3 ... All information for other manufactures have been taken form current manufactures adds and spec. sheets. ITC does not take responsibility for any incorrect information that may appear on other manufactures data sheets.



Opt.1 50 MHZ MARKER GENERATOR CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$200.00 VALUE

Opt.3 +/- 5KHZ NARROW BAND FILTER EXTENDS LOW FREQ. RANGE TO 200KHZ ALL MODELS.

Opt.5 1000MHZ BUILT-IN TRACKING GENERATOR 60dB DYNAMIC RANGE OUTPUT.

Opt.6 CENTER FREQUENCY DISPLAY\1800MHZ FULL FUNCTION 10 DIGIT FREQUENCY COUNTER.

LIST NET

\$450.00 \$300.00

\$350.00 \$250.00

\$400.00 \$275.00



TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION & A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER CALL 800-232-350

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. M/C, VISA, AE, DISCOVER, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OK. PRICES FOB NEWPORT BEACH (USA). CA. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME.

Distributed By Navtec 1303 Avocada Ave., Suite 193 Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-552-1469 FAX 714-721-8085

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/EDITOR
David Cassidy N1GPH

MANAGING EDITOR
Hope Currier

EDITORIAL ASSOCIATES
Sue Jewell
Joyce Sawtelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bill Brown WB8ELK
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
Joseph E. Carr K4IPV
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell K0OV
Carole Perry WB2MGP
Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Harper
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
Judy Walker
1-603-924-0058
1-800-274-7373
FAX: 1-603-924-9327

GRAPHIC DESIGN
Suzanne Self

GRAPHIC SERVICES
FilmWorks, Inc.
Hancock NH

TYPESETTING
Linda Drew

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Harvey Chandler
To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

WAYNE GREEN, INC.

Editorial Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
1-603-924-0058;
FAX: 1-603-924-9327

Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388

Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
1-303-447-9330



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

Reprints: \$3.00 per article
Back issues—\$4.00 each.
Write to 73 Amateur Radio Today, Reprints,
70 Route 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Printed in the U.S.A. by Quad
Graphics, Thomaston, Georgia.

73 Amateur Radio Today

April 1993
Issue #391

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

- 10 Mini-Quad Loops**
Three-fifths-size loops with full-size performance.NH6XK
- 12 Copper Dual-Band Super J-Pole Antenna**
Build it in less than an hour.KAØNAN
- 17 HR2510 Hi-Power Modification**
Increase the performance of this popular HF rig.Merrill
- 18 10 Meter X-Beam**
Upgrade your antenna as well as your license.N5SJZ
- 26 Lightweight, Collapsible Quad for 2 Meters**
Excellent performance in a small package.AA1EX
- 30 Want a Dish?**
Building your own is easier than you think.WA8WBP

REVIEWS

- 24 The Ultratorch**
A tool for liberation.N4RVE
- 36 The j•Com Zetel SDP-600 Smart Patch**
Autopatch at a reasonable price.WB9RRT

DEPARTMENTS

- 78 Above and Beyond**
- 81 Ad Index**
- 64 Ask Kaboom**
- 70 ATV**
- 92 Barter 'n' Buy**
- 42 Carr's Corner**
- 75 Dealer Directory**
- 65 Ham Help**
- 68 Hams with Class**
- 57 Hamsats**
- 60 Homing In**
- 6 Letters**
- 4 Never Say Die**
- 90 New Products**
- 40 Packet & Computers**
- 96 Propagation**
- 53 QRP**
- 8 QRX**
- 96 Random Output**
- 55 RTTY Loop**
- 83 73 International**
- 72 Special Events**
- 94 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf**
- 39 Updates**



Build your own satellite dish . . . see page 30.

Cover: You can build
this 10 meter X-beam.
See page 18.
Photo by John E.
Williams N5SJZ.

FB

Editorial Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 603-924-0058

Advertising Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 800-274-7373

Circulation Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 603-924-0058

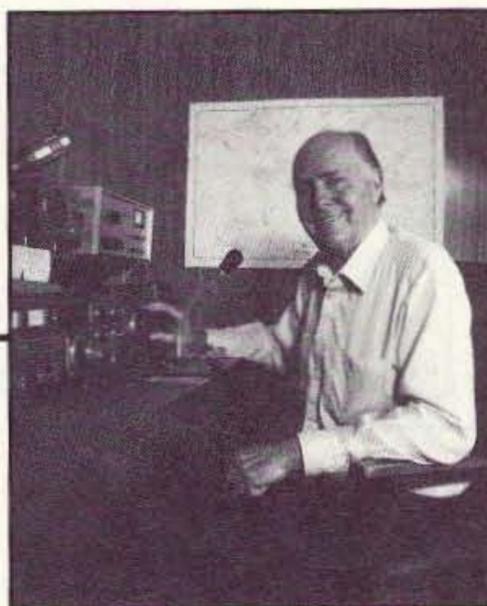
Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the 73 editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their Social Security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio Today (ISSN 1052-2522) is published monthly by Wayne Green Inc., 70 Route 202 North, Peterborough NH 03458. Entire contents ©1993 by Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission of the publisher. For Subscription Services, write to 73 Amateur Radio Today, P.O. Box 7693, Riverton NJ 08077-7693, or call 1-800-289-0388. The subscription rate is: one year \$24.97, two years \$39.97; Canada: \$34.21 for one year, \$57.75 for two years, including postage and 7% GST. Foreign postage: \$19.00 surface or \$42.00 airmail additional per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment in US funds. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration #95656. Canadian GST registration #125393314. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to 73 Amateur Radio Today, P.O. Box 7693, Riverton NJ 08077-7693.

Contract: By casting your baby-blues on this miniscule type, you have just entered into a legal and binding agreement with the staff and management of 73 Amateur Radio Today to do something nice for a newcomer to ham radio. The nicest thing you could do would be to spend a measly \$12.97 and buy them a subscription to Radio Fun. That will help them get the most out of their new hobby.

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



Radio Fun

Once it was clear that the no-code license was finally going to get by ARRL's stone wall, it looked as if we'd be seeing some growth in our hobby at last. That suggested three options, as far as publishing 73 was concerned. The information needs of newcomers are quite different from those of the older timers, so it would be difficult to make one magazine fit these contrary needs. Option one would be to ignore the newcomers and continue 73 unchanged. Option two would be to split it, trying to serve both groups of readers the way *QST* is doing. Option three was to go for option one and start a completely new publication totally dedicated to the needs of newcomers.

I chose option three.

To keep costs down I opted for tabloid format instead of the 73 size. This new size made use of newer typesetting systems, lower-cost presses, and much lower cost paper stock. You've probably noticed that most new publications are going for the tabloid format. I also like the flexibility of page designs the larger page provides, plus the ability to provide advertisers with more space to tell their sales story without having to charge them more.

Radio Fun was started a year and a half ago and has not just survived, despite a serious business recession, it's thrived. The reader feedback has been most gratifying. I suppose the one thing that has surprised us more than anything else is the number of older hams who are subscribing. The publication is aimed at helping newcomers not just get going in our hobby, but to discover the fantastic number of activities we have available. We mean the *fun* part, so we urge newcomers to try satellite communications, packet, RTTY, slow-scan, and so on. We want to help them get involved with club activities, to participate in contests, to get their higher-grade licenses and find out about working DX . . . perhaps even go on some DXpeditions! We want them to try traffic handling, working aurora skip, and experiment on our microwave bands. What we don't want is for them to get bogged down into a deep rut and lose interest.

There are antennas to erect, kits to build, new bands to explore, new equipment to buy and enjoy. There are flea markets, hamfests and conventions. There's even Dayton! And our

newcomers need all the hand-holding they can get to help them discover all of the wonderful things we have in store for them. How many transmitter hunts have you participated in? I guarantee you'll never forget one single hunt you get involved with. It's like going on a DXpedition . . . I've operated from a bunch of rare countries and I don't think one minute of those experiences will ever be forgotten. Navassa (twice!), Jordan, Afghanistan, Iran, Nepal, Syria, Swaziland, Lesotho, New Caledonia, Fiji, Western Samoa, American Samoa, Wake Island, St. Pierre, Thailand, Korea, South Yemen . . . oh what a flood of memories! How about moonbounce? Too difficult, eh? Not for hundreds of hams around the world.

Since about 75% of all ham equipment sales are to newcomers, the advertisers in *Radio Fun* have been cleaning up. Many tell us that they are getting far more sales via their ads in *Radio Fun* than in *QST*! And that makes sense when you see the readership statistics. Every ham newcomer gets *Radio Fun*, while only a small percentage of the newcomers are subscribing to *QST*. As a publisher, I love to see our ad sales steadily increasing. Does that mean I'll be buying a company jet? Nope, it just means that the publication will be thicker and have more articles on fun things to do and how to do them.

It also means that we need more people to help us turn out two publications instead of one, so we're interviewing for help with technical editing, advertising sales, circulation management, and all the other chores involved. We're putting *Radio Fun* out on a Macintosh desktop publishing system, which is easy to learn and fun to use. I don't know of anything we're doing where a college degree would be of much help, though an ability to read and write does come in handy. If they had a college course on meeting deadlines I might respect colleges more. But don't get me started on our lousy American educational system!

Radio Fun, like 73, is written largely by the readers. It's intended to be a communications more than an entertainment medium. If your club licenses a bunch of new hams, we want to publish a picture so we can spark more clubs into doing the same. We have far too many stick-in-the-mud clubs that need to be woken up. If you design a new piece of gear you can en-

courage others to duplicate your effort, as well as protect your idea, and perhaps even attract a manufacturer or kit supplier by writing it up. If you get involved with a new aspect of the hobby, such as satellite communication, keep notes of your successes and disasters and write it up. You'll help others to avoid the pitfalls, and perhaps inspire a few more hams to get involved.

If you buy a new piece of commercial ham gear and think others should know how much fun you're having with it, write it up. If you come up with some modifications or find some accessories, let us all know what you've done.

I don't know about you, but I don't trust most of the equipment reviews I read in the other ham magazines. They don't tell me the things I want to know . . . like what's new and different about this unit . . . what fun I am going to have with it . . . how difficult it is to get going. Things like that. I want to know how it does in the average hamshack, not at the hands of some professional writer who has more of an interest in pleasing the manufacturer than in leveling with me.

What's great about it? What's not so hot? How easy was it to set up and use? How does it compare with what you were using before? Make sense? The no-code ticket has doubled the number of newcomers, and if you can get your club to spread the word in your area we might be able to double that again. Some clubs are doing a fantastic job of recruiting newcomers. And contrary to the nabobs of negativism, these newcomers are busy learning the code so they can upgrade. The only bright side when it comes to our abundance of grouchy old-timers is that this attitude suppresses their immune systems and at least earns them their "Silent Key" award earlier than if they were fired with enthusiasm to try new things and help newcomers.

If you're not getting *Radio Fun* yet, foresooth! You can repair this serious oversight on your part by calling 800-257-2346, credit card in hand, and getting rid of a crummy \$12.97 for a whole year of fun.

About Perot

He says he's looking for good ideas. Well, my book has a ton of them, many of which have been covered in my editorials down through the years. The problem is, how can we get

H. Ross to read the book? Yes, of course I sent him a copy, but there's no sign that it ever got through to him. He's worried about the deficit. Fine, I proposed a whole new approach to solving this. He's concerned about our educational system and is looking for ideas for fixing it . . . which I've got. I propose a creative way to cut the cost of crime by about 80%, our health care costs even more than that, government expenses by 50% in five years, and so on. If you get a copy of my book, I think you'll be as excited as those who have already read it.

But how can we get through to Ross? He seems to be as insulated from the public he wants to work for as the President. Yes, I have a sneaky plan, but I need your help. Yes, *you*.

If you'll check out the bind-in cards in this issue you'll find one addressed to H. Ross. Tear it out, stamp it, and let's inundate him with cards. That oughta get his attention. Please note that I've left room for you to add a message of your own. Tell him what you think is the most important problem he should tackle . . . or perhaps force Clinton to tackle.

Don't let me down on this.

Dayton—Or Not?

When the invitation came asking me to speak again at Dayton, instead of automatically saying OK I gave it a good deal of thought. What are the benefits . . . to me . . . to those who spend an hour or so listening to me?

Yes, I know I usually pull a good crowd. But my interests seem far from those of most hams these days. I'm worried about America's future, and this means generating a high-tech work force for the 21st century . . . and that, to me, means the need for attracting a million youngsters to our hobby as a way to get them personally involved with technology. And in this I know I'm at odds with most hams . . . who prefer to keep our hobby as secret as possible for the enjoyment of a small, white, old, elitist group. I sense little interest in even worrying about the future, much less in trying to do something about it. It's a matter of enjoying ourselves now and to hell with all that crap about kids.

So that puts me in the role of a scold . . . and no one likes a scold. But I don't feel like I'm getting anywhere trying to interest hams in exploring the fun aspects of our hobby. When I talk about the fun of hidden transmitter hunts, instead of eyes lighting up with excitement, I see annoyance. When I talk about the fun of operating from some weird country on a DXpedition, I see eyes all over the room blinking out like Orphan Annie and Sandy, the oldest living dog in history. When I talk about the fun of experimenting on 10 GHz, making contacts from mountaintop to mountaintop, I see people leaving for more interesting talks, whatever they are.

Sometimes I talk about entrepreneurialism and getting rich. This at least keeps people awake. There are so many opportunities to make big money that I get discouraged trying to cheer people on to at least give a try for the brass ring. In my book (*Declare War*) I suggest a bunch of ideas for

Continued on page 66



STANDARD®

C558A TWIN BAND 2 METER / 70 CM HANDHELD THE WORLD'S "STANDARD" OF EXCELLENCE INTERCHANGEABLE 40-200 CHANNEL MEMORY CHIP 23 MENU AIDS FOR EASY PROGRAMMING

- MAKE NO MISTAKE THIS IS THE MOST ADVANCED HANDHELD IN THE HAM MARKET
- REPEATER CROSSBAND MODE
- BUILT IN CTCSS ENCODE/DECODE
- WIDE BAND RECEIVE
- INTERCHANGEABLE BATTERIES AND ACCESSORIES WITH THE C228A, C528A AND C628A
- FULL DUPLEX OPERATION
- VERSATILE SCANNING MODES ALLOWS YOU TO LOCATE THE ACTION QUICKLY
- TRUE TWIN BAND HANDHELD WITH SEPARATE VOLUME AND SQUELCH CONTROLS
- RECEIVE SENSITIVITY IS UNBEATABLE, 0.158 μ V FOR 12 dB SINAD
- LOWEST POWER REQUIREMENT FOR MAXIMUM BATTERY LIFE
- DIRECT FREQUENCY INPUT FROM THE KEY-BOARD

For more information on this and other STANDARD products, contact your nearest dealer or call STANDARD Amateur Radio products at (312) 763-0081. Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice. All products carry a ONE YEAR limited warranty.



STANDARD Amateur Radio
Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 48490
Niles, Illinois 60548

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

Ralph Dittmer KB9BRV, Mundelein IL Because winter is such a dull time of the year, I decided to buy an inexpensive radio kit and build it in my spare time. I don't have much belief in most advertisements, so it was hard to decide which kit I should purchase. Most kits are way out of my price range, and I have found that the quality of many kits leaves a lot to be desired, except for a few. Also, I wonder how young amateurs can afford to build a transceiver or even a transmitter.

Anyway, I read 73 over and over again until I decided to purchase a kit from one of your advertisers, Lectrokit, out of Sandusky, Ohio. When I first opened the package, I got the impression that this radio would never work very well. I proceeded to build it as the instructions said. Even if I had never built any radio, it is almost impossible not to have success with this one. The instructions are foolproof, and it is wonderful to have simple, complete, systematic steps to follow.

I do not know and have never met anyone from Lectrokit but I do think these people should be congratulated for giving average-income earners a chance to be a part of amateur radio, and to build and operate a transceiver. I had my first contact with this set within 10 minutes after I completed building it. I have since had many QSOs. Thanks, 73, for pointing me to a real honest and affordable product. Also, thank you Mike Agsten WA8TXT for a nice product. Keep up the good work, 73. I will continue to subscribe, knowing that your advertisers are interested in the "everyone" in amateur radio.

Richard Bill N8ACI, Allegan MI Wayne, I have to apologize that I haven't looked at any of your magazines for a long time. Recently a friend called attention to your editorial in the August 1992 issue of 73. I am in tune with your feelings about the government-controlled educational system in this country. My background is about 19 years as an electronic engineer, most recently specializing in electromagnetic compatibility. About a year ago, due to some company politics and subsequent reorganization, I found myself out of work and over 40, thus virtually unemployable in west Michigan, where I live. This is perhaps one of those blessings in disguise, for I have been relying on a talent that I discovered through ham radio: teaching. I teach math, electricity, and electronics. My observation is that not only do our schools teach irrelevant subjects but, even worse, the system (including teachers, administrators, parents, and student peer groups) provides a very good education in an undesirable area. Even in "middle-class" areas, somewhere between about four years old and junior high school our kids learn to be afraid to learn and experience un-

derstanding. This appears to be especially true in areas of reading and technical-sounding topics like electronics, physics, and others. When I teach I strive to eliminate those fears and to open the door to real understanding, in part by making the topics relevant to the students' environment and personal goals. The longer this continues, the deeper trouble our nation gets into. My goal is to eliminate these fears introduced into real education. As a nation we can't afford to waste a lot of time getting started. It's going to take some time to turn things around.

Ray Stommel N7QAK, Seattle WA After two years, I am letting my 73 subscription lapse in April, and I want to tell you why.

It's an interesting magazine, but I don't give a hoot about building equipment from scratch, nor do I care about ATV or packet. So, that doesn't leave much in most of your issues for me.

I do care about DXing, rag-chewing and operating techniques, but 73 has precious few articles along this line.

Memo to Wayne: We finally received a negative letter for the "Letters" column. It seems that people who don't care about building or any of the newer fun modes don't care about 73. I guess there are other magazines for hams like this—hams who stopped learning and trying new things the day they got their license . . . David N1GPH

Ray, you're right. We should stop trying to get hams to try new things like packet, ATV, OSCAR and RTTY and concentrate on making them better able to chase ops in rare countries off the air (DX awards) and better able to spend the rest of their lives talking about nothing. But we do need to rewrite the regulations for this. Maybe you should take up golf, at least you'd get some exercise . . . Wayne

Gary Wagner VE7RLD, Kamloops, B.C., Canada Wayne, I just finished the February 1993 issue of 73—"Never Say Die" first, of course. I enjoy your editorials and, although they may not be what I want to hear, they all make you think! On page 76, at the end of "NSD," you have a section titled "In A Rut?" I read that with interest as you seem to have done a lot. How about this: You write that you are health conscious and healthy—how about a Shuttle flight? Imagine the contacts! I'd like to be one of them.

73 is great—keep it up. I hope to QSO one day. W2NSD/1 would be a #1 QSL card in my books.

Gary—Shuttle flight? Lordy, that would be something to brag about! Imagine using a \$23 million crapper! But why would I want to go into space

just to make a zillion 30-second contacts? Working pile-ups is okay for a few years, but even that pales after awhile and one's interest turns to looking for interesting people to talk with, and talk at length.

You say you'd like to QSO one day . . . well, that's what a letter can start. But what would we talk about? What are your areas of interest and expertise? What can you tell me that I'll find interesting? I don't want to be just a trophy to show off; I'm an interesting person to talk with and would prefer to be prized for that rather than for my location or "fame." When you want people to do something, the first step is to show them the benefit of doing what you want them to do.

I've flown around the world, visiting 25 countries as I went, and operating 20m SSB from the plane over the whole trip. I've DXed from about 65 countries so far. It would be exciting to go up in the Shuttle . . . and they'd be able to say that a 70-year-old man survived the trip (wow!). Other than that, I'm not sure of the benefits to NASA. I'll think about it . . . Wayne

Joe Mott K2UZK, Binghamton NY Wayne, after reading your August 1992 editorial and being completely in agreement with your ideas, I'd like permission to copy and distribute it to my NY State representatives as well as my federal money spenders in the feeble hope they might get some inspiration and consider some of your ideas.

Sure, give it a try, and let me know what response you get. I probably should go 50/50 on the cost of my book for anyone interested in sending copies to politicians . . . Wayne

Dan Hunt N4XAK, Chesapeake VA Wayne, I originally wrote to you back in late August, asking for ideas for a (less and less each day) disabled ham to open a business. I was pleasantly surprised at your quick response. However, you advised me to get into desktop publishing, using a Mac such as your PowerBook. Now, in the latest issue of 73, you reveal that my nads will be fried by 25 mG. With pals like you, who needs enemies?

All kidding aside, I had wanted to write and thank you for the ideas if I finally took the plunge. Well, I took the plunge, but wound up going into a wholesale/retail business for environmentally sound automotive products. My wife (N4XAM) and I are the sole owners. Much of the courage to do it came from reading your editorials, so we really appreciate the monthly pep talks. (We'll appreciate it more when we begin to turn a profit!)

Your monthly pep talks also encouraged me to volunteer to act as a mentor for an after-school technology club at one of the local schools. Most of the kids were acting like the club was something that parents had forced on them when I started my first meeting with them. By the time we were done,

they were all bright-eyed and excited about model rocketry. I built and had the kids fly a model rocket. Now they want to build and fly rockets of their own. Future sessions with them will include a trip to a natural museum, flying radio-controlled aircraft, building and flying model rockets, and amateur satellite communications. Thanks for encouraging me to do that as well. I don't know who's more excited—the kids or me!

So use your PowerBook on a desktop and irradiate that. That's what I do. And on planes I irradiate the tray table. Tell us more about how you're poisoning those poor little kids' minds with technology . . . Wayne

Dick Gobel K1CEN/0US, Fairbury NE Wayne, I just want to say how much I enjoyed your September 1992 editorial. Your comments about how socialism is destroying our country were exactly right. You reminded me of a quote I read some 40 years ago: "Never in the history of the world has a country, once started down the road to socialism, ever successfully restored its democratic form of government. Instead, it's ceased to exist."

Robert Mayer N9MRJ, Bartlett IL I have been a police officer for almost 19 years now; prior to that I was in the communications/technical end of law enforcement. After reading Sergeant Beegan's letter in the February 1993 issue, I came away with the impression that officers using radar for speed enforcement were frying birds in mid-flight and burning the hood ornaments off of passing cars.

Maybe he should have noted that law enforcement radar operates at 100 mW or less of power output. It was interesting to note that an article in the same issue, "Fun at 10,000 MHz," proposes operating at a frequency very near the law enforcement radar band at twice the power. If Mr. Beegan wishes to ban law enforcement radar for the reason that it is dosing people with radiation, frying birds and burning holes in Buicks, then the amateur radio service will also suffer the loss of those frequencies.

With the radar units currently in use, most of the officers don't even keep them on all of the time for the simple fact that many motorists have radar detectors. With a quick flip of a switch, the unit is shut down until the next vehicle's speed is checked. No fried birds or Buicks.

I do agree that we should keep after the power companies and the politicians to come forward with the facts, and not continue to act like there is nothing wrong. Facts are what we need, not vague accusations and finger pointing.

The intermittent use of radar shouldn't do enough harm to measure, but there is plenty of evidence (facts) that prolonged use can cause serious problems for officers . . . Wayne

Low Cost GaAsFET PREAMPS

LNG-(*)

ONLY \$59
wired & tested



FEATURES:

- Very low noise: 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
 - High gain: 13-20dB, depends on freq
 - Wide dynamic range - resist overload
 - Stable: low-feedback dual-gate FET
- *Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-152, 152-172, 210-230, 400-470, 800-960 MHz.



LNW-(*) MINIATURE PREAMP

ONLY \$29 kit, \$44 wired & tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for low cost & small size. Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.
- *Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, 400-500 MHz.

LNS-(*) IN-LINE PREAMP



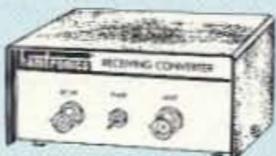
ONLY \$89 kit, \$119 wired & tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.
- *Tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

- GaAs FET preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators reduce intermod & cross-band interference in critical applications. MODEL HRG-(*), \$80 vhf, \$110 uhf. *Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-470.

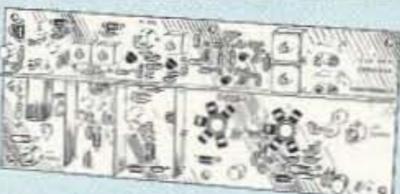
RECEIVING CONVERTERS



Low noise converters to receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.

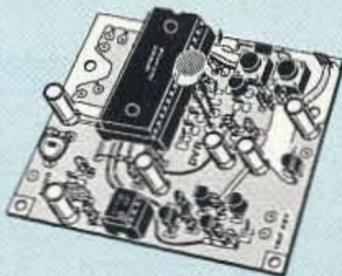
- Kit less case \$49, kit w/case & BNC jacks \$74, w&t in case \$99.
- Input ranges avail: 50-52, 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224 MHz, 432-434, 435-437, 435.5-437.5, and 439.25 (to chan 3).

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS



XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 2M, 220, 222, 432, 435, and atv. 1W output. Kit only \$89. PA's up to 45W available.

ACCESSORIES



DVR-1 DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER Module.

Primarily a voice ID'er for repeaters. May also be used as a contest CQ caller or as a "radio notepad" to record up to 20 seconds of received transmissions for instant recall. As a repeater ID'er, it will record your voice, using either the built-in microphone or an external mic. It can be used with almost any repeater COR module. As a contest caller, you can record a message or even several messages and play them through your transmitter at the press of a switch. As a radio notepad, you can keep it wired to the audio output of a receiver ready to record up to 20 seconds of anything you might want to recall later. Play it back as many times as you like through a small external speaker. (Call for more information.)kit \$89, w&t \$139

TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER. Adjustable for any tone. Designed especially for repeaters, with remote control activate/deactivate provisionskit \$29, wired & tested \$69

COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER. Features adjustable tail and time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier kit \$49

CWID. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 kit \$59

COR-4. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call kit \$99, w&t \$159

TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too!kit \$89, wired & tested \$149



TD-4 SELECTIVE CALLING Module. Economy touch-tone decoder with 1 latching output. Primarily designed to mute speaker until someone calls you by sending 4-digit tt signal but may also be used to turn on autopatch or other device kit \$49, w&t \$89

AP-3 AUTOPATCH. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std.kit \$89, wired & tested \$149

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver kit \$39



MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. kit \$49, w&t \$79

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR. For receive end of link. kit \$49, w&t \$79

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 144, 220 or 450 MHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W.



Real-Speech Voice ID Option Available With
DVR-1 Digital Voice Recorder Shown At Left!

REP-200 REPEATER

A microprocessor-controlled repeater with autopatch and many versatile dtmf control features at less than you might pay for a bare-bones repeater or controller alone!

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver below, for instance: GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

Kit \$1095; w&t only \$1295!
Voice ID Option \$189.



Other models available:

REP-200V Economy Repeater. As above, except uses COR-4 Controller without DTMF control or autopatch. Kit only \$795.

REP-200N Repeater with no controller. For use with external controller, such as those made by ACC. Kit only \$695, w&t \$995.

- Available for the 50-54, 143-174, 213-233, 420-475, 902-928 MHz bands.
- FCC type accepted for commercial service (hi-band and uhf).
- Rugged exciter and PA, designed for continuous duty.
- Power out 20W 50-54MHz; 15W (25W option avail.) 143-174MHz; 15W 213-233 MHz; 10W uhf; 10W 902-928MHz.
- Available add-on PA's up to 100W.
- Six courtesy beep types, including two pleasant multi-tone bursts.
- Open or closed access autopatch, toll-call restrict, auto-disconnect.
- Reverse Autopatch, two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- Pulse (rotary) dial option available.
- DTMF CONTROL: over 45 functions can be controlled by dtmf command. 4-digit control code for each function.

- Owner can inhibit autopatch or repeater, enable either open or closed access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options.
- Cw speed and tone, beep delay, tail timer, and courtesy beep type can be changed at any time by owner password protected dtmf commands.
- Auxiliary receiver input for control or cross linking repeaters.
- Many built-in diagnostic and testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded LED's indicate status of all major functions.
- Welded rf-tight partitions for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller.
- 3 1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.

XMTRS & RCVRs FOR REPEATERS, AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

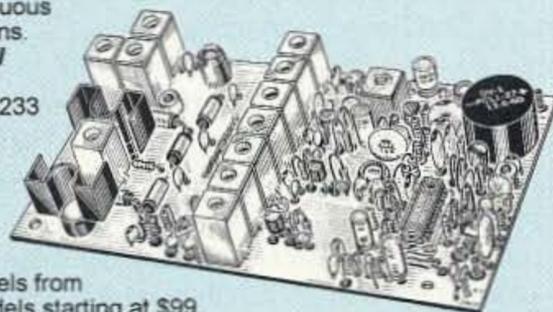
Also available in rf-tight enclosures, and with data modems.

FM EXCITERS: 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options. FCC type accepted for com'l high band & uhf.

- TA51: 50-54, 143-174, 213-233 MHz ...kit \$109, w&t \$189.
- TA451: 420-475 MHz ...kit \$109, w&t \$189.
- TA901: 902-928 MHz, (0.5W out); w&t \$219.
- VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.
- For fm, ssb, atv. Output levels from 10W to 100W. Several models starting at \$99.

FM RECEIVERS:

- R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 143-174 or 213-233 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.kit \$149, w&t \$219.
- R451 FM RCVR, for 420-475 MHz. Similar to above.kit \$149, w&t \$219.
- R901 FM RCVR, for 902-928MHz. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end.\$169, w&t \$249.
- R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR for 28-30, 50-54, 73-76, 143-174, 213-233 MHz, w/o helical res or afc.Kits \$129, w&t \$219.
- R137 WEATHER SATELLITE RCVR for 137 MHz. Kit \$129, w&t \$219.



- Buy at low, factory-direct net prices and save!
- For complete info, call or write for free catalog.
Send \$2 for overseas air mail.
- Order by mail, fax, or phone (9-12 AM, 1-5 PM eastern time.)
- Min. \$5 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & insurance.
- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D.

OUR 30TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65-D MOUL RD. — HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone 716-392-9430 — FAX 716-392-9420

License Processing Delay Easing

The amateur radio license processing time delay appears to be easing a bit, according to Gordon Girton W6NLG, who administered the Sunnyvale VEC in Northern California. Girton says that he made a check with the FCC's Gettysburg License Processing Facility the week of January 14th and found that the processing time had dropped from the 90-120 days announced by the FCC just before the Christmas holidays to around 60 days in mid-January. W6NLG says that the FCC has processed license applications that it received on November 23rd, and that new licenses were expected to arrive on the West Coast by Monday, January 18.

Girton noted that at Processing Level 1, the FCC has now processed all Form 610 applications that arrived prior to December 2nd. He also says that his VEC operation ships all completed applications to Gettysburg using Federal Express to minimize delay. Since many VE teams and VEC operations use standard US Mail as their delivery carrier, further delays of a few to several days are still possible. *TNX Westlink Report #642, January 28, 1993.*

Amateur Radio Scholarships

The Foundation for Amateur Radio, Inc., a nonprofit organization with headquarters in Washington, DC, plans to administer 47 scholarships for the academic year 1993-1994 to assist licensed radio amateurs. The Foundation, composed of 50 local area amateur radio clubs, fully funds five of these scholarships with the income from grants and from its annual hamfest. The remaining 42 are administered by the Foundation without cost to the various donors.

Licensed radio amateurs may compete for these awards if they plan to pursue a full-time course of studies beyond high school and are enrolled in or have been accepted for enrollment at an accredited university, college or technical school. The awards range from \$500 to \$2,000, with preference given in some cases to residents of specified geographical areas or to the pursuit of certain study programs. Clubs are encouraged to announce these opportunities at their meetings, on their nets, during training classes, and in their club newsletters.

Additional information and an application form can be requested by letter or QSL card, postmarked prior to April 30, 1993, from: FAR Scholarships, 6903 Rhode Island Avenue, College Park MD 20740. The Foundation for Amateur Radio, incorporated in the District of

Columbia, is an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. It is devoted exclusively to promoting the interests of amateur radio and those scientific, literary and educational pursuits that advance the purpose of the Amateur Radio Service.

ARRL Files Automatic Control HF Packet Petition

On February 1, 1993, the American Radio Relay League formally requested a final extension of the *Special Temporary Authority (STA)* which currently authorizes certain amateur radio stations to conduct HF digital communications under automatic control. The present STA was first issued July 7, 1987, and has been extended five times. It expired on February 3, 1993.

The League asked, however, that the STA's termination be delayed until the FCC acts on their Petition for Rulemaking (also filed February 1st) proposing permanent rules governing HF data operation under automatic control. The ARRL said they "... firmly believe that the petition will be supported by the amateur radio community as a reasonable accommodation for all concerned ..."

The petition, which has not yet been assigned a Rule Making file number, seeks to permit automatic control of RTTY and data communications in certain small segments of the 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 and 80 meter ham bands. The ARRL said internationally agreed upon band plan changes made the proposal both workable and acceptable to the majority of ham operators.

The League's petition runs to some 35 pages. The following is a capsule version of the points made by the ARRL.

(1.) The League's goal in submitting the petition is to encourage experimentation, development and refinement of modern automatically controlled data communications ... and to improve emergency and public service communications.

(2.) The National Telecommunications and Information Administration agrees that the Amateur Service performs a vital role in adapting complicated and expensive technologies to useful communications systems. NTIA is the White House advisor on telecommunications matters. Digital communications networks are advancing at a rapid pace.

(3.) Current data operation in the HF bands includes RTTY, AMTOR, and packet radio. The Amateur Service is also experimenting with such new spectrum-efficient error-correcting digital modes as "Clover" and "Pactor."

(4.) The current rules do not permit automatic networking below 50 MHz and third

party communications must use the AX.25 packet protocol. This requirement was based on an ARRL proposal ... although many amateurs also want automatic high frequency networking authority as well.

(5.) The FCC was properly concerned that automatic "robot" stations will interfere with locally controlled users on the high frequency bands. Several petitions for reconsideration were filed. The ARRL suggested that a small group of data communications enthusiasts determine the feasibility of permanent HF data communications.

(6.) The first STA request was granted in 1987 for a six-month period and has been renewed ever since. HF packet works well, moves traffic—and, with careful frequency selection, provides a public service without undue interference to other amateur activities. But HF packet radio is not compatible with other modes and need separate frequencies.

(7.) The League proposed a plan (RM-7248) in early 1990 that would permit automatically-controlled HF data communications based on a new IARU Region 2 regional band planning effort.

The *International Amateur Radio Union (IARU)* is the worldwide union of national amateur radio societies. It is an international organization that is recognized by the ITU as representing the amateur and amateur-satellite services throughout the world. It is comprised of 126 member societies and is organized into three Regions corresponding with those of the ITU.

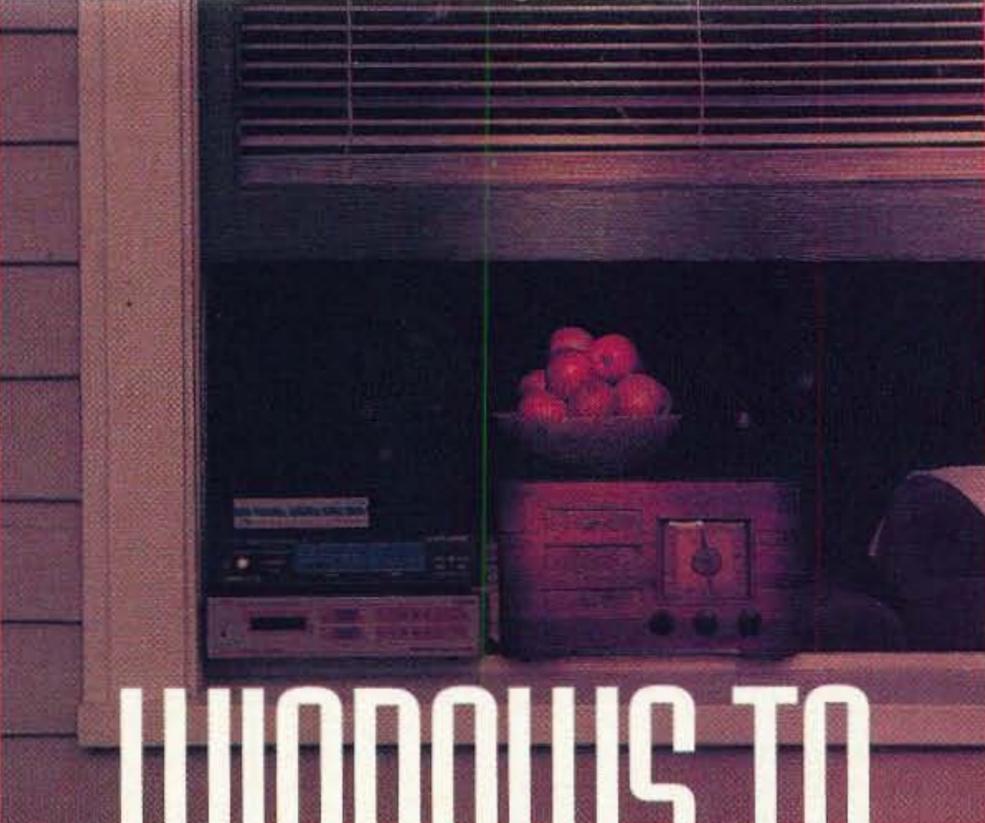
The ARRL petition was withdrawn two months later to consider other options for automatic control. These options would be developed through the work of a committee of interested amateurs.

(8.) A January 1992 *QST* survey on automatic digital communications gathered more than 500 responses which were considered by the League's Board of Directors at their meeting in July. It was clear that there should be no band-wide automatic control of HF digital messaging ... any such operation should be within specific subbands. "The League was faced with the dilemma of its obligation to comply with the band plan for such established by international agreement, and the rejection of the same by United States amateurs."

(9.) The ARRL Board elected to support a plan which would not permit automatic HF data communications between, or among, themselves. Rather, such stations would be limited to communications with stations under local control. The compromise semi-automatic control was criticized as unworkable and unacceptable by HF packeteers.

(10.) Once again the League's Executive

Continued on page 34



WINDOWS TO THE WORLD.

Pakratt for Windows is the only data controller program for Microsoft® Windows™ on the market today. AEA gives you a true Windows application for controlling AEA's entire family of data controllers, including the new DSP-2232 and the new PK-900. This graphics-oriented program offers all standard Windows 3.x features (cut-and-paste, custom window sizing and color selection, etc.) and can run minimized or in the background if desired. Also, PC-Pakratt's multi-tasking allows you to run two data controllers simultaneously. Other features include complete parameter screens, binary and ASCII file transfers, macros, QSO logging, comprehensive help and much more.

Get a whole new outlook on ham radio
with PC-Pakratt for Windows from AEA.
Connect with us for your nearest AEA dealer or for a
PC- Pakratt for Windows fact sheet.
Call our literature request line at (800) 432-8873.

**Advanced Electronic
Applications, Inc.**

PO Box C2160/2006 - 196th St. SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Sales: (206) 774-5554



Connect with us

Mini-Quad Loops

Three-fifths-size loops with full-size performance.

by Dean Frazier NH6XK

Eventually a ham discovers the gain, and especially the quietness on receive, of loop antennas, and plans to construct one. Soon enough it becomes apparent that loops for the bands below 20 meters are impossibly large. A square loop on 40 meters (7.15 MHz), for example, needs sides about 35 feet long, which may be unreasonably large to erect, especially in the vertical plane. However, a loop, or any antenna, can be made physically smaller while maintaining full electrical size. This can be accomplished with loading coils, as is frequently done in mobile applications. Unfortunately, coils do introduce some loss. Another approach is to reduce the size of an antenna, e.g. cause it to be resonant above the desired frequency by mechanical shrinking, and then capacitively "stretch" it, so as to achieve the proper electrical length for resonance. The latter is the approach taken here.

The mini-quad loops described are not quite three-fifths full size, and yet, via capacitive loading, are electrically stretched to a full wave. We don't get something (size reduction) for nothing, however. We do suffer some reduction in bandwidth, and we lose about 1/2 dB compared to the performance of a full-size loop. The former limitation may only be a problem on the higher frequencies, for which bands a mini-quad loop can be tailored for a specific portion of the band. Note that the 2:1 SWR bandwidth on 12 and 17 meters (Table 1) and 30 meters is greater than the entire width of the band. Regarding the second limitation, recall that a very good human ear just might detect a 1 dB difference in received signal . . . clearly a 1/2 dB reduction with a mini-

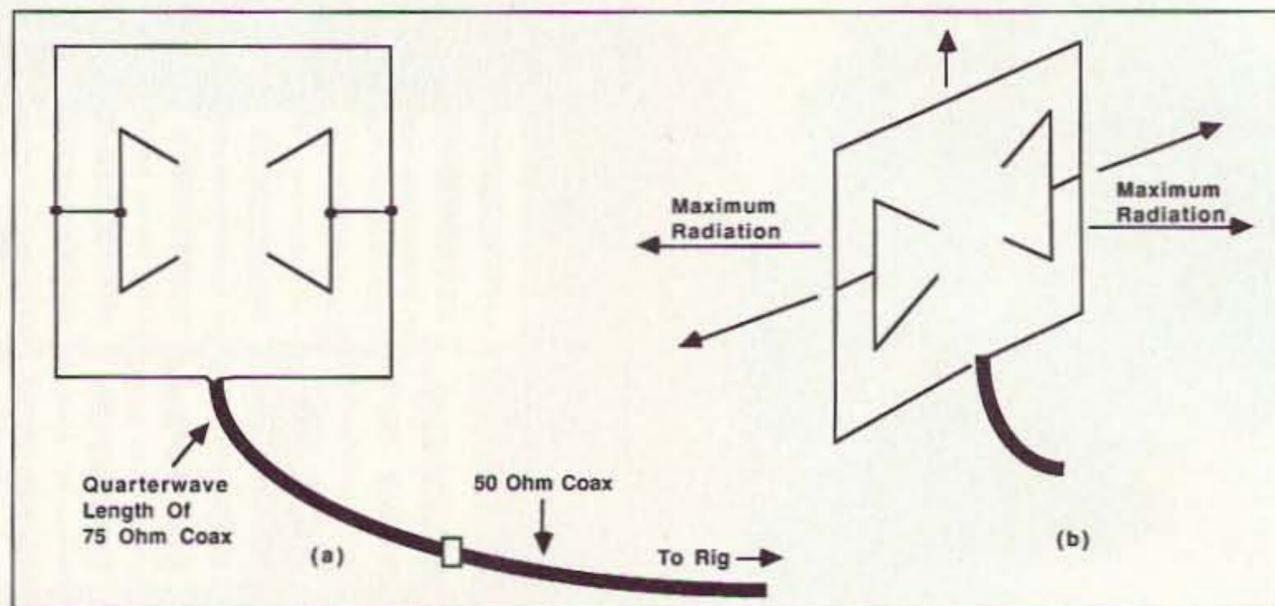


Figure 2. a) Feeding the mini-quad loop for horizontal polarization. b) Maximum radiation is off of the plane of the loop.

quad loop goes unnoticed. Contrast the "cost" of a loss of 1/2 dB, and some reduction of bandwidth, against the "gain" of a 40% size reduction. Add to this the forward gain (when mounted vertically) of several dB, and side rejection, and the mini-quad loop begins to look pretty good.

For low-angle radiation, the loop works best when mounted vertically and fed at the bottom, but if this is not possible, mount it horizontally and you can still communicate better than with a dipole. (Inspection of radiation patterns shows that while there are low-angle lobes for a mini-quad loop when mounted vertically, there is also considerable radiation in the plane of the loop. Many hams believe full-wave loops only radiate perpendicularly to the loop plane. This is just not so, and my personal experience confirms this.)

Mounted in the vertical plane, you'll have to arrange to rotate (point) the broad side of the loop; horizontally mounted, the radiation is omnidirectional. (Height and visual impact restrictions in my planned neighborhood preclude my outdoor loops being vertical . . . but I've had good success with them mounted more or less horizontally on the roof with a few inches of "standoff," and also

hung vertically on walls in the house. With a mini-quad loop on my living room wall inside the house, I have communicated as far away as Minnesota from Hawaii, with 5 watts on 12 meters.)

Construction

The dimensions shown in the tables are for wire mini-quad loops, 2-40 meters. Parameters S, p, q, and m are defined below:

- S = side length, feet (The loops are square.)
- p = capacitance hat inset, feet
- q = capacitance hat length, feet
- r = capacitance hat fold-in leg, feet (Or inches if so specified.)

See Figure 1.

For the ambitious (those desiring to build a mini-quad loop for 80 or perhaps 160 meters, or for tailoring for a different portion of a band, such as 10 meters) the following formulae are provided:

$$S = \frac{147.917}{f \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ feet}$$

$$p = 0.128 \times (S) \text{ feet}$$

$$q = 0.774 \times (S) \text{ feet}$$

$$m = 0.304 \times (S) \text{ feet}$$

I feed the mini-quad loop with 50 ohm coax from the rig, terminating in a quarter wave of 75 ohm coax at the antenna feed point. For example, on 40 meters, 7.15 MHz, with 75 ohm coax (Velocity Factor = 0.75), a quarter wave is:

$$\frac{246(0.75)}{7.15 \text{ MHz}} = 25.804 = 25' 9 \frac{5}{8}"$$

See Figures 2a and 2b.

At the feed point, one end of the loop connects to the 75 ohm coax center conductor, the

Continued on page 14

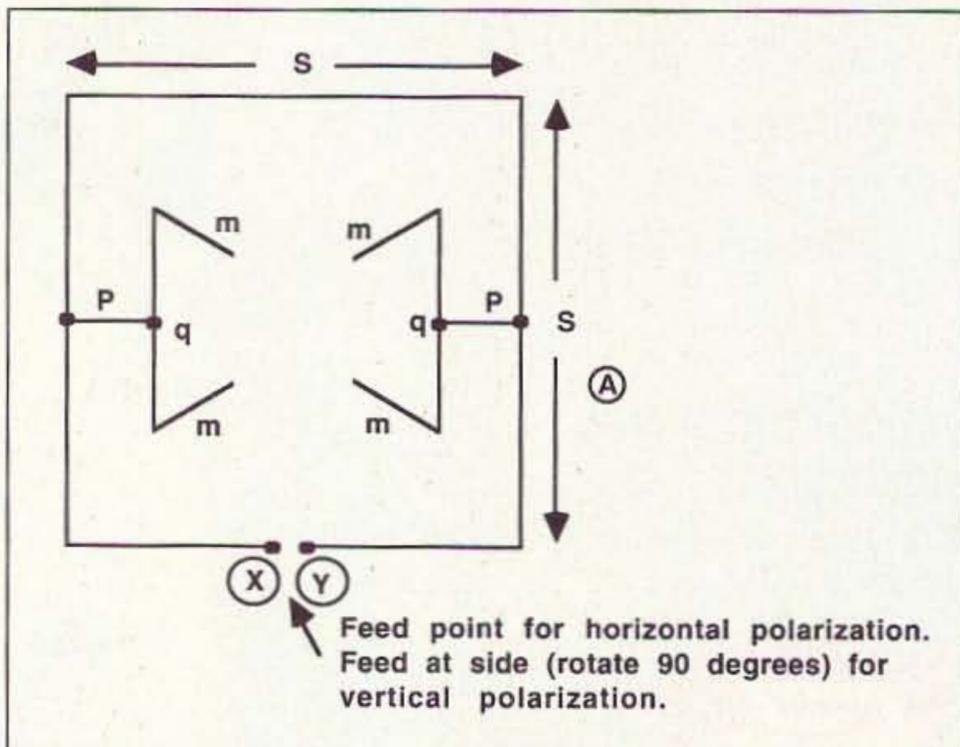


Figure 1. Diagram of mini-quad loop. See Table 1 for measurements.

New MFJ CW Transceivers

... throw this *tiny* CW rig in a corner of your briefcase and enjoy DXing and ragchewing wherever you go ... you get a high performance superhet receiver, crystal filter, RIT, AGC, vernier tuning, sidetone, speaker, up to 5 watts output, semi/full-break-in ...

MFJ-9040, MFJ-9030, MFJ-9020,
MFJ-9017, MFJ-9015

\$179⁹⁵ each

- **NEW! 5 Bands . . . Models for 40, 30, 20, 17, 15 Meters**
- **Write for Free manual**

Throw a tiny *MFJ CW Transceiver* in a corner of your briefcase and enjoy DXing and ragchewing wherever you go.

You'll turn lonely nights into exciting adventures as you contact fellow amateurs around the world.

With 5 watts you'll have plenty of power to work the world even with a makeshift antenna.

At home with a good dipole, vertical or beam, you'll be able to work almost anyone you hear — can you imagine earning DXCC with 5 watts?

Big gun DX'ers: Try a new DX challenge for the price of a simple station accessory.

It's good enough to be your only rig — you get a high performance superhet receiver, razor sharp 8-pole crystal filter, RIT, AGC, vernier tuning, sinewave sidetone, built-in speaker, headphone jack, adjustable semi and full QSK break-in, up to 5 watts output plus much more.

Tiny 6x6½x2½ inches. Weighs 1-3/4 lb. Uses 12-15 VDC. Optional matching antenna tuner, power pack, antenna, plug-in Curtis chip keyer and plug-in narrow audio filter.

Now 5 Bands . . .

MFJ-9040 covers 40 Meters: 7.000-7.150 MHz. **MFJ-9030** covers 30 Meters: 10.100-10.150 MHz. **MFJ-9020** covers 20 Meters: 14.000-14.075 MHz. **MFJ-9017** covers 17 Meters: 18.068-18.110 MHz. **MFJ-9015** covers 15 Meters: 21.000-21.200 MHz. \$179.95 each.

40 and 15 Meter Models include Novice and Technician Band. Your perfect first radio.

High Performance Superhet Receiver

You get a high performance superhet receiver with a selective double tuned front end and double-balance mixer. It's sensitive enough to copy weak DX signals down to the noise floor yet resist overload when a strong local comes on.

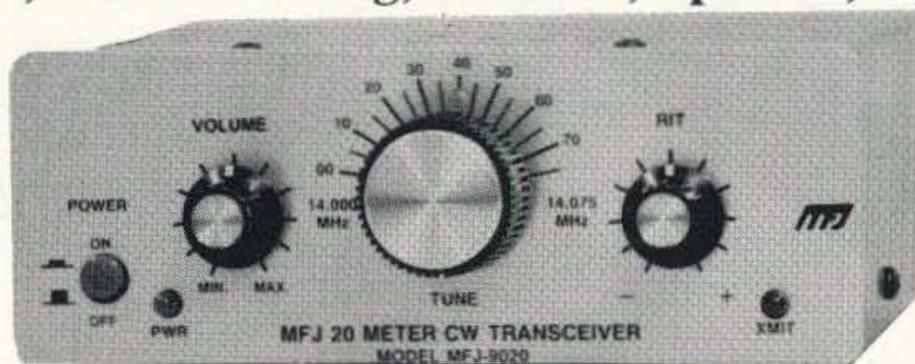
What you hear is what you get — images and birdies are eliminated with this single conversion design and a high IF.

A ball bearing reduction drive and linear frequency readout gives you smooth precise tuning.

Half watt of audio gives you plenty of volume from headphones and built-in speaker.

Razor Sharp Selectivity

You'll slice through QRM and pull weak ones out of the mud with an 8-pole crystal filter that gives you razor sharp selectivity with steep sided skirts.



Instant Recovery AGC™

Weak DX signals are just as loud as strong local ones because a graceful Automatic Gain Control (AGC) keeps your audio level constant.

You get smooth break-in operation because MFJ's exclusive *Instant Recovery AGC™* gives you instantaneous transmit recovery.

True Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT)

True Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT) lets you dodge QRM and compensate for other's drift without moving your transmit frequency.

MFJ Integrated CW Station

Transceiver, tuner, power pack fastens together to form tiny 6x6½x8½ inch integrated CW station.

SAVE \$45
\$329⁸⁰

Save \$45! \$329⁸⁰ buys complete MFJ CW Station. Includes MFJ CW Transceiver, MFJ-971 tuner, MFJ-4114 power pack, portable antenna . . . order MFJ-9140B, 40M; MFJ-9130B, 30M; MFJ-9120B, 20M; MFJ-9117B, 17M; MFJ-9115B, 15M. \$374.80 each if purchased separately (keyer and filter not included.) MFJ-27, \$4.95, Handle for CW Station. Add \$3.00 s/h if ordered separately.



Enough Power to Work the World

With 5 watts you'll have plenty of power to work the world even with a makeshift antenna.

You can use any antenna with an SWR up to 3:1. These *MFJ CW Transceivers* are rugged enough to withstand momentary antenna opens or shorts without damage.

If you're really into QRP you can reduce your power down to milliwatts.

A pleasing *sinewave* sidetone lets you monitor your sending.

You also get adjustable semi and full QSK break-in plus adjustable automatic transmit offset.

You'll get hours of battery operation — draws only 50 ma. receive, 1 amp transmit.

Looks Great!

Each *MFJ CW Transceiver* is housed in an

attractive matte-black aluminum enclosure with a deluxe brushed-aluminum front panel and matched knob set. Machine screws and pressed-in PEM nuts are used — not sheet metal screws.

Has power-on LED, transmit LED and SO-239 coax connector for antenna.

Designed by Rick Littlefield, K1BQT

The *MFJ CW Transceivers* were designed by Rick Littlefield, K1BQT. He's known worldwide for his reliable high-performance transceiver designs and countless articles.

K1BQT has given careful attention to board layout, heatsinking, mechanical rigidity, voltage regulation and component selection to ensure stable operation and long-term reliability.

It meets or exceeds all FCC requirements.

Comes fully assembled, tested and guaranteed to work

Your factory built *MFJ CW Transceiver* is ready to work DX right out of the box. It's not a kit of parts you have to put together and hope you can get to work.

Free MFJ CW Transceiver Manual

Manual includes operating instructions, setting up your station, DX techniques, antenna suggestions, trouble shooting guide, theory of operation, alignment procedures, parts placement, schematic, parts list and more.

For a free manual write or call MFJ.

Plug-in Keyer and Narrow Filter (Optional)

MFJ-412 Curtis chip iambic keyer, \$39.95. **MFJ-726** narrow audio filter, \$29.95. Has In/Out switch.

Each plugs into an *MFJ CW Transceiver*. Controls on rear panel. No soldering or modifications needed.

No Matter What™ Guarantee

You get MFJ's famous one year *No Matter What™* unconditional guarantee. That means we will repair or replace your *MFJ CW Transceiver* (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

Continuing Service

MFJ Customer Service Technicians will help you keep your *MFJ CW Transceiver* performing flawlessly — no matter how long you own it. Just call our toll-free help line 800-647-TECH(8324) — an *MFJ* exclusive.

Made in USA

MFJ CW Transceivers are made in the USA. Help our fellow Americans by keeping our money here — buy Made in USA.

Call Your Favorite Dealer Today

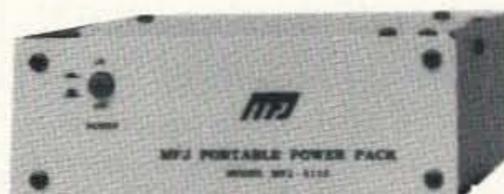
Enjoy DXing and ragchewing wherever you go. Call your favorite dealer today and get your *MFJ CW Transceivers*. Don't leave home without it!

MFJ Portable Operating Accessories



MFJ-971 Tunes coax, balanced lines, random wire 1.8-30 MHz. Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter has two switchable ranges: 30, 300 or user selectable 6 watt ranges. Tiny 6x6½x2½ inches matches *MFJ CW Transceivers*. Fastens to *MFJ CW Transceivers* and/or **MFJ-4114** Power Pack to form single unit.

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1993 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.



MFJ-4114 Matching portable Battery/AC Power Pack for *MFJ CW Transceivers* or other low power rig. Provides power from Ni-cad D cells, regular or alkaline D cells or 110 VAC. Has charging circuit for Ni-cads D cells. 6x6½x3½ inches. Fastens to *MFJ CW Transceivers* and/or **MFJ-971**. Batteries not included.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$34⁹⁵ Efficient low SWR folded each dipole. Lightweight, easy to carry, easy to put up. Perfect for *MFJ CW Transceivers*. Order **MFJ-1774**, 40-Meters; **MFJ-1773**, 30-Meters; **MFJ-1772**, 20-Meters; **MFJ-1771**, 17-Meters; **MFJ-1770**, 15-Meters.



Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601)323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add \$6 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Copper Dual-Band Super J-Pole Antenna

Build it in less than an hour.

by Marty Gammel KA0NAN

While looking for an antenna project to build I remembered seeing a Marine antenna called the Super J-Pole in the 1988 *ARRL Antenna Handbook*, which claimed a 6 dB gain over a quarter-wave ground plane. I didn't have a machine shop at my disposal to fabricate the parts shown in the Marine antenna article so I set about redesigning the antenna using materials that were easy to find and work with. I have had very good results working with copper J-poles, so I built my refined version of the classic J-pole. I then added a short insulating section, the extra half wave of vertical length, and the needed half-wave matching stub.

Materials

All the materials except the S0239 fitting can be found at any good hardware store, and the

whole antenna can be made in less than one hour.

In my design I use 1/2" copper schedule M tubing and 1/4" soft copper tubing. I had experimented with using a Teflon insulator, but have since changed my design to use a 9" length of hardwood dowel with three coats of lacquer as the insulator, for more strength.

Clean all the tubing, and then from the 1/2" tubing cut one piece each of the following lengths: 57-1/2"; 38"; 19"; 2", and a piece about 3" long for a stub to mount the antenna. In addition to the tubing, buy a 1/2" elbow, a 1/2" Tee, two 1/2" end caps, a 1/2" threaded fitting, and a cast iron floor flange for mounting. Get a piece of 3/16" or 1/4" soft copper tubing 42" long. Find the center of the 1/4" tubing and bend it around a 1"-to-1-1/4" diameter water pipe or dowel.

Put the Heat to It

Now fire up the torch and start the assembly process from the bottom up. See Figure 1. Use flux on all joints, solder the 1/2" threaded fitting to the mounting stub, and solder the 1/2" Tee fitting. Then proceed with the 57-1/2" section, 2" cross piece, and 19" section. Pay close attention to getting the 19" piece parallel to the 57-1/2" piece. After these have cooled, drill through both the 57-1/2" section of 1/2" tubing and the hardwood dowel about 1/4" from the top end of the 1/2" tubing, and the bottom of the 38" section of tubing. (See Photo A.) Then insert the 1/4" tubing through the 1/2" tubing and dowel assembly. Sweat solder the 1/4" tubing to the 1/2" tubing and sweat solder the end caps. After these have cooled, clean the entire antenna, bend the half-wave matching section to a half circle of about 4" radius around the antenna to help the balance and match.

Simplify the Feed Point

The feed point also needed to be made simpler, so I elongated one of the mounting holes of a panel mount SO-239 fitting and inserted a stainless steel adjustable band clamp. This goes on the 57-1/2" long section of 1/2" tubing. A short 2-3/4" length of #14 copper stranded wire is soldered to the center terminal to go over to the 19" section. I used another stainless clamp to attach this. (See Photo B.) While experimenting to find the proper feed point, I found that the distance above the crossbar should be about 3".

Building Suggestions

1. You may use a Fiberglass rod as an insulator, but you will have to be very careful with the torch or you may weaken or burn the rod, or make it brittle.
2. When cutting the 1/2" copper tubing, cut the 57-1/2" piece from one end of the 10' length, and the 38" piece from the other end. By doing this you will have factory-cut edges for inserting the 1/2" dowel.
3. Be sure to keep the flame of the torch away from the insulator to avoid burning it.
4. Use paste flux on all joints when fitting the pieces together. Use enough flux, since you will be cleaning the entire antenna with solvent after assembly.
5. Use a weight to hold the 19", 57-1/2", and 2" pieces, and the Tee and the elbow, flat when they are sweat soldered together.
6. Use a ruler or caliper to check the spacing

Continued on page 15

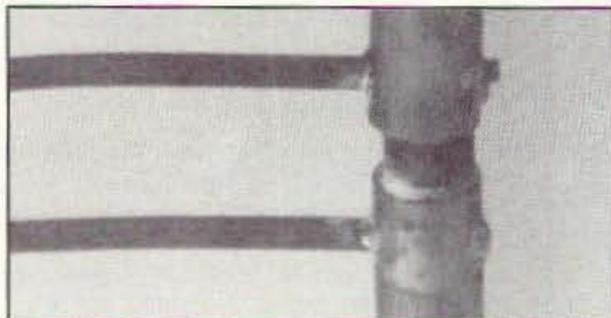


Photo A. Detail of 1/2 wave matching stub mounting.

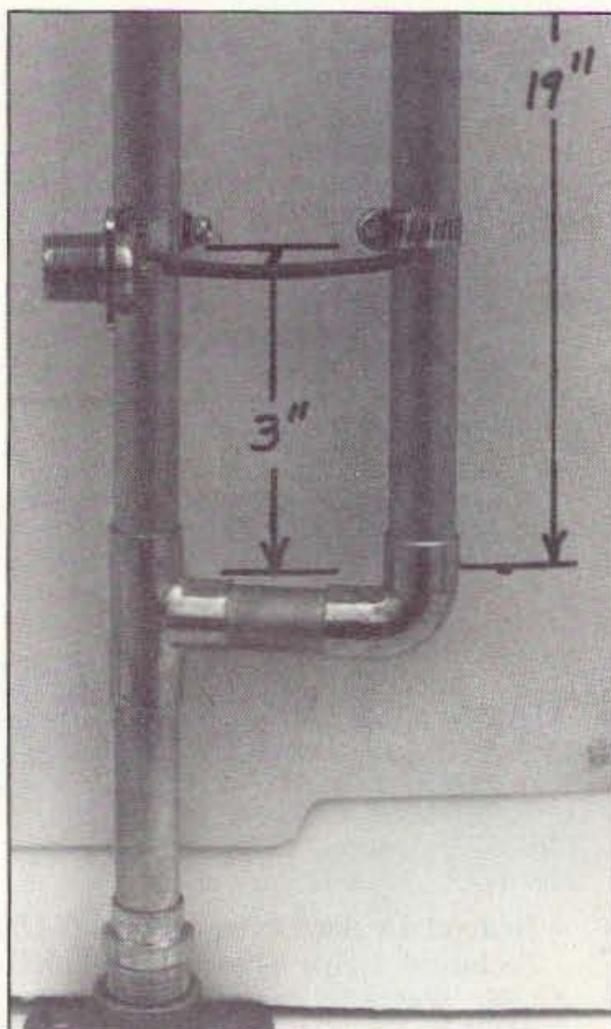


Photo B. J-Pole feed point.

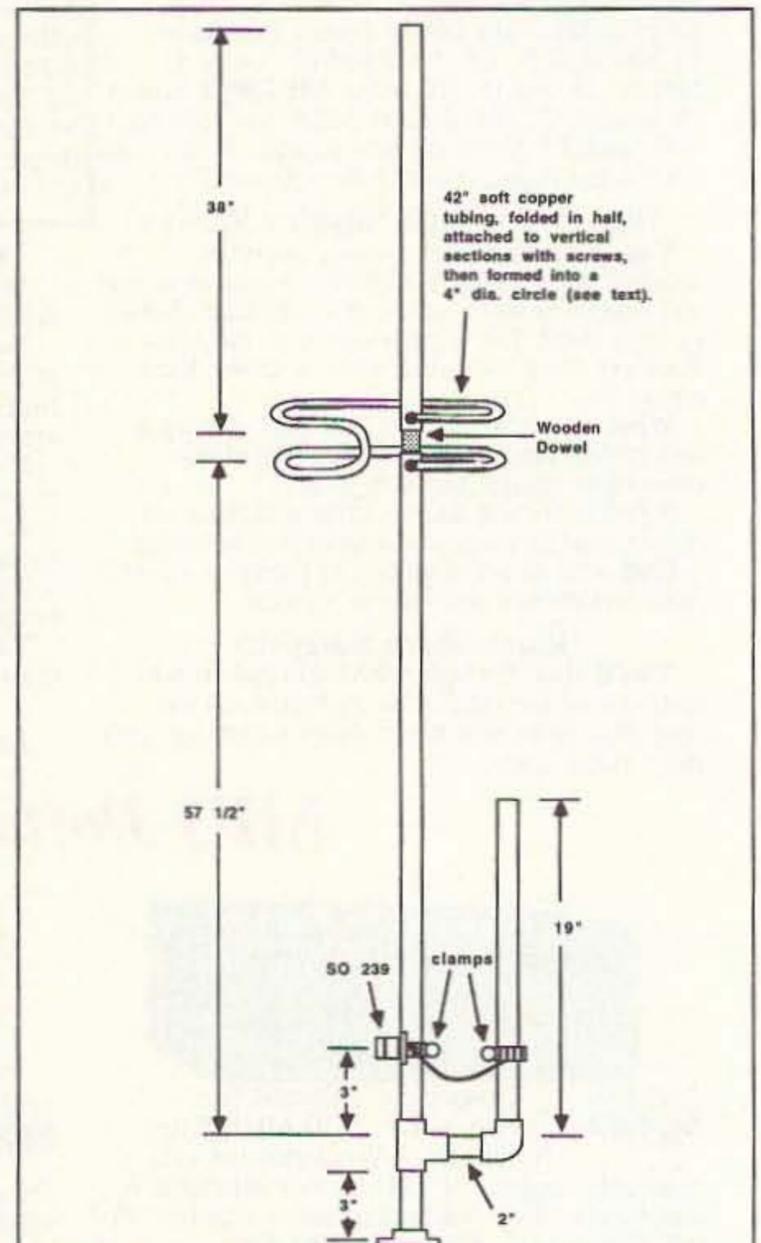


Figure 1. Dimensions for the Super J-Pole.

The Fastest Counter Starts with the Fastest Chip

Optoelectronics Puts the OE10 Inside

Since the 70's the frequency counter chip most used was the 7216 (8 digits,

10 million counts per second). The only way to have a faster more reliable counter was to design our own chip. So we did — the OE10. Faster — 10 digits, 220 million counts per second. Reliable — zero field failures.



MADE IN THE USA

And now we have added a microprocessor to unleash the power of the OE10.

Optoelectronics introduces the 3000A Multifunction Micro HandiCounter[®] with these new and exciting features:

- **Digital Filter Technique** (patent pending)
Filters stable signals from background clutter
- **Digital Auto Capture** (patent pending)
Holds present reading and stores previous reading for hands free unattended operation
- **Works Even in Presence of Strong RF Signals**
- **Stores Frequencies**
- **Increased Sensitivity**
- **Synchronous RF Detection**
Super sensitive 16 segment bargraph operates independently from counter
- **High Speed ASIC**
220 million counts per second.
- **10Hz-3GHz**
- **Multifunction HandiCounter[®]**
- **Dual High Impedance Amplifiers**
For ratio and time interval functions
- **High Resolution**
Direct count to over 200MHz
- **Extended Battery Use**
- **1 Year Full Warranty**
- **All This and More for the Low Price of \$279.**

Options for the NEW 3000A

TCX030	
± .2ppm	\$100.
BL30/Backlight	45.
Antenna - TA100S	
Telescoping Whip Antenna	12.
Antenna Pack 2	
Includes RD27, RD50, RD100 RD440, RD800 - Save \$32	99.
CC30	
Padded black vinyl carrying case	15.

Factory Direct Order Line

1-800-327-5912

305-771-2050 • Fax 305-771-2052

5821 NE 14th Ave, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

5% Ship/Handling (Max \$10) U.S. & Canada. 15% outside continental U.S. • Visa, Master Card, C.O.D. (Cash or Money Order only).

OPTOELECTRONICS

BE SURE YOU HAVE AN OE10 INSIDE

Mini Quad Loops

Continued from page 10

other end to the braid side. Or, you can use an S.O. connector mounted in a convenient manner (I use PVC strips).

Apartment/Condo Dwellers and/or New Hams

See Table 1 for 10 meter dimensions, Table 2 for 2 and 6 meter dimensions.

It is a simple project to mount a mini-quad loop on the wall or ceiling in an apartment, or in the attic of a house. A loop can easily be set up around a picture frame. Small wire, two

or three inches of standoff from the wall, some white paint, and/or curtains or a large picture, etc., can be used to make the loop invisible and yet still be effective.

Summary

You'll get 2-3 dB gain over a dipole, and notice much quieter reception. Build the mini-quad loops according to the dimensions supplied. Trim the capacitance legs only as necessary to achieve resonance (lowest SWR at feed point) if metal, wiring, wood, etc., in the near field of the loop cause detuning. The mini-quad loops can form the driven elements of two- or three-element cubical quad beam antennas.

Quad loops don't have to be large to be good performers. And they are "quiet."

NOTE: Mini-Quad-Loops have been constructed, tested and used on 2, 12, 20, and 40 meters, with the data of Tables 1 and 2, with good results. Initial SWRs in all cases, at the feed point, were at worst 1.5:1. Adjustment of the angle between p and m allows improvement in SWR. In each of these cases the relationships for S, p, q, and m given in the text worked—e.g.:

$$S = \frac{147.917}{f \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ feet}$$

The table values for 5, 10, 15, and 30 meters are derived, but based on the experiments on 2, 12, 20, and 40 meters, I have no reason to believe that the derived data is not good data.

Acknowledgements: L.A. Moxon G6XN, *HF Antennas For All Locations*, reference to capacity hat loaded mini-quad by G3YDX.

Band (meters)	10	12	15	17	20	30	40
Frequency (MHz)	28.400	24.940	21.225	18.118	14.150	10.125	7.150
S (feet, inches)	5' 2-1/2"	5' 11-3/16"	6' 11-5/8"	8' 2"	10' 5-7/16"	14' 7-5/16"	20' 8-1/4"
p (inches)	8"	9-1/8"	10-11/16"	12-9/16"	16-1/16"	22-7/16"	31-3/4"
q (inches)	48-3/8"	55-1/6"	64-3/4"	75-13/16"	97-1/16"	135-11/16"	192"
m (inches)	19"	21-5/8"	25-7/16"	29-13/16"	38-1/8"	53-5/16"	75-7/16"
T (feet)	37"	42"	50"	58"	74"	103"	146"
B (kHz)	400	350	300	250	200	150	100

Table 1. 10-40 meters

Band (meters)	2	6
Frequency (MHz)	147.00	52.00
S	12-1/16"	34-1/8"
p	1-9/16"	4-3/8"
q	9-5/16"	26-7/16"
m	3-11/16"	10-3/8"
T	8"	20"

Table 2. 2 and 6 meters (S, p, q, m, and T as previously defined).

OAK HILLS RESEARCH QRP Headquarters

QRP SPIRIT CW TRANSCEIVER



- Single band transceiver kit offered on 80, 40, 30, 20, & 15 meters
- Iambic keyer included using latest Curtis Keyer Chip 8044ABM
- Superhet receiver design with diode ring mixer & RF pre-amp
- 4 pole crystal ladder filter followed by an on board audio filter
- Switchable HP AGC circuit with manual RF gain control
- 2 watts of audio output w/external speaker jack
- Vfo tuning with 8:1 vernier dial covering 100 KHz and RIT
- Sinewave sidetone oscillator w/frequency & level controls
- Silky smooth QSK circuit
- Full 5 watts of RF output on all bands
- 12VDC operation
- Measures (HWD): 4" x 6 1/4" x 6 7/8" and weighs 47 oz.
- 100% complete kit including cabinet, all components and instructions
All coils are pre-wound. PC boards are quality double-sided with plated-thru holes (except keyer board) and component screen.
- Previous building experience desirable

CAT # SP-1/BAND **\$198.95** plus \$4.50 S & H

8AM to 6 PM
Mon.-Fri.

OAK HILLS RESEARCH
20879 Madison Street
Big Rapids, MI 49307

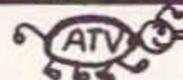
Michigan
Residents
Add 4%
State Sales Tax

Fax: (616) 796-6633 Orders 800-842-3748 Tech. Info (616) 796-0920

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR TELEVISION

GET THE ATV BUG



**New 10 Watt
Transceiver
Only \$499**

Made in USA
Value + Quality
from over 25 years
in ATV...W6ORG

Snow free line of sight DX is 90 miles - assuming 14 dBd antennas at both ends. 10 Watts in this one box may be all you need for local simplex or repeater ATV. Use any home TV camera or camcorder by plugging the composite video and audio into the front phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc @ 3 Amps, TV set and you're on the air - it's that easy!

TC70-10 has adjustable >10 Watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches RF Concepts 4-110 or Mirage D1010N-ATV for 100 Watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. 7.5x7.5x2.7" aluminum box.

Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 400, 900 & 1200 MHz bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

2522 Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

Copper Dual-Band Super J-Pole Antenna *Continued from page 12*

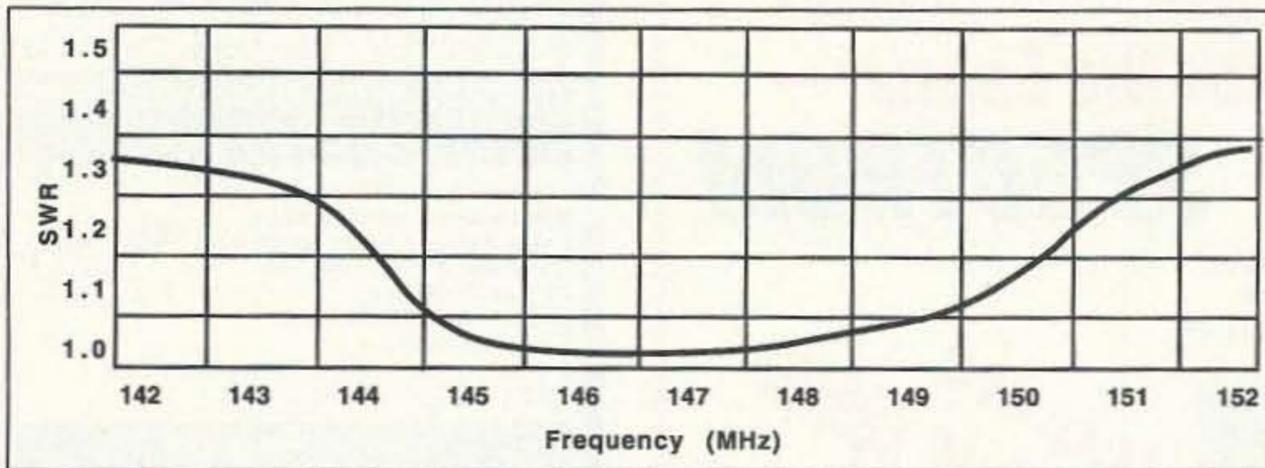


Figure 2. Antenna SWR curve chart for 142-152 MHz.

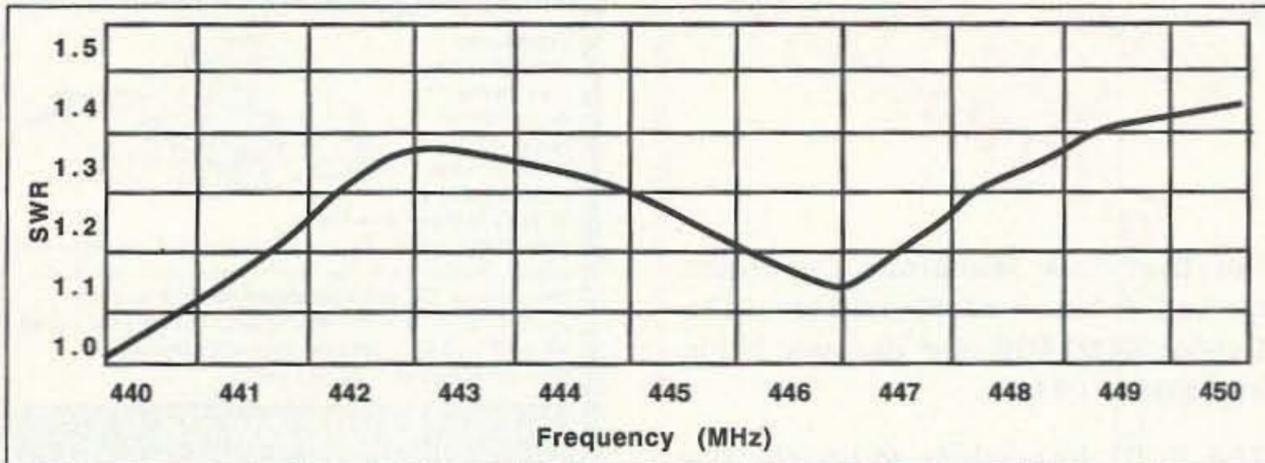


Figure 3. Antenna SWR curve chart for 440-450 MHz.

between the 19" and 57-1/2" pieces, to keep them parallel to each other.

7. When drilling the SO-239 fitting, use a drill

press. Be careful not to drill into the threads of the fitting. After the holes are drilled, file the opening flat for a better band clamp fit.

Parts List

- 1 10-foot section of schedule M 1/2" copper tubing
- 1 1/2" copper elbow
- 1 1/2" copper Tee fitting
- 2 1/2" copper end caps
- 1 1/2" copper threaded fitting (for mounting)
- 1 1/2" cast floor flange (for mounting)
- 1 Piece of 3/16" or 1/4" soft copper tubing 42" long
- 1 Piece of 1/2" hardwood dowel or Fiberglass rod
- 1 SO-239 panel mount coaxial fitting
- 1 Piece of #14 stranded copper wire
- 2 3/8" by 7/8" stainless band clamps

Tools needed:

- Tape measure
- Tubing cutter
- Propane torch
- Solder and flux
- Electrical tape
- Caulking compound
- Screwdriver
- A weight to keep parts aligned while soldering
- Steel wool or a Scotch Brite pad (for cleaning all copper)
- Spray can of clear exterior lacquer (to finish-coat completed antenna)

8. After the best match has been found, you may want to solder the SO-239 and the stranded wire end to the 1/2" tubing.

9. When the antenna has been cleaned and matched, spray the entire antenna with a coat or two of clear lacquer to keep it looking nice.

10. After everything else has been done, apply silicon or a butyl rubber compound to the insulating section, then cover the joint with electrician's tape for a weathertight seal.

11. A 1/2" pipe coupling and a length of pipe may be used in place of floor flange for mounting in a roof tripod.

73

KENWOOD • ASTRON • ALPHA-DELTA • AMERITRON • ANTENNA SPEC

• B & W • BENCHER • BUTTERNUT • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • HUSTLER • HYGAIN • ICOM • KANTRONICS •

Michigan Radio

SALES **23040 Schoenherr, Warren, MI 48089**
 OPEN MON-FRI 10-6, SAT 10-4. SUN CLOSED

TERMS: Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
 Price and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
 Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
 COD's Welcome (\$4.00 + shipping)

NEW ADDRESS

LOOK FOR US AT UPCOMING SHOWS IN 1993!

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-TRU-HAMM
 LOCAL & TECH 1-313-771-4711
 SERVICE 1-313-771-4712
 FAX SERVICE 1-313-771-6546

WANTED: QUALITY USED GEAR, CASH OR TRADE

Come in for new stocking stuffers

KENWOOD • LARSEN • MFJ • MIRAGE/KLM • RF CONCEPTS • TEN-TEC

KENWOOD

HT's

TH-28A
2M 2-5W MICRO 40 MEM

TH-78A
2M/70CM DUAL BAND

MOBILE VHF/UHF

TM-732A
2M/70CM DUAL BAND

TH-741A
2M/70CM? TRIBANDER

HF EQUIPMENT

TS-140S
HF COMP GEN COV

TS-450S/AT
HFDEL COMP TUNER

TS-850/AT
HF 12V DEL TUNER

ICOM

HT's

IC-2SAT
2M 2-5W DEL MICRO

IC-2SRA
2M/SCANNER HT

IC-W2A
2M/70CM MICRO

MOBILE VHF/UHF

IC-229H
2M 45W 20 MEM

IC-2410
2M/70CM 45W DEL

HF EQUIPMENT

IC-735
HF DELUXE COMPACT

IC-765
HF DELUXE TUNER PS

YAESU

HT's

FT-411E
2M 2-5W 50 MEM CTCSS

FT-470
2M/70CM 2-5W 50 MEM

MOBILE VHF/UHF

FT-5200
2M/70CM DUAL BAND

FT-2400H
2M 50W LCD CTCSS

HF EQUIPMENT

FT-890
H- DEL MOBILE

FT-1000
HF QSL CATCHER!!

SEE YOU AT DAYTON AT BOOTHS 328, 329, 330 & 331

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio Today • April, 1993 15

For High Performance in Repeater Technology, Go with the Leader—

SPECTRUM



S-7R Basic Repeater

- "Stand Alone" or use with your controller



- 10-40 Watt Units
- 2M, 222, 440 MHz
- Super Sensitive/Selective Receivers
- Unusually Good Repeat Audio
- Proven Performance throughout the World!

Inquire About Our New Low Cost S-7R Repeaters

For that new Machine—Spectrum makes 2 lines of Repeaters—the Deluxe SCR1400 and the new basic low cost S-7R line.

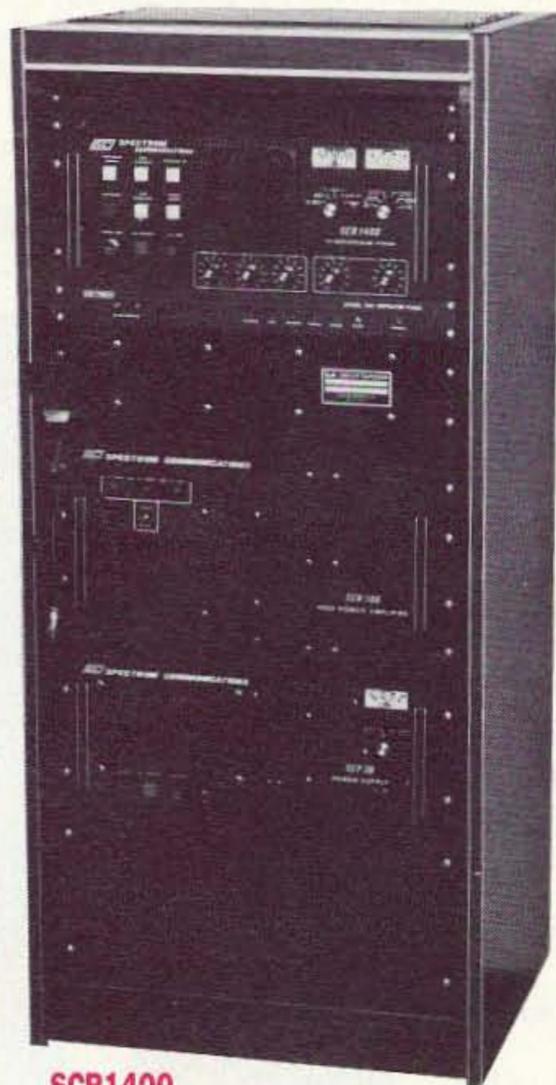
The S-7R Repeaters maintain the quality of design, components and construction which have made Spectrum gear famous *throughout* the world for years.

However, all of the "bells & whistles" have been eliminated—at a large cost savings to you! The S-7R is a real "work-horse" basic machine designed for those who want excellent, super-reliable performance—but no frills! For use as a complete "stand-alone" unit, or with a controller.

Of course, if you do want a Full Featured/Super Deluxe Repeater with Full panel metering and controls, and a complete list of 'built-in' options, then you want our SCR1400—the new successor to the "Industry Standard" SCR1000/4000.

Available with Autopatch/Reverse Patch/Landline Control; TouchTone Control of various repeater functions; 'PL'; "Emergency Pwr./ID; High/Low TX Power; Tone & Timer Units; Sharp RX Filters; Power Amps, etc.

■ Complete Line of VHF/UHF Rcvr. & Xmtr. Link Boards & Assemblies also available. Plus ID, COR, DTMF Control Bds., Antennas, Duplexers, Cabinets, etc. Inquire.



SCR1400 REPEATER W/150 WT. 2M Amp & 30A POWER SUPPLY.
(All items available separately)



Shown in optional cabinet.

Call or write today for details and prices! Get your order in A.S.A.P. Sold Factory Direct or through Export Sales Reps. only.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

1055 W. Germantown Pk, S4 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • FAX: (215) 631-5017

Courteous Service • Discount Prices • Fast Shipping

ALL ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA 91408

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS MATCHED SET

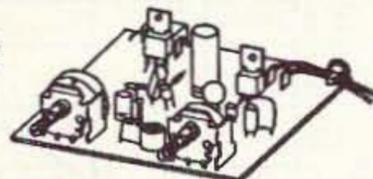
Panasonic transmitter/ receiver pair. Ideal for remote control systems, burglar alarms, flow rate detectors etc. Transmitter: # EFR-OHB40K24 0.5" dia. X 0.37". Receiver: # EFR-RUB40K25. 0.63" dia. X 0.48".



Center frequency: 40 KHz. Band width: 4KHz + CAT# UST-23 \$2.00 per set

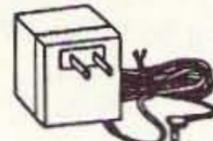
TWO CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN

Create your own light shows. Electret mike on control board responds to music or other sounds causing lights to brighten and dim depending on frequency and volume. 120 Vac input and output. Provisions for two light strings, up to 200 watts per channel. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel. 0.25" qc terminals for output. Lights not included. 4.25" X 3.85". Hook-up diagram included. CAT# CORG-1 \$6.50 each



12 VDC 500 MA WALL TRANSFORMER

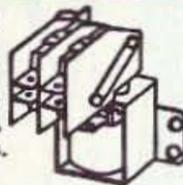
Panasonic # KX-A11 WHITE - U.L. listed. 12 Vdc wall transformer. 2.1 mm co-ax plug with center negative. CAT# DCTX-125W



\$4.50 each • 10 for \$30.00 • 100 for \$265.00

12 VDC 20 AMP RELAY

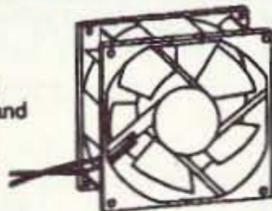
P & B# S86R-1007 (house number) DPDT 20 amp power relay. 12 Vdc, 32 ohm coil. Solenoid-type actuator activates dual snap-action switches. Ideal for vending machines, laundry, HVAC and machine control systems. 2.13" X 1" footprint and mounting flanges extending out to 1.9". 1.93" high. 0.25" qc terminals.



CAT# RLY-140 \$2.00 each

12 VDC COOLING FAN

Elina Fan # MDA 120925LB 12 Vdc, 110 ma. Black thermoplastic housing and 5 blade impeller. 3.63" square X 1" thick. 14" pigtail leads. CAT# CF-128 \$7.50 each



TOLL FREE ORDER LINES 1-800-826-5432

CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping and handling for the 48 continental U.S.A. \$4.00 per order. All others including AK, HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered in CALIFORNIA must include state sales tax (7.25%, 7.5%, 7.75%, 8.25%, 8.5%). Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change w/out notice.

Call or Write For Our FREE 64 Page Catalog (Outside The U.S.A. Send \$2.00 Postage) ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA • 91408

HR2510 Hi-Power Modification

Increase the performance of this popular HF rig.

by Carl Merrill

After reading the high power modification originally published in *73 Amateur Radio Today* ("Beefing Up the Uniden and the HTX-100" by M. T. Stacey KC4HGH, September 1989, p. 48) and then changed by the original writer (*73 Amateur Radio Today*, "Updates," November 1989, p. 76), I discovered another method that is easier to implement and has given consistent results.

The modification in the 1989 article and update requires you to change the output transistor from a type 2SC477 to a type 2SC497, then change the pre-driver transistor Q134 from a type 2SC2086 to a type ECG-340.

I found that the ECG-340 didn't really give any more drive to the driver transistor, for it is an emitter-follower, with a gain of less than one, so I left the 2SC2086 portion of the circuit alone.

The Modification

The following modification will give you marked improvement in the power output of the HR2510 and is easy to implement:

1. Change the output from a 2SC477 to a 2SC497 and make the necessary bias adjustments as follows:

Connect the radio output to a 50 ohm dummy load and set the frequency to 28.005 MHz, USB mode, with no modulation.

Hook up a meter (0-100 mA scale) between test points TP4 (+) and TP2 (-) to monitor final amplifier current.

Key the transmitter with no modulation and adjust VR112 for 80 mA collector current (Q132).

Place the meter's negative lead on TP3 and check the driver current.

Adjust VR113 for a driver current of 50 mA, if necessary.

Replace shorting bars into TP4, TP3 and TP2.

While tuned to 28 MHz, adjust the AM power output to about 5 watts by adjusting VR107.

3. Turn off the power and locate Q134, the 2SC2086 amplifier transistor. Cut the foil (as shown in Figure 2) to remove the

network from the emitter. Remove the 0.01 uF capacitor (C135) from the collector of this transistor to ground. Bridge the foil from the open end of the network to the collector foil. Now, solder the removed 0.01 uF (C135) to the bottom of the board from the emitter to ground. See Figures 1 & 2 for details.

4. Check your work carefully for any solder bridges and turn on the power. The AM output will normally jump up to about 15 watts after this modification. Turn the AM power output down to about 12 to 13 watts by adjusting VR107. This is plenty for this radio and will sound real nice on the air. You should find that the SSB power will now be around 25 to 32 watts.

5. Adjust the SSB output for peak power by feeding a single 1 kHz tone (or dual tone) into the radio while adjusting VR104 (the SSB ALC pot).

6. If your radio needs further alignment, consult the appropriate service manuals for the HR2510 and the HTX-100. The 2SC497 may be obtained from RF Parts, 1320 Grand Ave., San Marcos CA 92069. Tel: (800) 854-1927 (for orders only).

Results

The purpose of this change is to make the 2SC2086 provide gain, for in an emitter follower configuration, the gain is always less than 1. It works better, and saves the cost of the ECG-340. I have completed this modification on approximately eight different radios and they work fine. They can be heard in places they couldn't reach before. 73

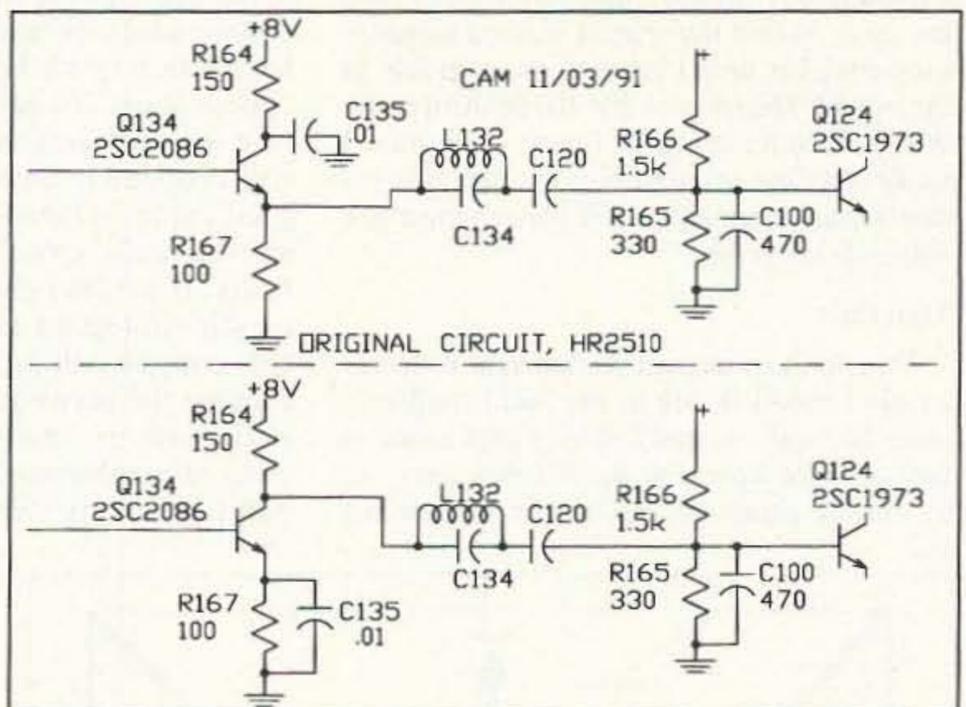


Figure 1. Modification for increased power for the Uniden HR2510. Top circuit is the original; bottom circuit is the modified version.

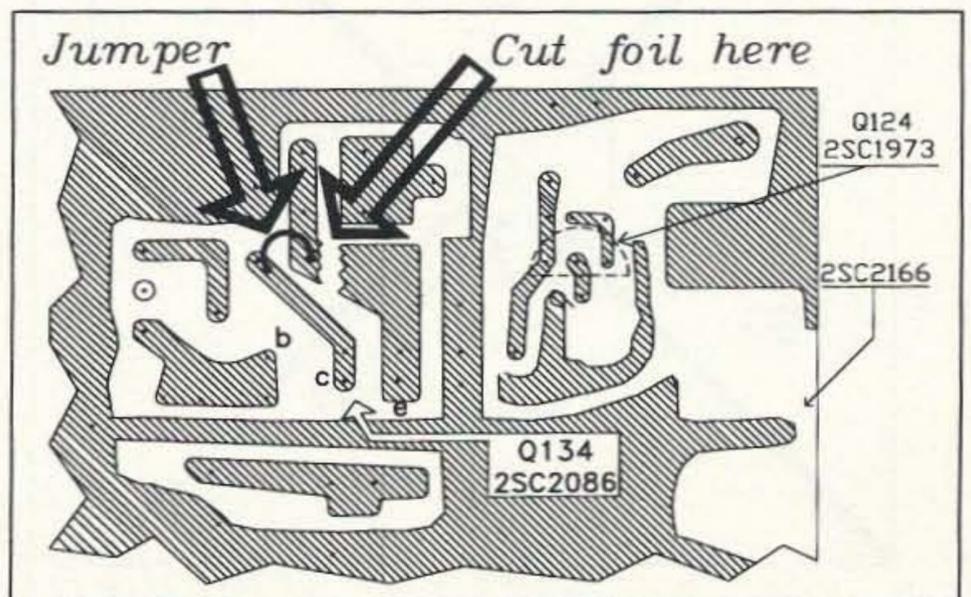


Figure 2. Modifications to the PC board, bottom view.

10 Meter X-Beam

Upgrade your antenna as well as your license.

by John E. Williams N5SJZ

After a year as no-code Techs, my wife Debby N5SKA and I decided it was time to upgrade to Tech-plus and work some DX. With help and encouragement from Joe Nunnamaker KD3VR, passing 5 wpm was much less of a chore than we had imagined. The big day was here and we had our 5 wpm Certificates of Successful Completion in hand; it was time to work the world.

I had previously purchased a small 10 meter rig and had put up a simple 10 meter horizontal dipole in anticipation of this day. Over the next few weeks, even though I made several contacts, I was not happy with the results. I felt it was time to upgrade my antenna. First I considered several commercial antennas. However, I had caught the bug for homebrewing with a 2 meter amplifier kit and had met Joe in the process, but that's another story. Since this was my first antenna project, I wanted it to be simple, high performance, and low cost. At first my criteria seemed mutually exclusive, but then I came upon an article in the *ARRL Handbook* by Brice Anderson W9PNE concerning X-Beam antennas. I spoke with Joe and told him my idea. He enthusiastically agreed to lend his expertise and help with the project.

Materials

I wanted to construct the antenna with materials I could locate at the local hardware store. So, with Joe and Debby, I paid a visit to the hardware store. For the X-beam arms, we considered aluminum and copper. We selected

copper tubing for several reasons. First, copper is less than half the price of aluminum. Second, unlike aluminum, copper can be soldered-to directly. And finally, copper has a lower resistance to radiation, perhaps giving a slight performance edge. For the center support we chose a 1/2" thick, 2' x 2' square pre-cut piece of plywood.

After purchasing the necessary materials on a Saturday, we planned to build and put the antenna on the air the next Saturday. All the materials for the antenna cost less than \$40.

Construction

The first step is to prepare the copper tubing and plywood. Cut the four 8' pieces of the copper tubing to 6'11" with a pipe cutter, then use extra-fine steel wool to polish the copper tubing to remove oxidation and let the beauty of the copper show. To ensure that the antenna will continue to look good and resist the elements, apply several coats of a spray-on acrylic protectant to the copper tubing. Prepare the plywood with two or three coats of weatherproof paint, allowing two

days of drying time between each coat. Next week, the plywood and the tubing will be ready to go.

The first step in actual construction is to draw an X on the center board where the copper tubing arms will go. After drawing the X, measure 2.25" from dead center on each line. This is where the end of each arm is placed on the board. Place the pipe brackets over one arm and use this arm as a guide for marking holes for the bracket bolts on each line. Next, drill the holes for the brackets and a 1.25" hole at dead center for the mast. If you are using a larger or smaller mast you should adjust the center hole size accordingly.

The next step is to drill a small hole on the



Photo A. The construction team with materials. Left to right: John Williams N5SJZ, Debby Williams N5SKA, Joe Nunnamaker KD3VR.

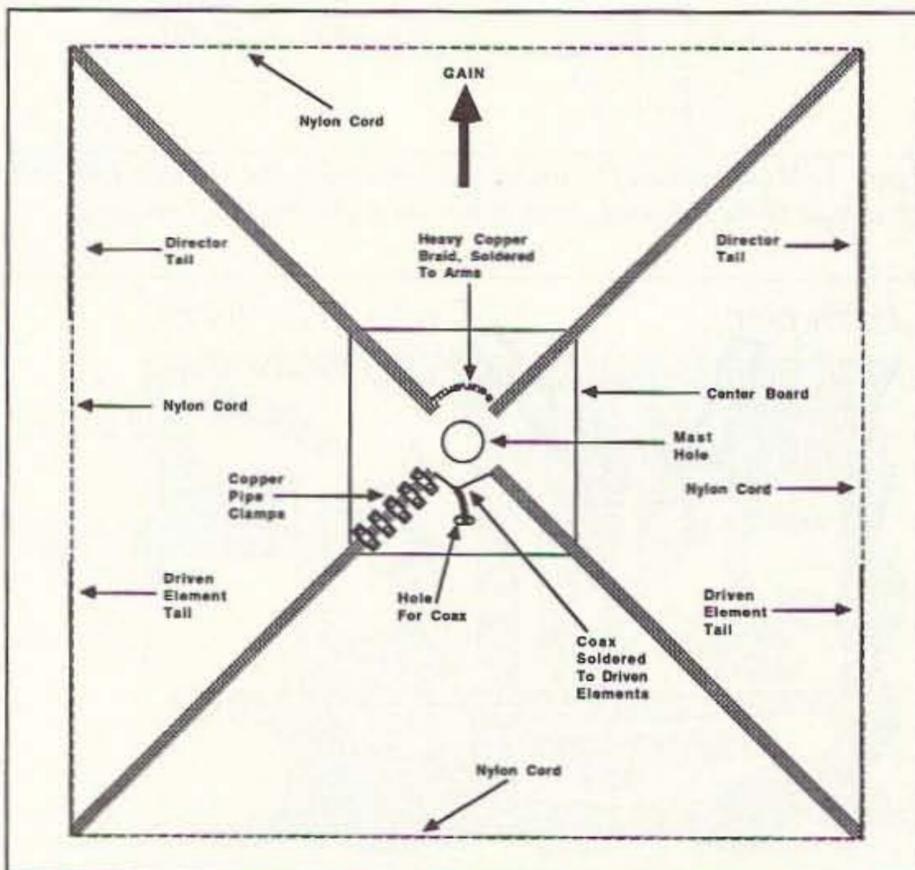


Figure 1. Top view, looking down.

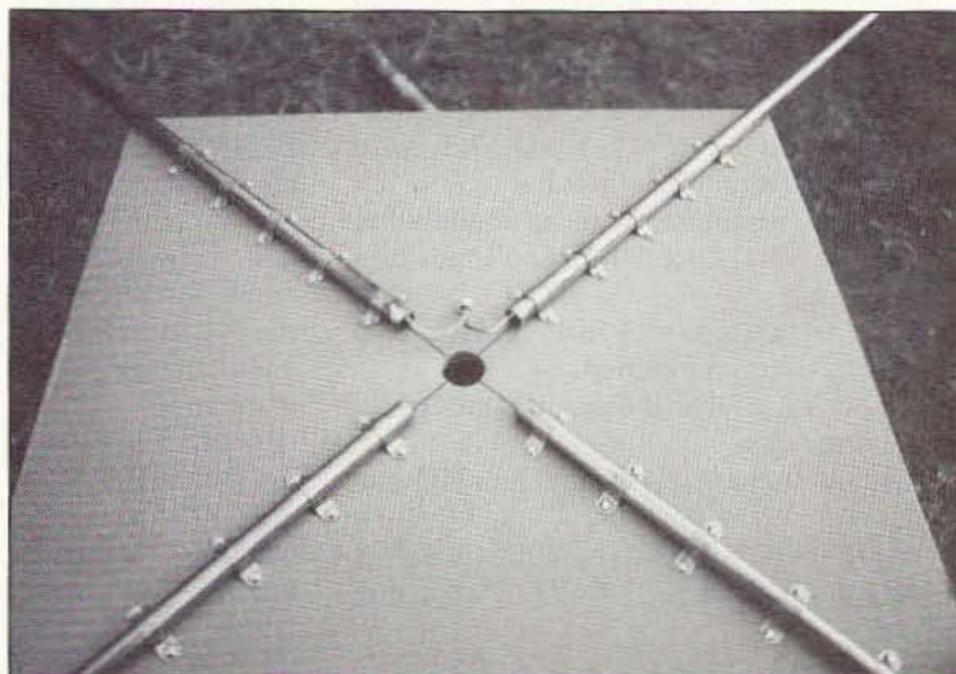
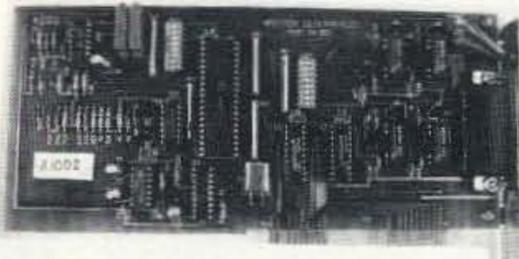


Photo B. Close-up of the coax connector soldered to the driven element arms.

**ATTENTION ACC OWNERS!
AND ALL OTHER REPEATER
CONTROLLER OWNERS!**



**DVMS/1+
Digital Voice Mail System**

- * 1024 user voice mail system, works like a voice BBS!
- * All features prompted by a pleasant female voice!
- * Storage limited only by available hard disk space!
- * Communicates with RC-85/96/850 using busy/data lines!
- * 100 event advanced scheduler with real voice clock/calendar!
- * Background upload/download of all files via optional modem!
- * Many other features, too many to list here!

The DVMS/1+ is now available for \$349!
Demo cassette and manuals available!

XPERTEK ELECTRONICS
5312 Ernest Road
Lockport, New York 14094
Call today! (716) 434-3008

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Portable Power/Charger
Only \$ 79.95***

- Multi Output at 3, 6, 9 or 12VDC
- Charge from AC or 12vdc source
- Automatic shutoff at full charge (12v recharge less than 3 hrs)
- Built-in Voltage - Charge Meter
- Sealed lead acid 6.5 AH battery
- Supplied with 12 VDC cigarette plug and UL listed AC adapter
- Weight: 8 lbs, LWH: 7" x 4" x 8"
- Great power for Field Day, Contests, Mobile, HTs, TV, RV, cellular, camcorder, 12v vehicle/ boat starter, and all of your indoor/ outdoor portable power needs!



**Window Mount BWM-1
Only \$ 13.95***



Get your rubber duck outside with the BWM-1 Window Mount. This handy mount clips over your car's window and lets your antenna get out and above the car roof giving you better range into your local or distant repeater. High quality BNC to BNC connector can be used on your own coax or with optional 6'

50 ohm, Model BC 6-174 Cable, priced at only \$ 10.95*
You can buy both the mount and the 6' cable for \$ 23.00*
(cable and antenna shown in photo are extra cost options)

* prices do not include CA sales tax or shipping & handling
Add \$2.50 S&H per order • Master Card & Visa welcome
Send for our monthly flyer on radio and computer specials

Trionics PO Box 1434
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741
Phone/ fax: (916) 366-7408

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Why buy a TNC?
PC HF FAX + PC SWL \$179.00**

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

For a limited time, if you order PC HF FAX \$99 (see our other ad in this issue), you can add our new and improved PC SWL 3.0 for \$80.00 instead of our regular low price of \$99.00.

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio. All you need is any IBM PC or compatible computer and an SSB shortwave receiver. The product consists of:

- Demodulator
- Digital Signal Processing Software
- 200 Page Tutorial Reference Manual
- World wide Utility Frequency List
- Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples

PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, RTTY, AMTOR, SITOR, NAVTEX and ASCII.

PC SWL lets you tune in on world press services meteorological broadcasts, ham radio operators, coastal shore stations, aviation telex and much more digital action on the shortwave bands. Why pay for another expensive box when a simple interface and your PC can do the job?

ADVANCED FEATURES:

- Tuning Oscilloscope
- Digital Waveform Presentations
- Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
- Continuously Tunable Filter Frequencies
- Variable Shift
- Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
- Unattended Capture and Printing
- Integrated Text Editor
- Integrated Log and Database
- Shell to DOS applications
- Seamless Integration with PC HF Facsimile

Call or write for our complete catalog of products.
Visa & MasterCard welcome.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**2-1000 MHz In One Sweep!
AVCOM's New PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer**

The newest in the line of rugged spectrum analyzers from AVCOM offers amazing performance for only \$2,855.

AVCOM'S new PSA-65A is the first low cost general purpose portable spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features. It's small, accurate, battery operated, has a wide frequency coverage - a must for every technician's bench. Great for field use too.

The PSA-65A covers frequencies thru 1000 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -90 dBm at narrow spans. The PSA-65A is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include frequency extenders to enable the PSA-65A to be used at SATCOM and higher frequencies, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

For more information, write, FAX or phone.

SWEEP RATE controls the speed of the sweep across the CRT.

VERT is used to position the display on the screen.

SCALE selects an amplitude sensitivity of either 10 dB/DIV or 2 dB/DIV

CENTER FREQUENCY 4 digit LCD display

TUNING adjusts the center frequency of the analyzer so that signals of interest appear at the center of the display and their frequency is read out on the LCD.

REFERENCE LEVEL adjusts input attenuator and IF gain. Calibrations in dBm and dBmv are provided.

ZERO SPAN instantly places analyzer in zero span mode and activates audio demodulator for convenient monitoring.

SPAN controls the width of the spectrum being displayed and automatically selects optimum resolution filter.

RF INPUT accepts signals to be observed from less than 2 Mhz to greater than 1000 Mhz.

VAR SPAN reduces the width of the spectrum being displayed for closer signal examination and enhanced amplitude accuracy.

AUXILIARY supports present and future optional accessories for the PSA-65A.

AUDIO DEMOD activates audio demod board and sets audio level.

AUDIO OUT drives low impedance earphone or speaker. Internal speaker provided with optional demod.

BAT CHG switch recharges PSA-65A to 80% capacity in approx. 6 hours.

POWER switch has 3 positions: Battery Operation, Standby and AC Line Operation. Ext. DC Power switch on rear panel for 12 volt operation.

Portable, attractively styled package and ergonometically engineered front panel.

Large bright screen for outdoor and indoor use.

AVCOM BRINGING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DOWN TO EARTH

500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236
804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

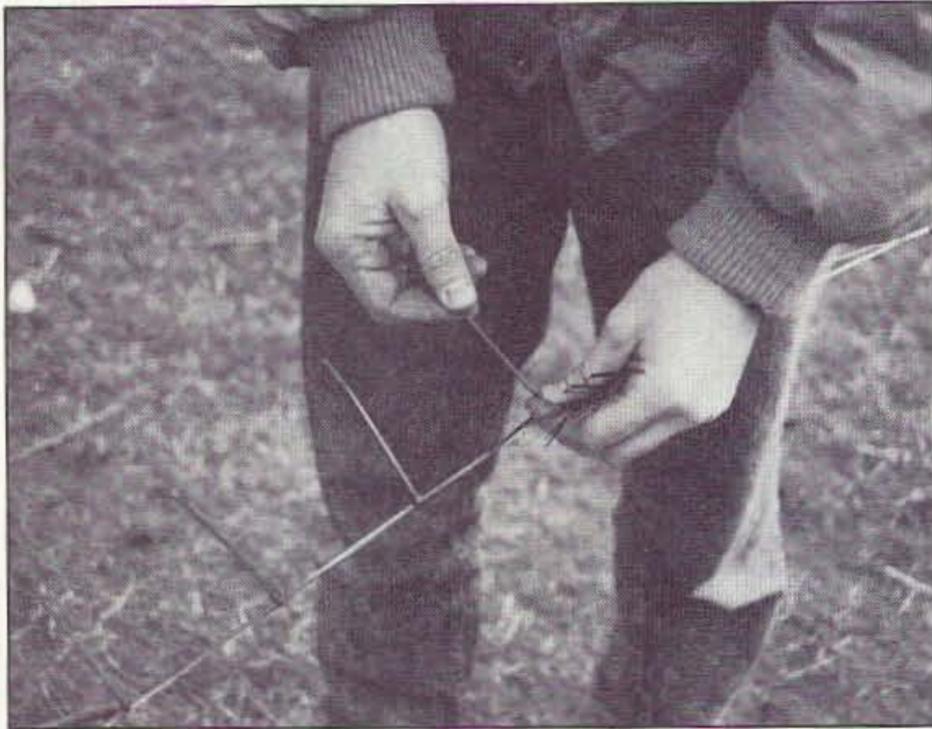


Photo C. Using plastic wire ties to secure tails to nylon supporting cord.

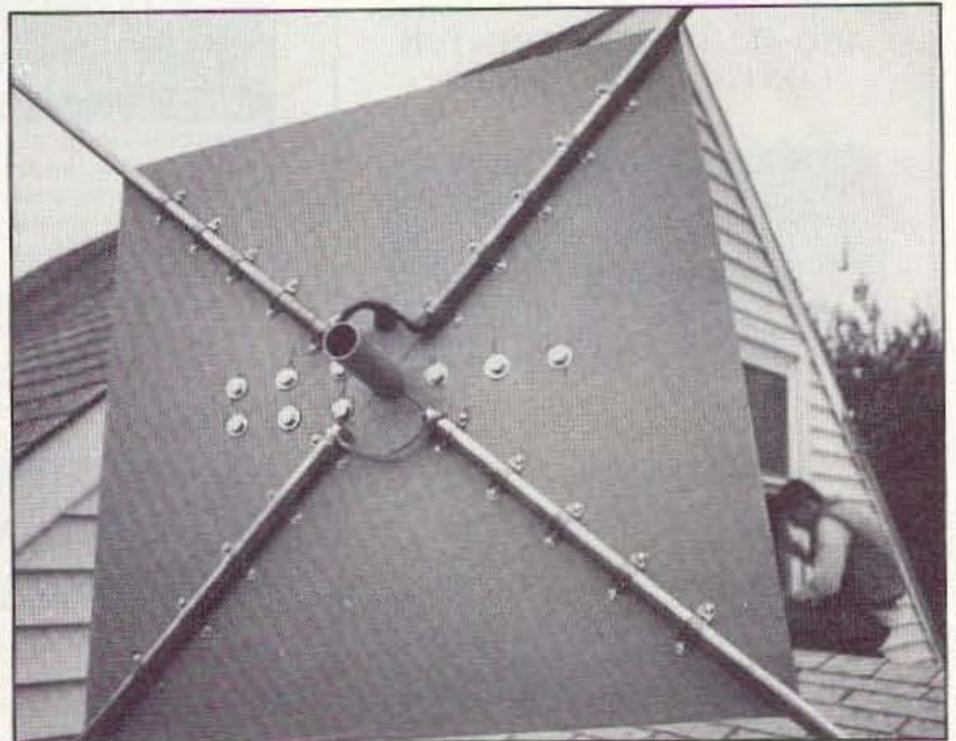


Photo D. Close-up top view of finished antenna center board.

center board between two arms. It makes no difference which two arms you choose at this point since they are all the same length. Route the pigtail coax connector (or plain coax) through the center board and solder the inner conductor to one arm and the outer braid to the other. These now become the driven arm elements. To ensure the best contact, clean the areas on the arms to be soldered with steel wool to remove the acrylic protectant previously applied. Since the weather was somewhat cold, we used a propane torch for soldering instead of a soldering iron. Since we were concerned that the paint would be blistered by the heat, we solved this potential problem by placing a double thickness of aluminum foil under the arms when soldering close to the center board. After soldering the coax connector, solder a heavy piece of copper braid to the other two arms. The arms connected with copper braid become the director arms.

Now that the driven element and director arms have been determined, it's time to solder the element tails to the ends of the arms. Since the element tails will not be under stress, we chose 16-gauge enamel-coated sol-

id copper wire instead of Copperweld wire. Start with each driven element tail 36" long and each director tail 30" long. If you use aluminum tubing or smaller gauge wire you will need to start with each element tail 12" longer to ensure that the antenna can be tuned. If using coated wire, carefully scrape away about 1" of the enamel coating at the ends of the wire to be soldered. To ensure a durable connection, bend the ends of the wires in 1", then solder them parallel to the arms.

To provide support for the element tails, use nylon cord strung through the ends of the arms. To prepare the arms for the cord drill two 1/8" holes, located 1/2" from the ends of each arm, parallel with the center board. Pass one length of nylon cord through the holes, pull it tight and tie it securely. Place the element tails beside the nylon cord and use plastic wire ties to secure them to the cord. The cord not only supports the element tails, it also strengthens the entire antenna structure.

Mounting and Finishing

Now it's time to prepare the antenna for mounting. For good strength use three L-

brackets to support the antenna. Place two brackets on one side of the center board and one opposing the other two. Start the L-brackets about 1" away from the edge of the center hole to allow for proper U-bolt placement. After marking and drilling holes, mount the L-brackets securely to the center board. After mounting the L-brackets, place the antenna mast through the center hole and secure the antenna to the mast with three U-bolts.

Now that the antenna is mounted, the next step is to form a current balun (RF choke). Form the balun by winding six turns of coax (directly below the center board) into a 6" i.d. loop. This keeps RF at the antenna and prevents stray RF from coming down the coax cable.

You are now down to the finishing touches to make the antenna last longer and perhaps perform better. Placing plastic wire ties around the coax directly above and below the coax feedhole in the center board will provide strain relief for the coax. Coax seal applied to exposed coax will keep water out and will prevent premature coax failure. Finally, to help ensure a longer life for the center board, apply touch-up paint to any small chips that resulted from drilling.



Photo E. Bottom view of center board. John making current balun (RF choke).

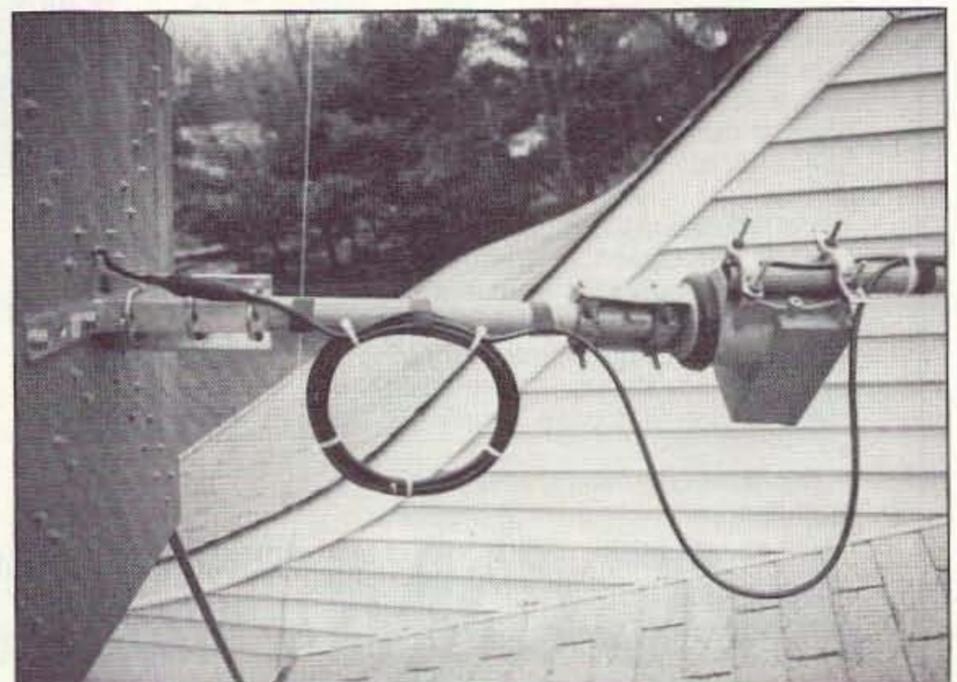


Photo F. Side view of current balun (RF choke) on antenna.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!
Export orders expedited.



Wherever I go, I take my radio.
Specialist in **RADIOS**;
Business marine aviation,
ham radios and scanners.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday 10-5pm/Sunday 11-2pm
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town



CONTACT US FOR THE LATEST IN
BUSINESS AND HAM RADIOS,
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS &
SCANNERS. MOTOROLA,
YAESU, ICOM, KENWOOD,
MAXON, SONY, ETC.



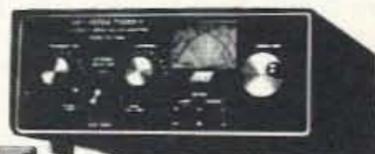
IC-R71A, 751AM 781M 229GM R-7000, IC-765,
IC-726, IC-323, 3230H, 729 & 728, IC-901, R-7100,
IC-2410A/2500A, R-1, R-72, R-100, P2/P4AT

ICOM

Telephone Autopatch

Patches telephone calls from
your radio to phone line. Great
for making and receiving phone
calls where there are no phone
lines. Simple to use. Write or fax
for inquires.

Models: SD1-50,
Private Patch V, CES, CSI, etc.



MFJ-989C
8L8H, AT300, etc.

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS
STOCKED**

**Radios for Business,
Gov't, 2-way, etc.
Stocked & Serviced,
Call for Great Prices!**

KENWOOD



ANTENNAS

A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,
Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban,
MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut,
Multi-Band

TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241/A/
441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair,
TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD,
TH-78A, TH28/48A, TM-941A, TM-741A,
TM-732A, TM-641A

MARINE RADIOS

ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21
MOTOROLA MARINE KING KX 99

SCANNERS:

AOR,
1000,
3000,
900,
ICOM,
Bearcat.

YAESU ICOM
FT-23R/26/76 IC2/3/4SAT
FT411E-811-911 IC02AT/2SRA
FTH-2008/7008 IC2/4GAT/24AT
IC-A21/U16



IC-W2A IC-H16/U16 MOTOROLA RADIUS COMMERCIAL RADIOS TH-78A FT-530

Budwig ANT. Products
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Linear Amplifier:
Ameritron, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu

Satellite telephone in
suitcase for worldwide
use, also for use in car
and wireless telephone
(for export). Motorola
cellular phone stocked.



MOTOROLA

Antenna Tuners:
Ameritron, Nye,
Kenwood, MFJ,
AEA, etc.

COMMERCIAL & HAM
REPEATERS
STOCKED.
WRITE FOR
QUOTES

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC IV, Data Engine,
DVR 2.2, KPC-3

Computer Interfaces
Stocked: MFJ-1270B,
MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA
PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX
W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS
DSP 2232

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

AUTHORIZED DEALER

SONY

Shortwave Radios Stocked

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

Long-range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

**BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK**

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

STANDARD



JRC Short-wave radios
JST135, NRD-535D

HEIL
EQUIPMENT
IN STOCK

Hy-Gain Towers
will be shipped
direct to you
FREE of
shipping cost.

Ameritron Amplifiers
AMERITRON

Panasonic

Shortwave Radios/Marine

Wide selection of SW & Amateur
Publications

Telephone scramblers
for cellular and regular
phones. \$299.00 each

CAR Stereo with
Shortwave
Phillips DC-777 @ \$499.95
in stock

ANTENNAS:
AEA, AlphaDelta,
ANLI, Antenna
Specialist, Barker &
Williamson,
Comet, Cushcraft,
Diamond, GAP,
Hy-Gain, Hustler,
Larsen, Etc.



EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

(144, 220, 440
MHz), IsoLoop.

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL

FAX 212-925-7001 Phone 212-925-7000

Monday-Friday 9 A.M to 6:00 P.M.
Saturday 10- 5pm /Sunday 11- 2pm

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". Subways: BMT-
"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave.
Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS
STOCKED: ICOM, Motoro-
la, MAXON, Standard,
Yaesu. We serve municipa-
lities, businesses, Civil
Defense, etc. Portables,
mobiles, bases, re-
peaters...

ALL
SALES
FINAL

Technical help offered upon purchase

FAX: 212-925-7001

We stock: AEA, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialist, ARRL,
Astatic, Astron, B&K, Belden, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CES, Cushcraft,
Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics,
Kenwood, Larsen, Maxon, MFJ, Mirage, Motorola, Nye, Palomar, RF
Products, Shure, Standard, TUBES, Uniden, Yaesu, Vibroflex, Duplexers,
Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED

COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately.

The final step before going on the air is tuning. First, remeasure each element tail. At this point the driven element tails are 36" and the director tails are 30". The driven element tails must be exactly 6" longer than the director element tails. If they are not the same, cut them to length. To tune the antenna, place it in its final position and measure the SWR. The antenna is tuned by taking the antenna down, cutting 1/4" off each tail, putting the antenna up, and remeasuring the SWR. It will most likely take several rounds of checking SWR, cutting the tails, and remeasuring SWR before the antenna is tuned. Our final measurement for each driven element tail was 34", while each director tail was 28". As shown in Table 1, the X-Beam antenna is usable from one end of 10 meters to the other! Since the tail lengths may vary according to the material used in the antenna construction, the antenna height, etc., it is much better to start with tails a bit too long and cut to size.

Performance

The X-Beam more than met my expectations. According to the *ARRL Handbook*, forward gain is about 5 to 6 dBd. Also, the angle of radiation seems very low. The first noticeable difference in performance was that we could hear many more DX stations than with the dipole.



Photo G. The finished antenna.

I have gotten reports of 2 to 3 S-unit differences from both stateside and DX stations, depending on where the beam is pointed. With only 25 watts, I have been able to work pile-ups to DX stations in Senegal, New Zealand, the Balearic Islands, Denmark and Japan, to mention a few. Now I have a fighting chance in pile-ups. Put one up and you will, too.

Parts List	
4	Pieces 1/2" copper tubing, cut to 6'11" each
1	2-foot-square piece plywood
1 pint	Weatherproof paint for plywood
1 can	Spray acrylic protectant for tubing
15'	16-gauge copper wire
4"	Heavy copper braid
3	Heavy L-brackets
3	U-bolts
20	1/2" pipe clamps
40	Small bolts, 1/4" x 3/8"
9	Large bolts, 3/8" x 1"
	Nylon cord
	Plastic wire ties
	Coax-seal

SWR Measurements	
Frequency	SWR
28.0	1.6
28.1	1.5
28.2	1.4
28.3	1.4
28.4	1.3
28.5	1.3
28.6	1.3
28.7	1.3
28.8	1.3
28.9	1.2
29.0	1.2
29.1	1.2
29.2	1.2
29.3	1.3
29.4	1.3
29.5	1.3
29.6	1.4

AUTO-ID AUTOMATIC MESSAGE BROADCASTER

The **AUTO-ID** is a solid state digital voice recorder that was developed especially for 2 way radios. It simply plugs in between the radio and its microphone. With the use of your radio microphone, you can record up to 5 separate messages that can be played on the air by pressing one of the 5 message buttons. The **AUTO-ID** also has a built-in timer that monitors your PTT (push to talk) activity. Record your station identification, and thereafter any time you are on the

air, the **AUTO-ID** will broadcast your ID message for you. The **AUTO-ID**'s message #1 timer can be set for intervals of 3 or 9 minutes or it may be set to broadcast your message



every time you use your PTT. With the use of the **AUTO-ID**'s built in speaker, you can monitor the message that the **AUTO-ID** is broadcasting, regardless of whether the selected message was broadcasted automatically or manually.

The **AUTO-ID** comes with plugs for an Alinco or Kenwood mobile amateur radio. There are accessories available to interface the **AUTO-ID** to most other types of radios.

FEATURES

- 12VDC power jack.
- Microphone patch cord (INCLUDED).
- 110VAC adapter (INCLUDED).
- Fully wired and tested, just plug it in.
- No soldering required.
- Built in local speaker.
- Adjustable speaker volume.
- Adjustable microphone level.
- Adjustable message broadcast time. (Message "1" only)
- Connects directly in line between radio and microphone.
- Pre-wired for Alinco and Kenwood Mobile radios.
- Power, Record and Play LED indicators.
- TX ready LED indicator.
- Timer enable/disable switch.
- All solid state construction.
- Up to 5 separate messages can be played individually.
- 32 seconds of total digital audio storage time.
- Simple to use.
- 1 year limited warranty.

MINGTM
Communications
Division of MING & P. INC

MING COMMUNICATIONS
2948 1/2 Honolulu Avenue
La Crescenta, CA 91214
Tel: (818) 249-3006
Fax: (818) 248-0840

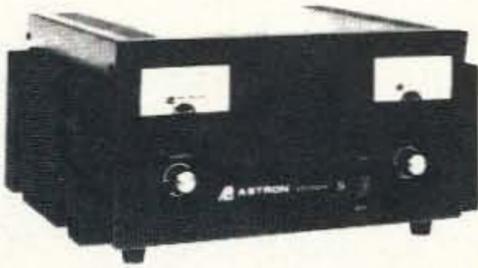
\$149.95

COD · VISA · MC · DISCOVER

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



MODEL VS-50M

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

SL SERIES



MODEL	Colors		Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Gray	Black				
SL-11A	•	•	7	11	2 3/4 x 7 5/8 x 9 3/4	11

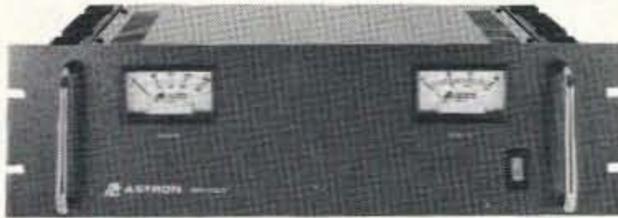
- LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY

RS-L SERIES



MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-4L	3	4	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	6
RS-5L	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	7

- POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE



RM SERIES MODEL RM-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 x 19 x 12 1/2	60

- 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Colors		Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Gray	Black				
RS-3A	•	•	2.5	3	3 x 4 3/4 x 5 3/4	4
RS-4A	•	•	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	•	•	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	•	•	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	•	•	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	•	•	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	•	•	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	•	•	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	13
RS-20A	•	•	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	•	•	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	•	•	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



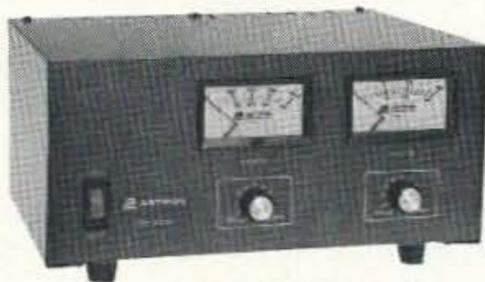
MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

- Separate volt and Amp meters

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC			
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

- Variable rack mount power supplies

VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors		Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Gray	Black				
RS-7S	•	•	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	•	•	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-12S	•	•	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	•	•	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

The Ultratorch

A tool for liberation.

Master Appliance
P.O. Box 68
Racine WI 53401
Telephone: (800) 558-9413
Price Class: \$60-\$80 list,
depending on model.

I'm sure you know the problem. There is some trivial soldering task to be performed . . . out in your car, up on the roof, or under the hood of your car. You spend far more time messing around with tangled extension cords than it takes to do the work itself.

Or perhaps it's worse than that: You're bicycle-mobile, halfway up Slumgullion Pass in Colorado, chatting with a mountain-topper, when he starts complaining that your signal is intermittent. You stop to look, and you see it—the kluge antenna connection you kept meaning to fix has come loose at last. Do you try to hold it together with duct tape, or pitch camp and wait for an airlift?

Sometimes it's merely irritating—you're in your shop, crawling around some piece of gear, and your coffee sails off the corner of the bench when you tug on the iron's cord in a futile quest for that extra three inches. Argh.

It's a pain to be tethered, isn't it?

The Solution

Numerous cordless soldering irons have appeared over the years, both electric and butane. As a full-time nomad, I've tried them all with generally disappointing results . . . dreading on-the-road soldering tasks until now. Last year I finally found a portable tool that is actually MORE useful than any of my conventional lab soldering stations—the Ultratorch from Master Appliance.

The company offers a number of models, but my favorite is the UT-100Si (self-igniting). Available with 16 different tips plus a heat-shrink nozzle, this 10-inch, 5.5-ounce tool will change your life. I actually carry TWO of them on my bicycle: one permanently fit-



Photo A. The UT-100Si from Master Appliance.

ted with the heat-shrinker, the other with a 0.5 mm tapered-needle soldering tip. They both see heavy use in labs and on the road. Using it is a simple matter of turning on the gas at a suitable level and pushing the built-in piezoelectric igniter button. After a few seconds it's ready for work—it's that simple.

Ultratorches run on standard butane and refill easily from the canisters sold in grocery stores for cigarette lighters. The self-igniting model gets about three hours of use on its mid-range heat setting. There is also a model without the igniter (the UT-100)—this gets

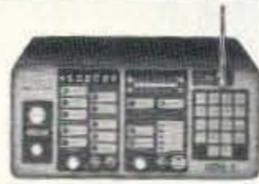
less running time per tankful, but has the advantage of a 2372-degree-F torch mode (the UT-100Si will do that too, but only with its relatively fragile innards exposed . . . not recommended).

I have found the power to be quite acceptable for all the usual hardware hacking and maintenance tasks, up to and including coax connectors and PC-board ground planes (using a larger tip, of course). At the low-wattage settings the tiny tip is comfortable around delicate circuitry, and the heat shrinker will pay for the tool all by itself. Quality is excellent, and various little touches indicate that the designers paid close attention to the needs of the market—like a flat area on one side to keep it from rolling away.

Another model in the Ultratorch line is the UT-50, a pencil-length unit (6" and 2.2 oz.) complete with pocket clip. It's not self-igniting, but it has all the other features, including torch mode. Though it only gets about 20 minutes on a charge, it fits just about anywhere and is comfortable around dense packaging.

I have probably burned over a liter of butane in my two units—over 100 hours of use. I've been on my back in a campground, fixing a bicycle wiring harness connector . . . deep in a prototyping project in a Silicon Valley lab, whipping up a switching power supply . . . under the hood of a diesel truck, grafting a power cable . . . on an antenna tower, fixing a preamp . . . all with Ultratorch in hand. If you have relegated the cordless soldering irons of yesteryear to the dusty recesses of your flea-market FOR SALE box, give the Ultratorch a try. You just may end up getting rid of your AC-only bench iron instead.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS



COM-3
\$2995⁰⁰

2 WAY RADIO SERVICE MONITOR

COM-3, the world's most popular low-cost service monitor. For shops big or small, the COM-3 delivers advanced capabilities for a fantastic price—and our new lease program allows you to own a COM-3 for less than \$3.00 a day. Features •Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory •Audio & transmitter frequency counter •LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display •0.1-10.000 µV output levels •High receive sensitivity, less than 5 µV •100 kHz to 999.9995 MHz •Continuous frequency coverage •Transmit protection, up to 100 watts •CTS tone encoder, 1 kHz and external modulation.



RSG-10
\$2495⁰⁰

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Finally, a low-cost lab quality signal generator—a true alternative to the \$7,000 generators. The RSG-10 is a hard working, but easy to use generator ideal for the lab as well as for production test. Lease it for less than \$3.00 a day. Features •100 kHz to 999 MHz •100 Hz resolution to 500 MHz, 200 Hz above •-130 to +10 dBm output range •0.1 dB output resolution •AM and FM modulation •20 programmable memories •Output selection in volts, dB, dBm with instant conversion between units •RF output reverse power protected •LED display of all parameters—no analog guesswork!

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low-cost counters in the entire U.S.A. Compare specifications. Our counters are full-featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry, and durable high quality epoxy glass plated-thru PC board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the U.S.A. All counters feature 1.0 ppm accuracy.

NEW CT-250 2.5 GHz

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug, WA-10 \$11.95
- High impedance probe, light loading, HP-1 \$16.95
- Low-pass probe, audio use, LP-1 \$16.95
- Direct probe, general purpose use, DC-1 \$16.95
- Tilt bail, elevates counter for easy viewing, TB-70 \$9.95
- Rechargeable internal battery pack, BP-4 \$8.95
- CT-90 oven timebase, 0.1 ppm accuracy, OV-1 \$9.95

ALL COUNTERS ARE FULLY WIRED & TESTED

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE	SENSITIVITY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-50	20 Hz-600 MHz	< 25 mV to 500 MHz	8	1 Hz, 10 Hz	\$189.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50 mV to 150 MHz	7	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	\$139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10 mV to 150 MHz < 150 mV to 600 MHz	9	0.1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	\$169.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mV to 50 MHz < 15 mV to 500 MHz < 100 mV to 1 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	\$189.95
CT-250	10 Hz-2.5 GHz typically 3.0 GHz	< 25 mV to 50 MHz < 10 mV to 1 GHz < 50 mV to 2.5 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	\$249.95
PS10B Prescaler	10 MHz-1.5 GHz, divide by 1000	< 50 mV	Convert your existing counter to 1.5 GHz		\$89.95

SPEED RADAR \$89.95 complete kit SG-7

New low-cost microwave Doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes or any large moving object. Operates at 2.6 GHz with up to 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speed in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output allows for listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1-lb coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC stripline. ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

BROADBAND PREAMP

Boost those weak signals to your scanner, TV, shortwave radio or frequency counter. Flat 25 dB gain, 1 to 1000 MHz. 3 dB NF. BNC connectors. Runs on 12 VDC or 110 VAC. PR-2, wired, includes AC adapter. \$59.95

2M POWER AMP

Easy to build power amp has 8 times power gain, 1W in, 8W out, 2W in, 16W out, 5W is for 40W out. Same amp as featured in many ham magazine articles. Complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay. PA-1, 40W pwr amp kit \$34.95
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit \$11.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KITS

Pick the unit that's right for you. All units transmit stable signal in 88-108MHz FM band up to 300' except for hi power FM-4 that goes up to 1/2 mile.
FM-1, basic unit \$5.95
FM-2, as above but with added mike preamp \$7.95
FM-4, long range, high power with very sensitive audio section, picks up voices 10' away \$14.95
MC-1, miniature sensitive mike cartridge for FM-1,2,4 \$2.95

MICROWAVE INTRUSION ALARM

A real microwave Doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz, and is not affected by heat, light, or vibrations. Drives up to 100 mA output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC. Complete kit MD-3 \$19.95

MUSIC MACHINE

Neat kit that will produce 25 different classical and popular tunes, plus 3 doorchime sounds. Lots of fun for doorbells, shop, or store entrances, car horn, music boxes, etc. Runs on 9V battery or wall transformer. Excellent speaker volume and adjustable tempo and pitch. Add our case set for a handsome finished look. Complete kit, MM-5 \$24.95
Case + knob set, CMM-5 \$12.95

PACKET RADIO

Two new versions are available for the Commodore 64 (P-64A) or the IBM-PC (P-IBM). Easy assembly "NO TUNING". Includes FREE disk software, PC Board and Full Documentation.

- KIT P-64A \$59.95
- P-IBM \$59.95
- CASE CPK \$12.95

LO NOISE PREAMPS

Make that receiver come ALIVE! Small size for easy installation with Hi-Q tuned input for peak performance. Excellent gain and noise figure—guaranteed to improve reception! Specify band: 2M—PR-10, 220 MHz—PR-20, 440 MHz—PR-40. Each kit \$17.95

TONE DECODER

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20-turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 \$6.95

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH

Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED, or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC. VS-1 kit \$6.95

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

Mini-sized with professional performance. Self-powered from phone line, transmits in FM broadcast band up to 1/4 mile. Installs easily anywhere on phone line or inside phone! PB-1 kit \$14.95

NEW

SPEAKER PHONE

Talk on the phone hands-free, great to put in shop or shack, press the button to answer—no actual phone needed. Works same as commercial units. Talk from anywhere in room, phone line powered—no battery needed. Super for family and conference calls or buy two for hands-free intercom! Add our case set for a pro look. SP-1 \$29.95 Case-CSP \$12.95

TICKLE STIK

A shocking kit! Blinking LED attracts victims to pick up innocent-looking can—you watch the fun! Ideal for office desks, parties, nosey know-it-alls! TS-4 kit \$9.95

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits audio over infrared beam up to 30'—use simple lenses to go up to 1/4 mile! Hum free, uses 30 kHz carrier. Great for wireless earphones or undetectable "bug." Transmitter + receiver set, LB56 \$19.95

FM RADIO

Full-fledged superhet, microvolt sensitivity, IC detector and 10.7 MHz IF. Tunes Std. FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each end. Ideal for "bug" receiver, hobby experiments or even as FM radio! FR-1 kit \$19.95

SUPER SLEUTH

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output. Runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BN-9 kit \$6.95

BROADBAND PREAMP

Very popular sensitive all-purpose preamp, ideal for scanner, TVs, VHF/UHF rigs, counters. Lo noise, 20 dB gain, 100 kHz-1 GHz, 9V-12 VDC operation. SA-7 kit \$14.95

- 2 METERS
- 223 MHz
- 440 MHz



\$149⁹⁵

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output, allowing you to hit the repeater's full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 meter amp kits, but now we offer completely wired and tested 2 meter, as well as 220 MHz, units. Both have all the features of the high-priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.
PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested \$89.95
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested \$89.95



- FX-146 kit (2 Meters) \$149.95
- FX-223 kit (1 1/4 Meters) \$149.95
- FX-440 kit (3/4 Meters) \$169.95
- CFX matching case set \$ 24.95

QRP TRANSMITTERS HAM RECEIVERS

20, 30, 40, 80M CW TRANSMITTERS

Join the fun on QRP! Thousands of these mini-rigs have been sold and tons of DX contacts have been made. Imagine working Eastern Europe with a \$30 transmitter—that's ham radio at its best! These CW rigs are ideal mates to the receivers at right. They have two-position variable crystal control (one popular QRP XTAL included), one watt output and built-in antenna switch. Runs on 12VDC. Add our matching case and knob set for a handsome finished look.
Your choice of bands \$29.95
(Specify band: QRP-20, 30, 40 or 80)
Matching case & knob set, CORP \$12.95



20, 30, 40, 80M All Mode RECEIVERS

Build your own mini ham station. Sensitive all-mode AM, CW, SSB receivers use direct conversion design with NE602 IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Very sensitive varactor tuned over entire band. Plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Very EASY to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for beginner or old pro. New 30-page manual. Add the case set for well-fitted professional look.
Your choice of bands \$29.95
(Specify band: HR-20, HR-30, HR-40, HR-80)
Matching case & knob set, CHR \$12.95

E-Z KEY CMOS KEYS

Send perfect CW within an hour of receiving this kit! Easy-to-build kit has sidetone oscillator, speed control and keys most any transmitter. Runs for months on a 9V battery. 28-page manual gives ideas on making your own key for extra savings. Add our matching case set for complete station look.
CW-7 kit \$24.95
Matching case knob set, CCW \$12.95

ACTIVE ANTENNA

Cramped for space? Get longwire performance with this desktop antenna. Properly designed unit has dual HF and VHF circuitry and built-in whip antenna, as well as external jack. RF gain control and 9V operation makes unit ideal for SWLs, traveling hams or scanner buffs who need hotter reception. The matching case and knob set gives the unit a hundred dollar look!
AA-7 Kit \$24.95
Matching case & knob set, CAA \$12.95

SPEECH SCRAMBLER

Communicate in total privacy over phone or radio. Kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Both mike and speaker or line in/out connections. Easy hookup to any radio, and telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build 2 IC circuit. Can also be used to descramble many 2-way radio signals. Finish your kit off with the handsome case & knob set.
SS-7 kit \$29.95
Matching case & knob set, CSS \$12.95

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER



Fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Can receive any 2 MHz portion from 4-11 MHz. True superhet has smooth varactor tuning, AGC, RF gain control, plenty of speaker volume and runs on a 9V battery. Fascinating Scout, school or club project provides hours of fun for even the most serious DXer. For the car, consider our shortwave converter. Two switchable bands (in 3-22 MHz range), each 1 MHz wide—tunable on your car radio dial. Add some interest to your drive home!
Shortwave receiver kit, SRI \$29.95
Shortwave converter kit, SCI \$27.95
Matching case set for SRI, CSR \$12.95
Matching case set for SCI, CSC \$12.95

2, 6, 10 MTR, 220 FM RECEIVERS



Keep an ear on the local repeater gang, monitor the cops, check out the weather or just plain listen around. These sensitive superhet receivers are just the ticket. They tune any 5 MHz portion of the band and have smooth varactor tuning, dual conversion with ceramic IF filters, AFC, adjustable squelch and plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery and performance that rivals the big rigs! For a complete finished pro look, add our matching case and knob set with screened graphics.
FM communications receiver kit \$29.95
Specify band: FR 146 (2m), FR6 (6m), FR10 (10m), FR-220 (220 MHz)
Matching case & knob set, CFR \$12.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

Run your own stereo FM station! Transmit a stable signal in the standard FM broadcast band throughout the house, dorm or neighborhood. Connects easily to line outputs on CD player, tape decks, etc. Runs on 9V battery, has internal whip antenna and external antenna jack. Add our case set for a "station" look!
FM-10 kit \$29.95
Matching case set, CFM \$12.95

AIRCRAFT RCVR



Hear exciting aircraft communications—pick up planes up to 100 miles away! Receives 110-136 MHz AM air band, smooth varactor tuning superhet with AGC, ceramic filter, adjustable squelch, excellent sensitivity and lots of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Great for air shows or just hanging around the airport! New 30-page manual details pilot talk, too. Add case set for "pro" look.
AR-1 kit \$24.95
Matching case set, CAR \$12.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-924-4560
FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

Lightweight, Collapsible Quad for 2 Meters

Excellent performance in a small package.

by Chester S. Bowles AA1EX

New England is blessed with numerous mountains and hiking trails. While our mountains aren't large by Western standards, they are interlaced with roads and trails that make them very accessible—a perfect opportunity for VHF/UHF mountaintopping trips.

I have been a licensed ham since 1967. However, when I purchased my first HT just a few years ago I discovered the pleasure of combining amateur radio with my occasional hikes through the woods. Of course, the elevation makes long-distance contacts easy. As an example, one of my most pleasant contacts occurred during a hike along the Wapack Trail, which has a trailhead just behind my house in Sharon, New Hampshire. Using the Mt. Greylock repeater in western Massachusetts, I had a long conversation with another hiker who was on the Appalachian Trail in Vermont. As we both huffed and puffed along our respective trails, we marveled at the technology that allowed us to communicate so easily across so many miles.

But using HTs on mountaintops presents some technical difficulties. Even using low power and a rubber duck antenna, keying the mike often opened up multiple repeaters. Hearing all those IDs come back was fun, but having any sort of contact was impossible. In addition, I was disrupting communications in multiple locations. The need for a directional antenna was obvious.

I began to think about various portable antenna options. However, my experience with directional antennas is very limited, so I invested \$20 in the latest edition of the *ARRL Antenna Handbook*. It was a wise investment. The book is filled with technical information, along with numerous construction ideas. After reading the appropriate sections of the book and talking with some ham friends, my design began to take shape. Construction and tuning, however, turned out to be more difficult than I expected.

I chose to build a quad because of its inherent light weight and because (I thought) no matching would be required. Also, in theory, a two-element quad has more gain than a three-element yagi, making the boom length shorter and therefore more portable. My basic design was good. Construction was simple, the antenna collapsed as expected, and the weight was acceptably low. I quickly discovered, however, that at VHF

frequencies the ratio between wire diameter and element length is crucial. Therefore, the formula for determining the length of a quad's driven element (1005/fMHz) did not work. Countless experiments with various gauge wires and element lengths left me no closer to success. I could not get the SWR below 2.8.

As it turned out, the solution was a simple stub-matching network using a trimmer capacitor. With that addition, the antenna matched perfectly, with SWR readings of less than 1.2 across the entire 2 meter band.

Construction

Construction of the quad is simple and takes very little time. Also, the materials are easy to find and inexpensive.

Start the construction by assembling the boom. The distance between the wire elements is not crucial; any length between 15" and 16" will work just fine. The boom consists of five pieces, as shown in Figure 1. The best approach is to cut two pieces of PVC piping, each about 7" long.

Then assemble the boom and measure the distance between the spreader holes. Adjust the length of the boom by cutting off short sections of PVC piping until the total length is correct. Do not glue any of the connections or the antenna will not be collapsible. The parts will stay together by friction.

Next, drill 1/4" holes completely through the boom elements as shown in Figure 1. Note that one set of holes is in the coupling while the other set is in the 3/4" piping itself. This allows the spreaders to be rotated when collapsing the antenna. Drilling holes in PVC is perhaps the most difficult part of the construction. Use a nail or other sharp object to make an appropriate starting point

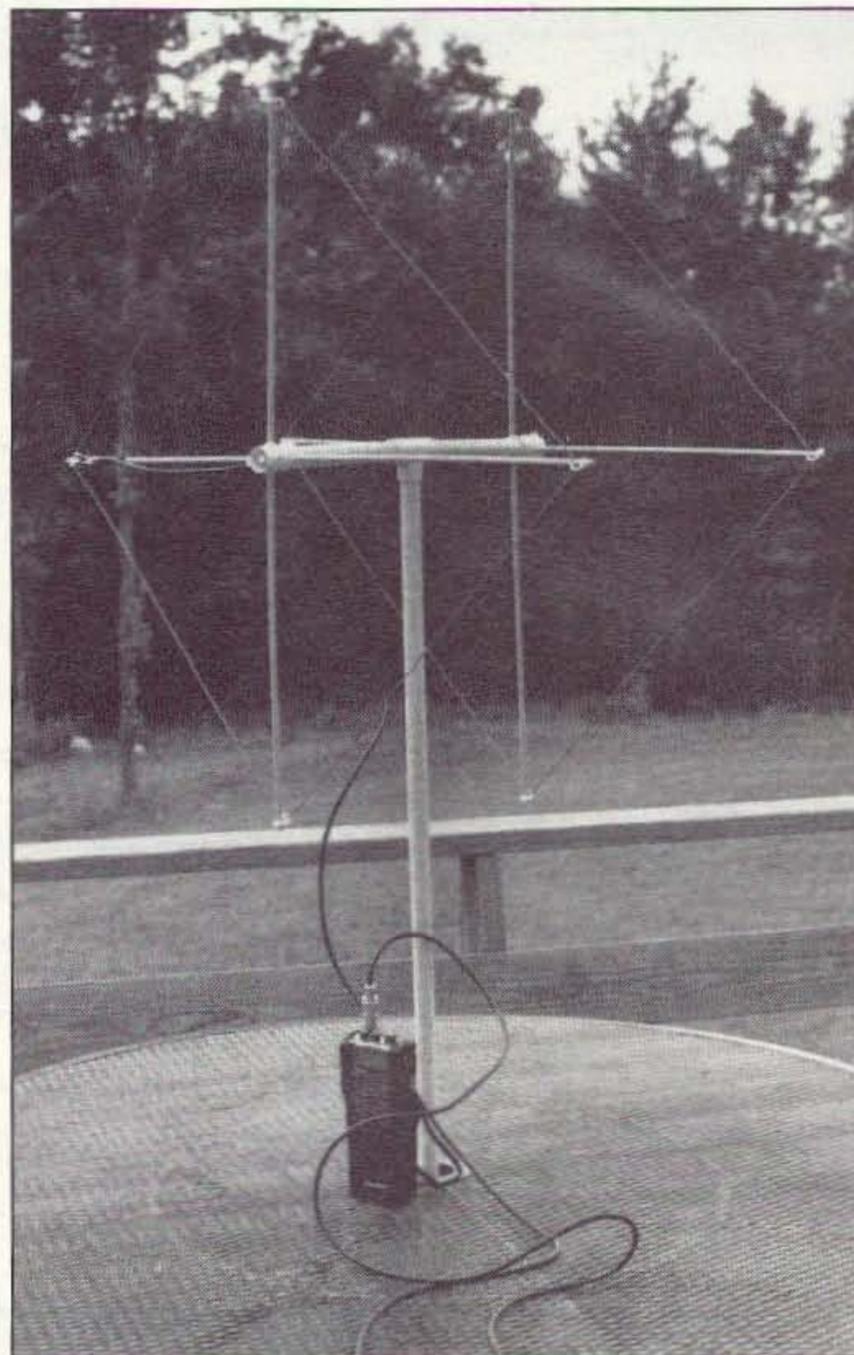


Photo A. The quad shown fully erected. Additional pieces of PVC piping can be added to the mast if more height is needed.

on the PVC. Then, drill carefully, making sure the holes are straight and perpendicular to the PVC. Otherwise, the spreaders will be crooked.

Insert the 1/4" dowels through the holes. I used nylon ties to hold the dowels in place. Do not cut the dowels yet. That will be the last construction detail.

Select one set of wooden spreaders to be used as the reflector element and, using the nylon ties, loosely secure one plastic ring to each of the four spreader ends. Then, loosely secure one plastic ring to three of the spreader ends that will be used as the driven element. The plastic ring is not required on the fourth driven element spreader because

Beam in the Briefcase?

The kind of business trips I take, you gotta have a beam to get a signal back home. But the hotels don't go for aluminum antlers on the roof. No problem with my good old HalfSquares. They're smaller than a book in the briefcase, and inconspicuous when they're hanging out the window to a tree, but they do the job barefoot without raising an eyebrow. Add \$5 P&H to your order.

10 M \$39.95 15 M \$44.95 20 M \$49.95 40 M \$69.95

AntennasWest

Box 50062E, Provo, UT 84605

Build your own from scratch with TechNote #122A \$5.95 ppd USA

Order Hot Line:

801-373-8425

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE QRP CW TRANSCEIVER DEC. '90 & JAN. '91 QST BY GARY BREED K9AY



Features: SINGLE-SIGNAL receiver, VFO tuning, AGC for listening comfort, 5 Watts output, Semi-QSK TR switching and CW sidetone. Add a battery, key and antenna and you're on the air. FULL 100% KIT including a custom pre-painted, punched and lettered metal enclosure. 20, 30, 40 Meter available.

Complete Kit Only \$159.95

CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$5.00 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or price list; send legal size SASE (52e) to:



A&A Engineering



2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe to
73 Amateur Radio Today
Call 800-289-0388

SPY ON THE EARTH



See live on
your PC
what
satellites in
orbit see

Learn how you can benefit greatly from this exciting new technology. Send \$30 (\$35 air, \$40 overseas) for our fantastic 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, data acquisition, image processing, file conversion and much more. Diskette and information package includes all programs, satellite views, C language source code for a popular satellite image acquisition program, hardware schematics, catalog and discount certificate.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. A, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel.718-468-2720

PERSONAL COMPUTER REPEATER CONTROLLER
PCRC™

Speaks for Itself

- ✓ Full Duplex Autopatch
- ✓ 911 Emergency Access
- ✓ Reverse Autopatch
- ✓ Voice Mail
- ✓ Voice/Tone/DTMF Paging
- ✓ Links
- ✓ Hardware Logic I/O
- ✓ Morse Code Practice
- ✓ Toll Restriction
- ✓ Voice ID's
- ✓ Scheduler
- ✓ BSR X10
- ✓ Programmable Courtesy Tones
- ✓ Real Time Clock
- ✓ Remote Base

PCRC/2 Combines the power of your XT/AT platform with a high quality play and record voice digitizer creating the ultimate repeater controller.

516-563-4715

SEE YOU IN DAYTON!

Fax: 563-4716 BBS: 286-1518

BOOTH 430

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JOIN AMSAT

Support the Amateur Space Program

AMSAT Has Established Amateur Radio As a Permanent Resident in Space!

From operating any of 12 Amateur satellites circling the globe today to participating in Amateur Radio activities from the Space Shuttle, the benefits of space based Amateur Radio are available to you by becoming an AMSAT member. Our volunteers design, build and launch state-of-the-art satellites for use by Radio Amateurs the world over. We provide educational programs that teach our young people about space and Amateur Radio. Most of all, we provide our members with an impressive array of member benefits including:

- Operating aides such as discounted tracking software and land line BBS.
- An extensive network of volunteers to provide you local technical assistance.
- The AMSAT Journal, your bi-monthly periodical devoted to the Amateur Space program.

It's Fun! It's Easy! It's Exciting!

JOIN TODAY. For more information, call or write for your free information packet. Or send your dues now, check or charge: \$30 U.S., \$36 Canada/Mexico, \$45 all else. (\$15 towards the AMSAT journal.)

AMSAT, P. O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044

(301) 589-6062; Fax: (301) 608-3410

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALUMINUM TOWERS

- Self supporting towers up to 144 ft. at 80 mph winds
- Lasts practically forever - weather resistant
- Tapered models & telescoping "crank up"
- Fold-over kits
- Easy to assemble and install.

"Call Today for a **Free Catalog!**"

HEIGHTS TOWER SYSTEMS



9505 Groh Road Bldg. 70E

Grosse Ile, MI 48138

1-800-745-1780

**Pioneers in aluminum tower
manufacturing since 1959**



CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

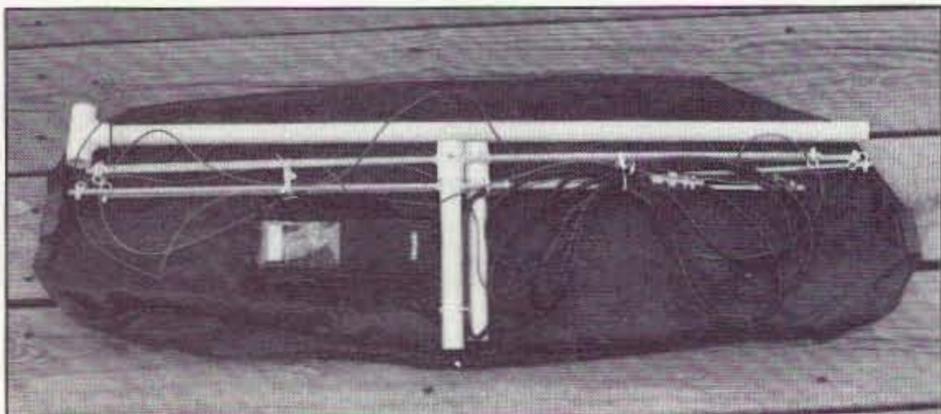


Photo B. The quad shown fully collapsed and ready to be carried to your favorite mountaintop. Note the HT for size comparison.

the coax feed and the matching network will be installed on that spreader.

Cut the wires for the driven and reflector elements using the 18-gauge hookup wire. The driven element should be 82.5" (209.6 cm). The reflector should be 86.6" (220.0 cm).

Feed the reflector wire through the plastic rings on the reflector spreaders. Then strip about 1/4" of insulation from each end of the wire and solder the two ends together, making a complete loop. Position the plastic loops along the spreaders until you form a tight, perfect square (it helps to measure the distance along each spreader). Finally, tighten the nylon ties securely and cut the tails.

Construction of the driven element is more complex because of the matching network. First, feed the driven element wire through the three plastic rings on the driven element spreaders. Then, using a nylon tie, secure the driven element wires to the fourth spreader, as shown in Figure 2. Assembly and construction details of the matching network are also shown in Figure 2. Use caution when soldering to insure a good connection and to avoid overheating the components. Position the wire into a perfect square and tighten all the nylon ties, cutting the tails. Finally, secure the matching network and coax to the spreader using additional nylon ties.

A 30" piece of PVC piping serves as a short mast. Additional connectors and lengths of piping may be added to extend the mast if desired.

The only remaining construction detail is to trim the wooden spreader elements. Pruning shears work very well, but leave about 1/2" of extra dowel in case future adjustments are necessary.

Adjustments

Signals generated by a quad antenna are polarized. If you want *vertical* polarization, the antenna feed point must be on one of the horizontal spreaders. Conversely, if you want *horizontal* polarization, the antenna feedpoint must be on either the top or bottom spreader. The design of this quad allows the polarization to be changed easily—just twist the spreader elements 90 degrees.

Antenna matching is accomplished using an SWR bridge and tuning the trimmer capacitor to achieve the best reading.

To collapse the antenna, pull the PVC piping out of the "T" connector. Then, while holding the wooden spreader elements, twist the PVC piping and connector 90 degrees. The spreader elements will then line up in a package about 30 inches long. Of course, the wire elements will hang loosely at this point, but they will stretch back into shape when the antenna is reassembled.

I tested the antenna on several recent hikes. One hike took me up Mt. Monadnock in southern New Hampshire, and the second up Mt. Aziscoos in northwest Maine. Performance was as good as expected. The antenna fit easily into a long, narrow bag that I could wear like a backpack. Assembly was easy and quick, taking less than two minutes. And, best of all, the signal reports were outstanding. Using less than 1/2 watt, I was easily able to work repeaters 60-70 miles away with full quieting. Using 3 watts yielded similar signal reports on repeaters more than 100 miles away. Simplex was fun, too. The gain and directivity allowed me to block

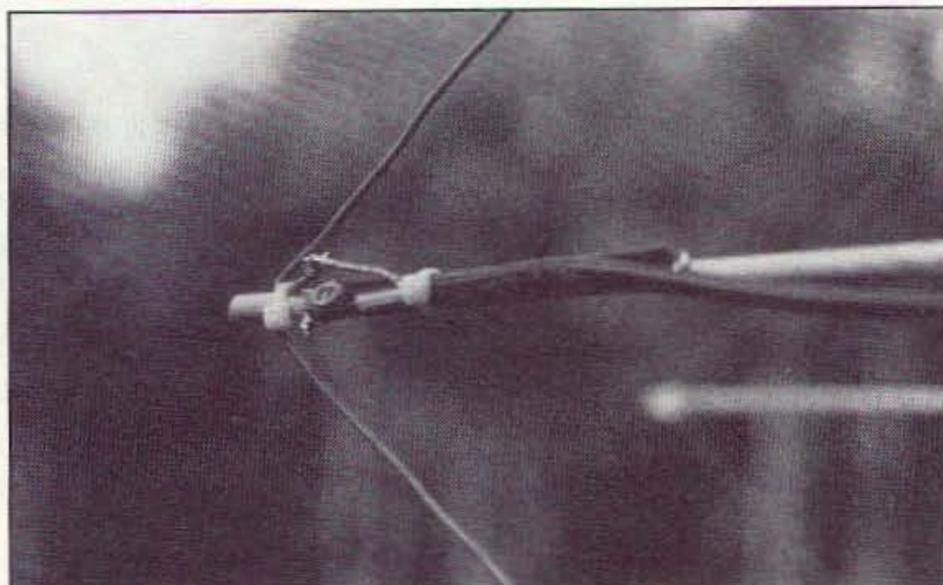


Photo C. Close-up showing details of the construction of the matching network.

side signals quite well and to work selected stations with ease.

A note of caution: This antenna was designed to be very lightweight and portable. As a result, it is fragile. The 1/4" dowels can easily be broken, so use care when handling the antenna. Also, the antenna was designed to be used in fair weather. The capacitor and the wooden spreaders should not be exposed to rain or moisture. A light coat of spray lacquer or silicone sealant would afford some protection. Finally, the capacitor can be bumped easily, causing the setting to change. A drop or two of clear fingernail polish will "cement" the capacitor at the proper setting.

Those cautions aside, the antenna performs extremely well and is easily carried on hikes or climbs. I'm sure it will afford much pleasure on your mountaintopping expeditions.

PARTS LIST

- 1 3/4" PVC pipe, 10 ft. long
 - 2 Couplers for 3/4" PVC pipe
 - 1 "T" connector for 3/4" PVC
 - 4 1/4" x 36" wooden dowels (for the spreaders)
 - 1 Package nylon ties
 - 7 1/2" plastic rings (available at craft stores)
 - 20' 18-gauge hookup wire
 - 6" 300 ohm TV twin lead
 - 1 Trimmer capacitor 6-50 pF (Radio Shack # 272-1340)
- Coax and connectors

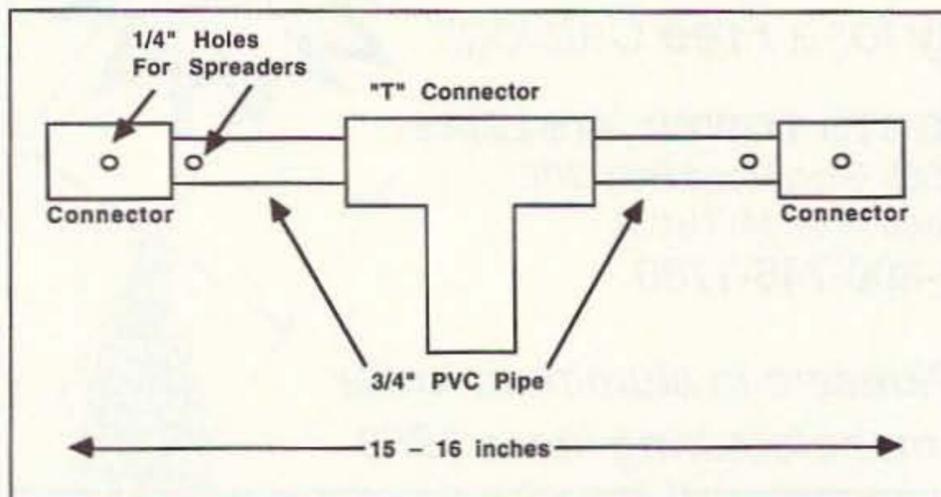


Figure 1. Boom construction.

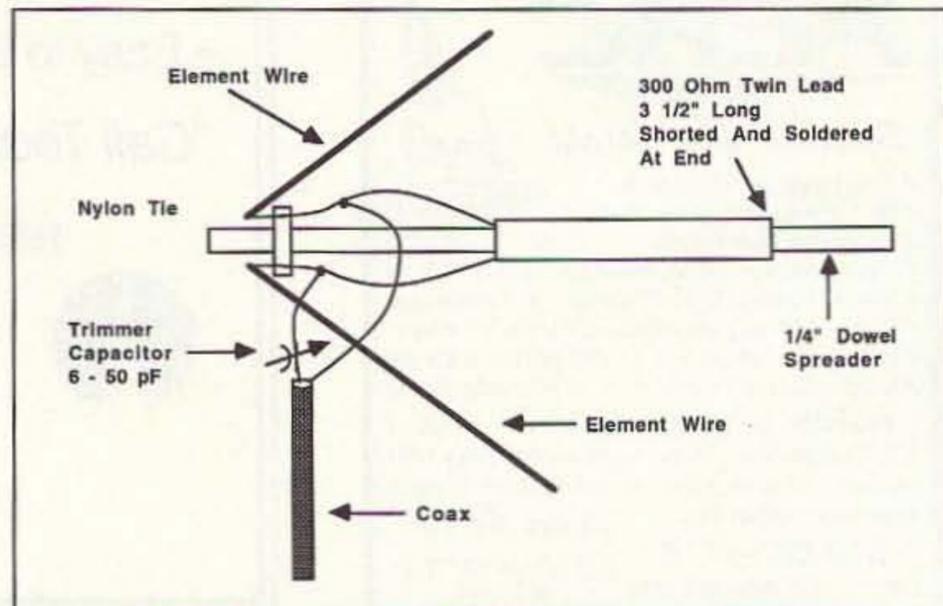


Figure 2. Detail of matching network.

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf



Your One-Stop Shopping Headquarters

In stock and ready to ship direct to you.

Reference Manuals, Shortwave Handbooks, ARRL Books, Antenna Handbooks, UHF/VHF, Books For Beginners, Code Tapes and Software For The Computer.

Turn to pages 94 & 95 to see our current selection

Don't Delay—Call Today

Our order department is just a phone call away.



800-234-8458



EXPERIMENTER'S HF DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (U.S. \$89+)

(Fec, ASCII, Baudot, Amtor, Morse Packet, Pactor)
THE FABAMP CARD (Version FB10I for IBM compact, FB10A for Apple II)
 A new low-cost experimenters plug-in card package, complete with assembly language source codes for the 7 favorite HF digital Tx/Rx modes for the IBM compatibles and Apple IIs.

UNIQUE DESIGN FEATURES... Built in i/o and modem. All software generated algorithms for syncing, sound/visual status for idles, control signals, iambic paddle inputs, split screen etc.

- a. Fabamp card [1__] \$89.00 (IBM Model FB10I) or [2__] \$99.00 (Apple II Model FB10A)
- b. 5" diskette software with shareware privileges for both tx and rx, at \$12.00 each mode.
 - [1__] Amtor (link up, eavesdrop)
 - [2__] Fec (100 bauds, WRU, error indications)
 - [3__] Selfec. Navtex (eavesdrop)
 - [4__] Baudot RTTY (45-300 Bd, Seical, WRU)
 - [5__] HF Packet (300 bds, monitor)
 - [6__] ASCII (50-300 bds, parity, encryption)
 - [7__] Morse (Autotracking rx, iambic key input, Farnsworth trainer, etc.)
 - [8__] New Pactor Starter toolkit (ASCII frame/control sig txrx)
 - [9__] Novel Experimenters "Equal Time-shared Synchronous Duplex mode" (EOSD)
- c. Add \$7.00 per software for beginners textbook/tutorial/source code, further experimentations.
- d. or [__] Special all of a, b, c above at \$159.00 + \$9.00 airmail worldwide delivery.

Further information welcome.

Fax order to: **Alphadata Associates, Pasir Panjang**

P.O. Box 72, Republic of Singapore. (S9111)

(fax no.: 7733503). Please send me the Fabamp system checked above, c/w manuals, cables, instructions on one month guaranteed refundable trial and one year warranty.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Total Payment _____ as checked.
 (US\$ equiv check, draft, postal/money order OK)

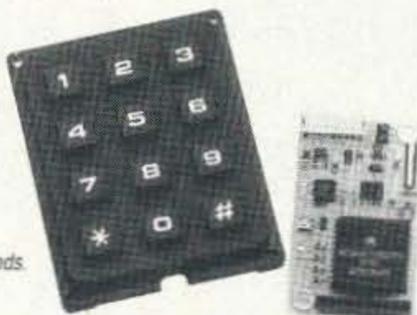
ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier

Compatible with Commercial, Public Safety, and Amateur Radio applications. Uses include Repeater Identifiers, Base Station Identifiers, Beacons, CW Memory Keyers, etc. Great for F.C.C. ID Compliance.

- Miniature in size, 1.85"x1.12"x0.35".
- Totally RF immune.
- All connections made with microminiature plug and socket with color coded wires attached.
- CMOS microprocessor for low voltage, low current operation: 6 to 20 VDC unregulated at 6ma.
- Low distortion, low impedance, adjustable sinewave output: 0 to 4 volts peak to peak.
- Crystal controlled for high accuracy.
- Transmitter PTT output (to key transmitter while ID is being sent), is an open collector transistor that will handle 80 VDC at 300ma.
- Field programmable with SUPPLIED keyboard.
- Confirmation tone to indicate accepted parameter, plus tones to indicate programming error.
- All programming is stored in a non-volatile EEPROM which may be altered at any time.
- Message length over 200 characters long.
- Trigger ID with active high or low.
- Inhibit ID with active high or low. Will hold off ID until channel is clear of traffic.
- Generates repeater courtesy tone at end of user transmission if enabled.
- Double sided tape and mounting hardware supplied for quick mounting.
- Operating temperature range, -30 degrees C to +65 degrees C.
- Full one year warranty when returned to the factory for repair.
- Immediate one day delivery.

Programmable Features

- Eight programmable, selectable, messages.
- CW speed from 1 to 99 WPM.
- ID interval timer from 1-99 minutes.
- ID hold off timer from 0-99 seconds.
- CW tone frequency from 100 hz to 3000 hz.
- Front porch delay interval from 0 to 9.9 seconds.
- CW or MCW operation.



\$89.95 each
 programming keyboard included

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
 426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296
 (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
 Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 424-3420

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIVERSAL RADIO HAS MOVED

Universal Radio has moved four miles to its new expanded location. We are now only 15 minutes from downtown Columbus and the Columbus airport. Visit our big operational showroom. We carry all lines of new and used shortwave and amateur equipment. Get a hands-on look at that new rig you have been thinking about!



Store Hours
 Mon.-Fri. 10:00 - 5:30
 Thursday 10:00 - 8:00
 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00

HUGE COMMUNICATIONS CATALOG

The new Universal Radio 100 page communications catalog covers everything that is new for the amateur, shortwave listener and scanner enthusiast. Equipment, antennas, books and accessories are all shown with prices. This informative publication is available FREE by fourth class mail or for \$1 by first class mail.



Universal Radio, Inc.
 6830 Americana Pkwy.
 Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
 800 431-3939 Orders
 614 866-4267 Information
 614 866-2339 24 Hour FAX

Want A Dish?

Building your own is easier than you think.

by Ralph E. Herzler WA8WBP

A homemade dish does not need to be a mathematical nightmare. The literature is full of complicated formulae that supposedly tell you how to construct the dish of your dreams. You need not be a rocket scientist to cut through all of this mish-mash. Allow me to take you step-by-step through the process.

Calculations and Construction

The usual first decision in designing a dish is to establish the desired diameter. The larger the diameter, the greater the gain of a dish antenna system. Most of us are limited by physical or other constraints to a maximum diameter. In my case, the space available on the rotating bar of my satellite antenna system limited me to a four-foot dish. Since some of my QSOs involved hams using a dish of this size on the frequencies that I wanted (1269 and 2400 MHz), I was encouraged to proceed.

After you determine a suitable diameter, the next choice is the f/D ratio, where f is the focal length of the dish and D is the diameter already determined. The focal length is the distance from the deepest part of the dish to the closest end of the feed system. Feed systems may be of several kinds and are another subject. Suffice that the recommended f/D ratios for amateur work are between 0.4 and

0.6. I chose 0.5, which gave me a focal length of 24 inches.

Knowing the focal length and diameter makes it possible to determine the depth of the dish. The only formula necessary is: $d = D^2/16f$, where d is the dish depth, D is the dish diameter, and f is the focal length, all expressed in inches. Thus, my four-foot dish with a focal length of 24 inches would be $48^2/16 \times 24 = 6$ inches. that is all there is to the math!

With guidance from Bob Douglas W5GEL, I built a dish based on these dimensions and similar to the construction project by Keith Berglund WB5ZDP published in the May 1989 issue of *73 Amateur Radio Today* ("Inexpensive Mode-L Dish Antenna"). Instead of using a formula to establish the paraboloid, I simply laid out a scale on 1/2" plywood marking 1" points from zero to six in one direction and 4" points from zero to 24 (the dish radius) in the other direction. Draw lines from the zero-zero point to each of the six 1" points. By joining the intersection of these lines and the six 4" points on the other axis, the contour of half the dish was established. See Figure 1.

Sawing this contour from the marked plywood will produce an excellent bending fixture, as shown in Photo A. I chose to use aluminum channel for the ribs and found it, called "half-inch plywood channel," at a local distributor. When one end is clamped to the fixture, you can easily shape the channel to the fixture by us-

ing a rubber mallet. There is some springback to the formed piece, which I corrected by hand. If I were to do this again, I would deepen the curvature of the fixture enough to compensate for the springback. However, hand correction is accurate enough for this frequency range and below. Higher frequency operation might be a bit more fussy.

In my application, I felt it desirable to build a lighter unit than that described in Keith Berglund's article, while maintaining his excellent methods of attaching the ribs to a hub and providing means to attach the 1" and 3/4" sections of pipe for counterbalance and feed support, respectively. The counterbalance, in my case, is a 24" length of pipe coupled to the mounting flange with a pipe tee. The tee's purpose is to introduce coax and other wiring through a length of 3/4" PVC pipe and carry it to the feed device. The length of PVC pipe is such that the hot end of the feed device is at the focal point, in my case 24". Each end of the PVC pipe is threaded with an extra-long thread to provide for adjustment to the focal length. By using this method of supporting the dish feed, I was successful in avoiding additional feed supports. However, be prepared for your hardware man to doubt your sanity when you ask him to thread PVC pipe, since it is usually glued.

In a further effort to keep weight at a minimum, I cut pie-shaped sections of 1/4" mesh hardware cloth to fit the rib assembly so that the factory-finished edge forms the outer edge



Photo A. Plywood bending fixture.

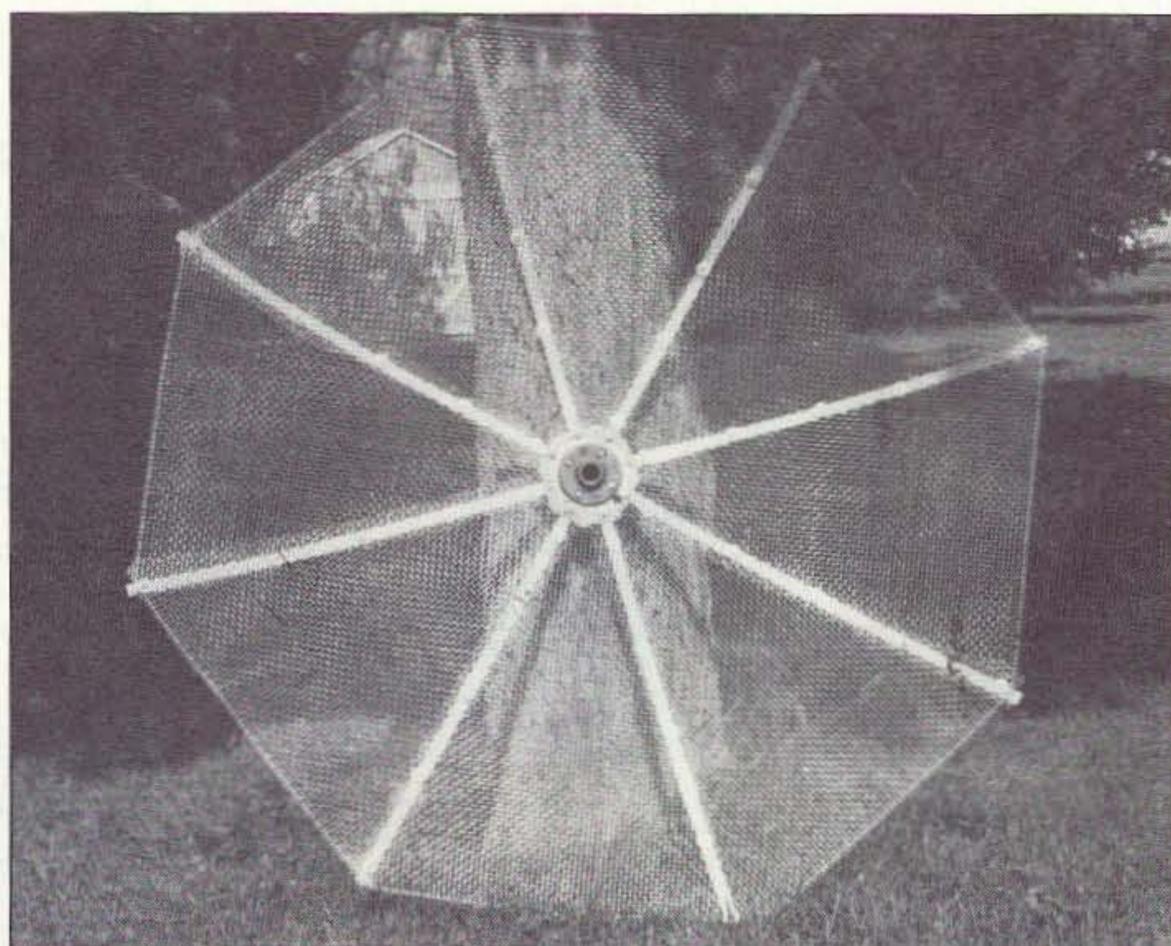


Photo B. Hardware cloth mesh attached to ribs.

We have what you're looking for BRIGHT NEON QSLs

You'll love our numbers
\$36.95 per 1000

plus \$3.95 shipping U.S.

Bright Neon QSLs that jump off the wall. Black ink on 65# Postcard Stock with six Neon colors to choose from: Neon Blue, Neon Purple, Neon Lemon, Neon Orange, Neon Red, and Neon Pink. Printed in format shown, state outline & logo included at no extra charge. (Please indicate if you want ARRL logo when ordering). Ham it up with all six Neon colors, order the **Rainbow Box** for only \$4.00 more. You'll be hard pressed to beat the price while creating such **STAND OUT** quality.

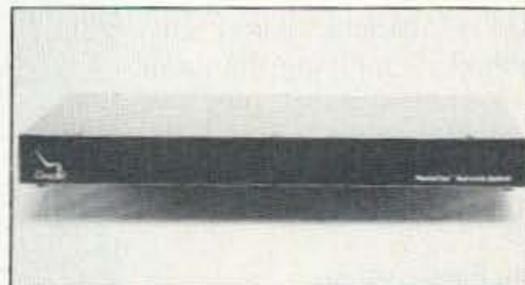


Send your check or money order along with (Printed or Typed) Name, Address, (including County), Call Letters and Color of Stock

TO: BB&W Printing
803 N. Front Street
McHenry, IL 60050

Custom job or Different Stock, No Problem.
Call: (815) 385-6005

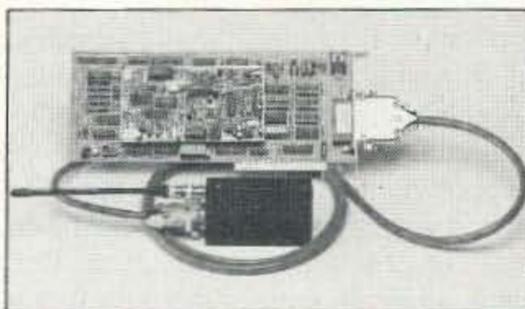
Two good reasons to stop by booth 570 when you visit Dayton in '93



The PackeTen™ Network Switch

The PackeTen Network Switch is a stand-alone, five-port, low power CISC/RISC packet switch/router designed exclusively for use with AX.25, TCP/IP, and NET/ROM® wireless networks.

- Port speeds as high as 4Mbps possible with throughput into the mega-bit range
- Multiple RS-422, RS-232, and integral 1200 or 9600 baud modems eliminate the need for complex node-stacks
- Integral conference bridge supports 100 channels with 40 users on each



The PackeTwin™ System

The PackeTwin System is a complete wireless communications system for IBM® compatible PCs that provides ideal access to 9600 baud packet radio networks.

- Available with an on-board G3RUH 9600 baud modem and palm-size outboard 2W UHF radio (1200 baud available)
- Uses the PC's DMA channels to support data rates as high as 1Mbps—eliminating the asynchronous COM port bottleneck
- Second channel operation using RS-232 or RS-422 interface
- Includes free communications software

Whether you plan to attend Dayton or not, be sure to inquire about these exciting products by contacting your local distributor, or...

Gracilis
The new name in Packet Radio

See us at
booths
570-571

Gracilis, Inc.
623 Palace Street
Aurora, IL 60506
Ph: (708) 801-8800/FAX: (708) 844-0183
Email: info@gracilis.com



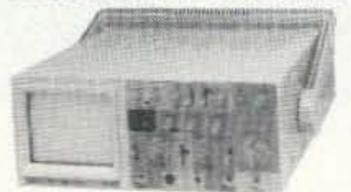
All trademarks are property of their respective owners

48 HOUR SHIPPING

ELENCO & HITACHI & B+K PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES



S-1325 25MHz \$349
Dual Trace Oscilloscope

S-1340 40MHz \$495
Dual Trace Oscilloscope

S-1360 60MHz
Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep
\$775

- Automatic beam finder
- Built-in component tester
- 1mV sensitivity
- Dual time base

B+K OSCILLOSCOPES

2120 - 20MHz Dual Trace	\$395
2125 - 20MHz Delayed Sweep	\$539
1541B - 40MHz Dual Trace	\$749
2160 - 60MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, Dual Time Base	\$949
2190 - 100MHz Three Trace Dual Time Base, Delayed Sweep	\$1,395
2522 - 20MHz / 10MS/s Storage	\$895
1442 - 20MHz Portable	\$1,229
1443 - 40MHz Battery / AC operated with Cursor & Readouts	\$1,439

1.0GHz PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER Model 2610 \$2,595.95

- AC/DC operation (battery included)
- 70 dB dynamic range
- Resolution bandwidth of 10kHz
- 50Ω and 75Ω input impedance (switch selectable)
- Fixed bandwidth setting for viewing TV signals
- Field calibratable with internally generated 100MHz, 80dB signals

Hitachi Compact Series Scopes

V-212 - 20MHz Dual Trace	\$409
V-525 - 50MHz, Cursors	\$975
V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep	\$949
V-522 - 50MHz, DC Offset	\$849
V-422 - 40MHz, DC Offset	\$749
V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset	\$625
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace	\$1,095
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor	\$1,325
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace	\$1,375
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor	\$1,649
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor	\$1,995
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace	\$2,195
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace	\$2,695

Hitachi RSO Series

RSO's feature: roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements.

VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s	\$1,650
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s	\$1,950
VC-6025A - 50MHz, 20MS/s	\$2,350
VC-6045A - 100MHz, 40MS/s	Call
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s	Call

Digital Capacitance Meter

CM-1550B
\$58.95
9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic acy.
Zero control w/ Case
Big 1" Display

Digital LCR Meter

LC-1801
\$125
Measures:
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps .1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester

CM-1500B
\$55
Reads Volts, Ohms
Current, Capacitors,
Transistors and
Diodes / with case

FLUKE MULTIMETERS

Scopemeters (All Models Available Call)	
Model 93	\$1,225.00
Model 95	\$1,549.00
Model 97	\$1,795.00
Model 10	\$62.95
Model 12	\$79.95
70 Series	
Model 70II	\$65.00
Model 77II	\$145.00
Model 79II	\$169.00
80 Series	
Model 87	\$289.00

Quad Power Supply XP-580

\$69.95
2-20V @ 2A
12V @ 1A
5V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected

Triple Power Supply XP-620

Assembled **\$75**
Kit **\$50**
2 to 15V @ 1A,
-2 to -15V @ 1A
(or 4 to 30V @ 1A)
and 5V @ 3A
All the desired features for doing experiments.
Features short circuit protection, all supplies

AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course

Model AM/FM 108
\$27.95
14 Transistors + 5 Diodes
Makes a great school project

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter M-700T

\$135
.05% DC Accuracy
1% Resistance with Freq. Counter
Data Hold

Sweep/Function Generator with Freq. Counter

\$259
Elenco Model GF-8026
Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp
.2 to 2MHz, Freq Counter .1-10MHz
Internal Linear & Logic Sweep

Function Generator Blox Kit

\$28.95
Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz
AM or FM capability
\$26.95

XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer

A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits. Elenco's Digital/Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built-in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continuously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.

Power Supplies

- Variable Power Supply
- +1.25 to 20VDC @ .5 Amp (+1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp)
- -1.25 to -20VDC @ .5 Amp (-1.25 to -15VDC @ 1 Amp)
- +12VDC @ 1 Amp
- -12VDC @ 1 Amp
- -5VDC @ 1 Amp
- 30VAC Center tapped @ 15VAC @ 1 Amp

Analog - Section

- Function Generator Sine, Triangular, Square wave forms
- Frequency adjustable in five ranges from 1 to 100KHz
- Fine frequency adjust
- Amplitude adjust
- DC offset
- Modulation FM-AM

Digital - Section

- Eight data switches
- Two no bounce logic switches
- 8 LED readouts TTL buffered
- Clock frequency 1 to 100KHz
- Clock amplitude 5VPP square wave

Breadboards

- 2 breadboards, each contain: 840 tie points (total 1,680)



Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit

Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual
Model MM-8000
\$129.00



Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

Elenco Wide Band Signal Generators

SG-8000 **\$129**
RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF Output
SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter **\$249**



WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
IL RES 7.5% TAX (\$3 min \$10 max)
PROBES INCL. ALL SCOPES & METERS

C&S SALES INC.

1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0065 • (708) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

of the dish. Note that these sections may be cut alternately up and down from 24" hardware cloth to minimize material usage. The sections were cut wide enough to overlap at the ribs and attached with #6 sheet metal screws and fender washers. No peripheral stiffening is necessary because the finished edge is sufficient support. This method of applying the mesh also avoids many cuts and scratches. Photo B shows the rib assembly with the mesh applied to the ribs.

The Feed System

In choosing a feed system for this dish, I was confused by the complexity of the "feed horn" approach and could not visualize how both 2.4 GHz and 1269 MHz could function in the same enclosure. The adjustment looked tricky, and having the extra coax required for matching at 2.4 GHz bothered me. Having built several helix antennas, I thought that two concentric helices might be possible. It certainly would simplify aiming, compared to mounting two separate feeds off-center but on the same backplate. In fact, because Mode S aiming is so critical, skewing the receive antenna to compensate for off-center mounting would move the 70 cm antenna completely out of alignment. The concentric approach seemed the only way to go. Boy, did that raise some questions!

Would two helices mounted concentrically interact? With the 2.4 GHz helix being very close to a second harmonic of the 1269 MHz, would it pick up enough RF to destroy the 2.4 GHz GaAsFET preamp when Mode L was being used? (I have nearly 50 watts in that Mode and it would be within 3/4" of the

smaller helix.) Since I planned to run my coax and power wiring through the support pipe for the feed, would that interact with the feed system? These were questions that I could not find answers for. I could only try the system for real answers and, happily, all were favorable. No doubt I will be challenged from some corner, but the proof is that the system works.

The performance of this antenna system exceeded my most optimistic expectations. I am able to clearly hear Mode S signals that were down in the noise before, and my own signal on Mode L is much stronger than it was when I used a pair of 13-turn helix antennas. The finished dish, in place, is shown in

Photo C. The construction of the feed is quite simple, as shown in the step-by-step photos. Photo D is the 7" diameter backplate with the coax fittings in place. Two 9/16" holes, appropriately located on the periphery of the helix coils, were drilled to mount Type N connectors, and two other holes were drilled to secure the center tubing. The large hole was cut with a hole saw in a drill press; the others, simply drilled. The coax fittings were mounted with 4-40 bolts into tapped

holes. The tubing support holes were tapped for 6-32 hardware.

The center support tubing is a 6" long, 1-1/2" diameter PVC tailpiece standard plumbing fitting cut to 3-1/2" long, leaving the flange for securement. I coated the flanged end with PVC cement, inserted it in the 1-1/2" hole and secured it in place with two 6-32 bolts and washers.

The 2.4 GHz helix is three turns of #14 wire wound as a left-hand thread on the center support. I secured the lower end by carefully soldering it to the innermost type N fitting, wound it with 1" spacing between turns, and secured it at the outer end by bending it inward through a small hole drilled for that purpose. Photo E shows the helix mounted to the tubing. A small piece of brass shim stock is soldered to the coil near the backplate for impedance matching. A 3/4" PVC pipe thread to cement joint adapter is inserted in the support tubing. There is a stop in this fitting to keep the unthreaded pipe from entering the adapter too far. I removed this stop with a 1" drill and then cemented the adapter in the outer end of the 1-1/2" tubing, threaded end out. This is the support for the entire feed system. You now have a 2.4 GHz helix feed!

The 1269 MHz helix consists of two turns of 1/4" copper tubing. I wound this also as a left-hand thread, three inches inside diameter, spaced 2" between turns. One end was drilled to slip over the pin of the coax fitting and then the coil was carefully soldered in place. I used a piece of Lucite 1-1/2" i.d. and 3" o.d. to support the outer end of the 1269 helix. After drilling a small hole in the Lucite, I tied it with several turns of plastic fishing line.

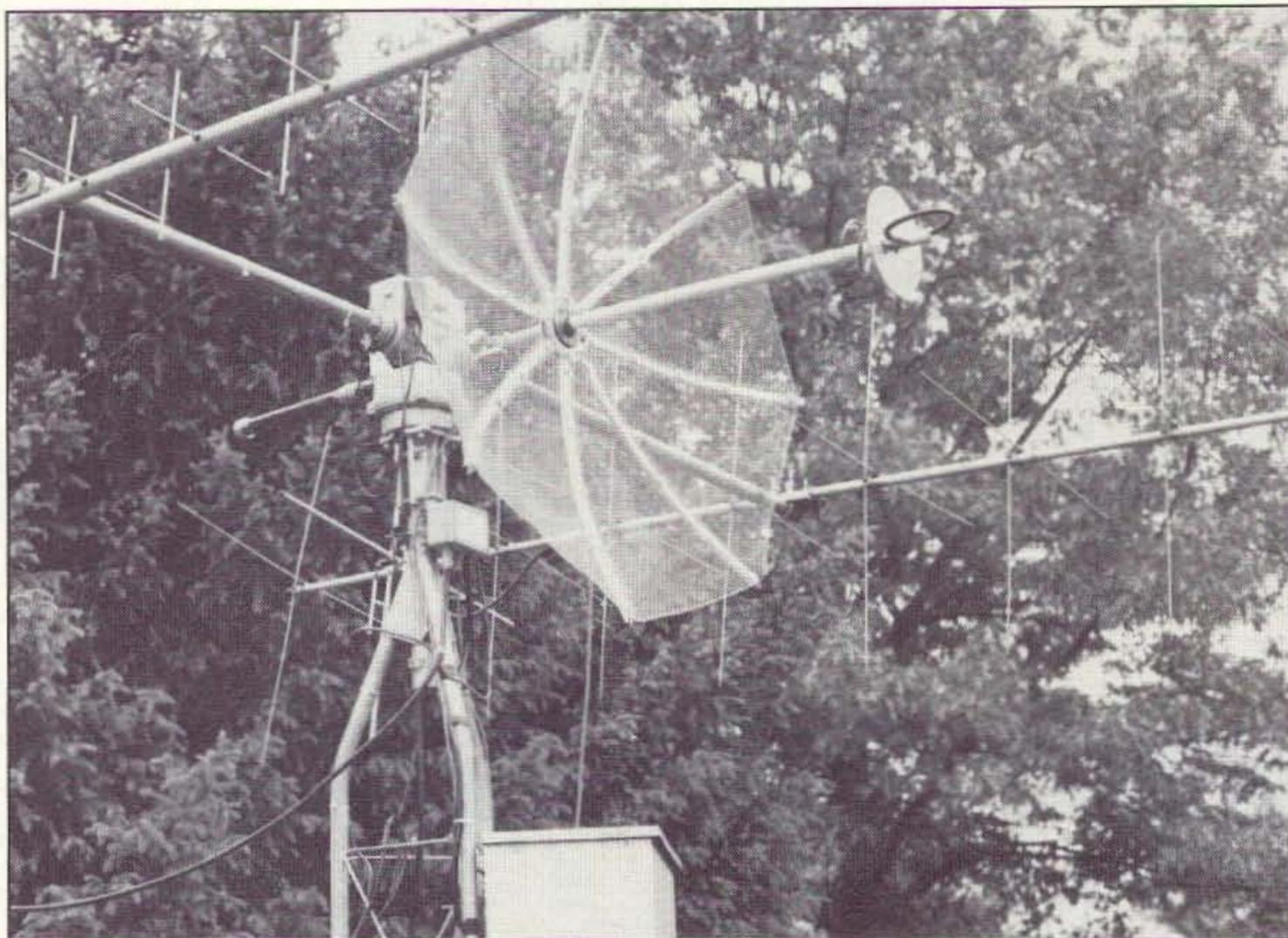


Photo C. Completed dish in place on the rotating bar.

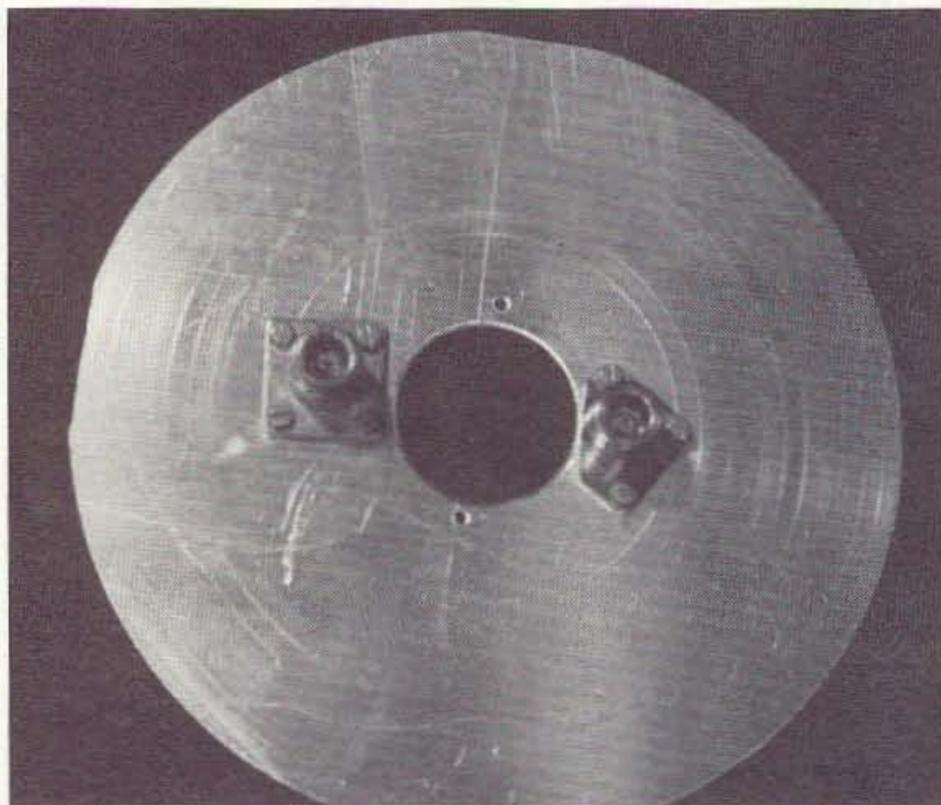


Photo D. Coax fittings in place.

Continued on page 35

From
Micro
Computer
Concepts

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER

- Autopatch • Reverse Autopatch
- User Programmable CW ID,
Control & User Codes & Timeouts

Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty
Wired & Tested w/ manual **\$239.95**



Micro Computer Concepts
1825 East 109th Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612

813-977-3547

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shareware
Super-Pak
\$24.95

K-Quest
Software Solutions
MS-DOS hard disk systems

Fantastic 12 Program Collection

- Lan-Link sensational packet program NEW vers 2.0
- LOG-EQF slick NEW logger with Kenwood rig control
- GeoClock superb gray line program- NEW vers 4.5
- BANDAID III terrific propagation forecaster & more
- HyperLog great logger with Cluster & rig support
- PC-TRACK full color graphics satellite/oscar tracker
- CT v6.14 best known contest logger Outstanding!
- QMAPPER comprehensive DX propagation forecaster
- HAMCLOCK get local time around the world instantly
- SuperMorse learn or improve CW skills - Excellent
- PACKET5 super NEW packet program from Australia.
- QRF TOOLBOX easy menu driven amateur calculator

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, specify 5% or 3% disks. Foreign orders add \$5 shipping. Visa/MC OK Texas residents add \$1.81 tax - Full 30 Day Warranty
P.O. Box 92877 - Southlake, TX. - 76092
817-421-0580

Write or Call for our free software catalog

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Code Explorer™

★ Novices
★ SWLs
★ Veterans

Receive Digital Signals
Copies FAX, RTTY, MORSE, SITOR, PACKET, and more from receiver to IBM/PC CGA, EGA, VGA screen. Easy to use and install. Extensive manual.

On-Screen Scope

Personal Code Explorer - \$129 S&H \$4

Free Brochure. Call-Write-Order. MC/VISA.
Phone (414) 241-8144

Microcraft Box 513ST, Thiensville, WI 53092

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONV SAFETY BELT CO.

P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446

800-345-5634

Phone & FAX 201-327-2462

ONV Safety Belt With Seat Harness

\$89.95



OSHA
We Ship
Worldwide
Order Desk Open
7 Days/Week

ONV Tool Pouch \$15.95

Add \$4.00 For Handling VISA M/C CHECK

ONV Belt W/O Seat Harness

\$74.95

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORSE CODE MUSIC?

New-Powerful-Breakthrough, All 43 Morse Code characters sent with a rhythmic beat. A fun & easy way to learn or retain Morse Code skills. Now the secret is yours! order "THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE"™ Version II cassette today!

Send \$9.95 and we'll pay the shipping to:

KAWA PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 319-ST.
Weymouth, MA 02188.

Check or money order only. We ship all orders within 10 days. Outside U.S.A. please add \$2. for air mail. MA residents please add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES



RACK BOXES				CHASSIS BOXES				
MODEL	H	D	PRICE	MODEL	W	D	H	PRICE
1RU5	1.75	5	\$29.40	MC-1A	4	3	2	\$15.75
1RU7	1.75	7	31.50	MC-2A	6	3	2	17.85
1RU10	1.75	10	33.60	MC-3A	8	3	2	19.95
2RU5	3.50	5	31.50	MC-4A	4	4	3	17.85
2RU7	3.50	7	33.60	MC-5A	6	4	3	19.95
2RU10	3.50	10	35.70	MC-6A	8	4	3	22.05
3RU5	5.25	5	39.90	MC-7A	4	7	4	19.95
3RU7	5.25	7	42.00	MC-8A	6	7	4	22.05
3RU10	5.25	10	44.10	MC-9A	8	7	4	24.15

FEATURES:
EASY TO FABRICATE
SHIPPED (FLAT)
ALL MAIN PANELS ARE
FLAT FRONT AND REAR
ARE CLEAR BRUSHED
ANODIZED TOP
BOTTOM AND THE
END PANELS ARE
BLACK BRUSHED
ANODIZED.

NOT SHOWN

WE ALSO ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD. ORDER DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY. ON PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED UPS GROUND NO CHARGE SECOND DAY AIR \$10.00 NEXT DAY AIR \$20.00

VISA / MC
SESCOM INC. 2100 WARD DRIVE HENDERSON, NV U.S.A.
89015-4249 (ORDERS) 800-634-3457 (TECHNICAL HELP)
702-565-3400 FAX 702-565-4828

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Phone: #(508) 372-3442
FAX: #(508) 373-7304

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



2 meters 220 440

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most Revolutionary High-Frequency Amateur Radio Antennas in 20 years!

The FLYTECRAFT™ SFX Line of Monoband Vertical HF Antennas



Pat. Pend.

- 5 unique models for 40, 30, 20, 15, 10 meters. Each only 9 ft. tall (10 meter is slightly shorter)
- Precision internal wound helix gives full-size, incredible performance - world-wide DX or domestic.
- Praise from everywhere: ENGLAND - "Your vertical sounds great!" CZECH. - "I can't believe your antenna is only 3 meters high!"
- Instant set-up and tear down, or leave up permanently - unobtrusive; ideal for antenna-restricted areas. Separates down to 4 ft.
- Antennas boast low angle radiation.
- Easiest-To-Use antenna made! Uses 2 shortened radials with RADIALCOILS™ - stretch them out or coil them up. (10M uses 3)

Designed by TV's Emmy-Winning Steve Flyte, K7SF

Built with pride & sold worldwide ~ FLYTECRAFT™ USA

40 thru 15 meters ~ \$99.95 ea. 10 meters ~ \$89.95 ea.
Add \$6.50 s/h, contin. U.S. 10% Discount on 2 or more.

Satisfaction Guaranteed VISA/MC PHONE ORDERS 805 - 583 - 8173 Mon thru Fri 9A - 5P (PT)	Send Check/\$ Order to: FLYTECRAFT™ P.O. Box 3141 Simi Valley CA 93093
--	--

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGN/OPTIMIZE YAGIS FAST & EASY

With *Quickyagi*, the high-speed modeling-optimizer program used by amateurs, antenna manufacturers, and government agencies worldwide.

- Unparalleled speed, accuracy & ease-of-use.
- Design features not found in any other modeling pgm.
- SWR/imped. & pattern bandwidth charts
- Scaler • 17 el's to 1 Ghz.
- Auto design.
- Folded dipole
- Optimizes gain, FB, & BW
- Metric and US ft/in.
- Prints files & charts
- Includes co-proc./no co-proc. versions.
- Too many features to list all.

For PC/XT/AT with Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA & 640k.
Call sign or purchase order required with order.

Quickyagi v. 2.5.....\$37.00*

*Add \$3.00 s&h (\$5.00 outside US)
AZ orders must include 5.5% st. tax
US check or M.O. **SASE for info-pack.**

RAI ENTERPRISES

4508 North 48th Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85031 USA

Townsend Electronics, Inc.

presents

C.M. Howes Kits

for

H.F. Amateur Equipment



"RIG SAVER"

H.T. and Mobil Mounts



\$29.95

\$39.95

THE WORLD'S BEST

in ham radio books and publications

28 page catalog \$1.00

Outside USA \$2.00

1-219-594-3661

Townsend Electronics, Inc.

Box 4155 • Pierceton, IN 46562

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRX

Continued from page 8

Committee asked the Digital Committee to look into the issue. A meeting was held between the Digital Committee and representatives of the HF packet community in late September 1992.

(11.) A meeting of the IARU Region 2 General Assembly (held in Curacao, Netherlands Antilles) just before the September 26th meeting between the Digital Committee and HF packet enthusiasts produced another—substantially revised—HF band plan—including segments for automatically controlled data communications.

(12.) The new IARU band plan provides segments on each amateur HF band for digital modes including RTTY, AMTOR, packet—defined as including new systems such as Clover and Pactor—but excluding facsimile and SSTV. CW would continue to be permitted throughout all amateur bands.

(13.) The League now recommends that:

(a.) Amateur stations may be operated under automatic control using any accepted protocol for data transmissions within certain small frequency segments;

(b.) Such stations should be equipped with a means to limit transmissions to no more than five minutes in the event of an equipment malfunction or interruption of contact with another station;

(c.) Third party communications may be transmitted under automatic control, using any authorized emission mode [Baudot, AMTOR, ASCII] provided that the retransmitted messages originate at a station that is being locally or remotely controlled;

(d.) HF data operation should be permitted outside those specified subbands only under local control;

(e.) The rule which prohibits automatic control while transmitting third party traffic (except packet stations using the AX.25 protocol on the 6 meter and shorter wavelength bands) should be changed so as to permit RTTY and other modes under automatic control on HF frequencies as well as at VHF and above.

The ARRL recommends the following new Part 97 wording:

Section 97.109 Station Control.

(d.) When a station is being automatically controlled, the control operator need not be at the control point. Only stations transmitting RTTY or data emissions, and stations specifically designated elsewhere in this Part, may be automatically controlled. Automatic control must cease upon modification by an EIC (Engineer-In-Charge) that the station is transmitting improperly or causing harmful interference to other stations. Automatic Control must not be resumed without prior approval of the EIC. RTTY and data stations operating under automatic control on frequencies below 50 MHz must use a digital code permitted in 97.309(a) [Baudot, AMTOR or ASCII] of these Rules, and must

incorporate provisions for discontinuing transmitter operation in the event of malfunction, or interruption of communications with another station.

(1.) Stations transmitting RTTY or data may be operated under automatic control in the 6 meter and shorter wavelength bands: 28.120-28.189 MHz; 24.925-24.930 MHz; 21.090-21.100 MHz; 18.105-18.110 MHz; 14.094-14.0995 MHz; 14.1005-14.112 MHz; 10.140-10.150 MHz; 7.100-7.105 MHz; or 3.620-3.635 MHz.

(2.) Stations authorized by these rules to transmit RTTY or data communications under automatic control may transmit third party communications. Any retransmitted messages on behalf of any third party must originate at a station that is under local or remote control. *TNX W5YI Report, Vol. 15, Issue #4, February 15, 1993.*

Newcomers Grow by Another 5% in 1992 . . . Versus a 54% Increase in 1991

The final licensing statistics are in! Nearly 75% of all first-time ham operators chose the Code-Free Technician path into amateur radio during 1992. The Novice class continues to decline with 38% less beginners choosing this route than a year ago.

The number of beginners leaped by 53.8% in 1991 due to the establishment of no-code hamming. In 1992, there was a slight increase: 4.0% (44,748 vs. 42,660). *TNX W5YI Report, Vol. 15, Issue #4, February 15, 1993.*

Canadian No-Code

The Basic No-Code ham ticket came to Canada in late 1990. It was responsible for a 5.3% growth rate that year and another 10% in 1991. 1992's figures show an increase of 20% over 1991 through the third quarter! There are now about 35,000 ham licenses in Canada. (By comparison, there are 90,000 licensed hams in California alone!) Amateur license fees in Canada were also increased to \$23 this year. *TNX W5YI Report, Vol. 15, Issue #3, February 1, 1993.*

TNX . . .

. . . to all our contributors! You can reach us by phone at (603) 924-0058, or by mail at 73 Magazine, Route 202 North, Peterborough NH 03458. Or get in touch with us on CompuServe ppn 70310,775; MCI Mail "WGEPUB"; or the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343 (300-2400 bps), 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. News items that don't make it into 73 are often put in our other monthly publication, *Radio Fun*. You can also send news items by FAX at (603) 924-9327.

Want A Dish?

Continued from page 32

The two helices should be tuned for minimum VSWR on their respective frequencies. This is done by bending the small brass strips closer to, or further from, the backplate, measuring as you go. The finished two frequency helix feed and the brass impedance matching strips are shown in Photo F. I am fortunate in having a Bird wattmeter and slug for the 1269 MHz frequency for this purpose. I had no equipment to adjust the 2.4 GHz helix. However, since this is a receive only frequency on OSCAR 13, it is not as critical as the 1269 adjustment.

I did not include any kind of isolation of the 2.4 GHz (SSB UEK 13) converter to protect it from the 1269 MHz RF. This was a gamble that I took after discussing it with

Gerald Rodski, SSB's US representative. Jerry thought that this unit was tuned tightly enough to exclude the 1269 RF. While I was able to get by without protection for the Mode S converter, a more conservative approach would isolate it from the Mode L helix by a suitable RF relay.

I am grateful to Bob Douglas W5GEL for his encouragement and counsel on my project and to Keith Berglund WB5ZDP, whom I have never met, for his excellent mechanical design. Other data was gathered from the *RSGB VHF/UHF Manual*, the *ARRL Handbook*, and heaven knows how many other references. I hope that this concept may encourage others.

Note: A kit of formed, and drilled parts ready for assembly is available for both the dish and the feed from *Majara Corporation*, 408 Liberty Rd., Sturgis MI 49091; (616) 651-6394.

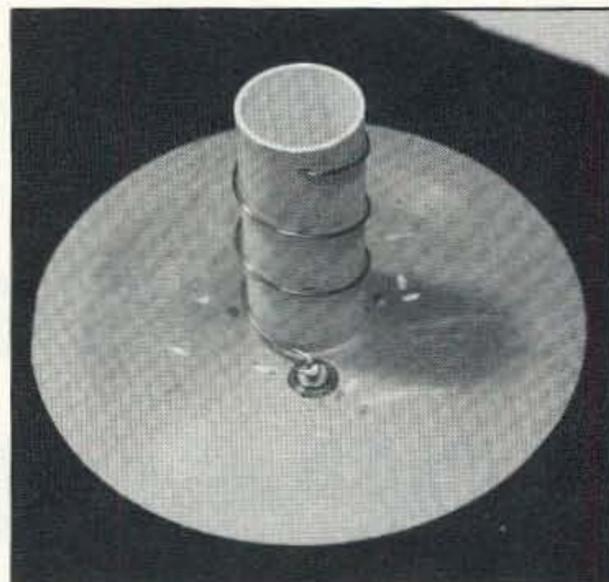


Photo E. Helix mounted to the tubing.

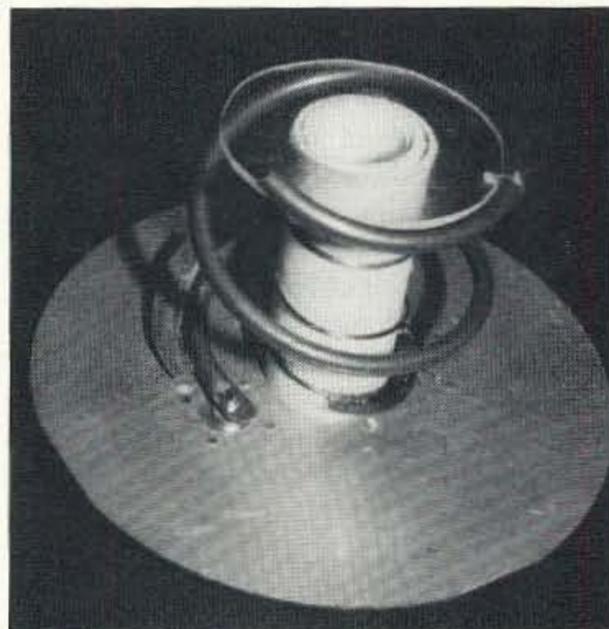


Photo F. Matching.

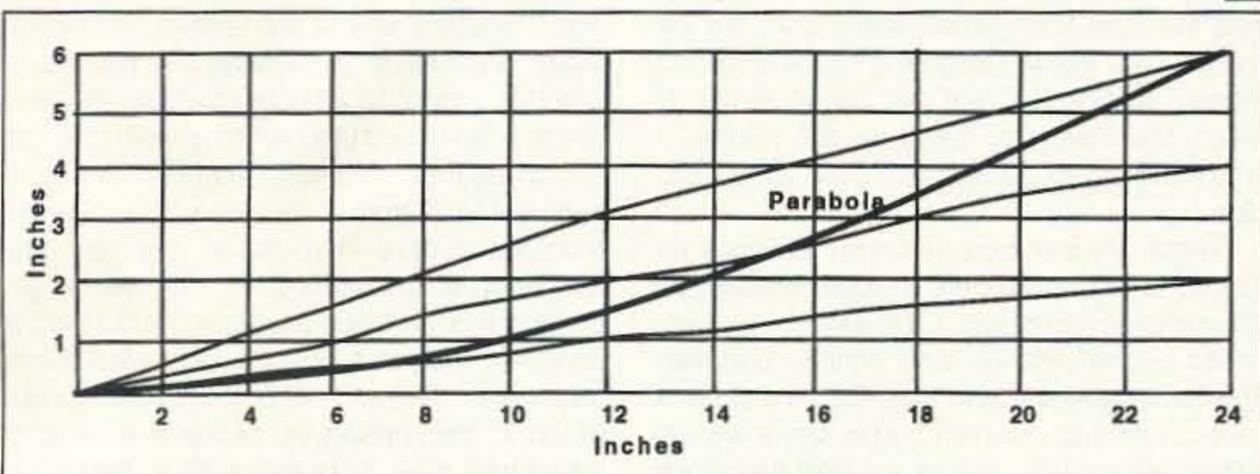
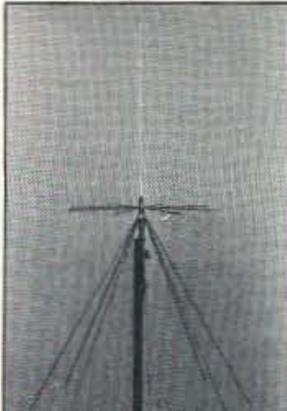


Figure 1. Parabola constructed graphically.



The Wideband SUPERCONE ANTENNA
TX/RX, 10 meter, VHF, UHF and Microwave bands

SUPERCONE™

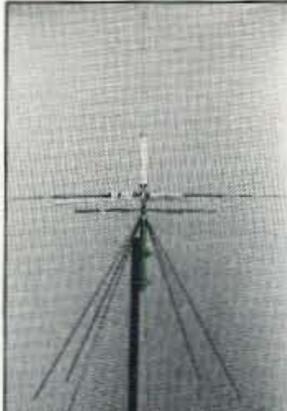
WE APOLOGIZE

Due to the tremendous sales of the Supercone we have had to pull our ads to avoid customer dissatisfaction with long deliveries. NOW THAT STOCK EXISTS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY WE ARE BACK WITH THE ORIGINAL SUPERCONE AND SUPERCONE PLUS AT A REDUCED PRICE \$89.99 FOR ORIGINAL SUPERCONE

- ARRL approved, 73 review in April 1989 and *Monitoring Times* review in August 1989
- Ideal for indoor/outdoor use
- Use either standing on radials or 50' in the air
- Only 2 lbs., rugged construction, no hollow tubing, US made, 5 minutes to assemble
- Expandable to TX/RX on all HF bands (Supercone Plus) no added radials needed, ideal for all transceivers, scanners
- Full money back guarantee

PROCOMM

1372 Harmony Court.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Phone: 805-497-2397



The SUPERCONE PLUS
TX/RX, HF, VHF, UHF and Microwave bands

NEW FROM THE GREAT MOBILE PEAR



Henry Allen WB5TYD
800-LUV-BUG-1 Toll Free
903-527-4163 For Info

GLA Systems
PO Box 425
Caddo Mills, TX 75135

FOLD-AWAY TRAILER HITCH MOUNT

FOR EXPLORER - MINI VANS - CHEROKEE - BLAZER - SUBURBAN - BRONCO AND MANY OTHERS WITH LIFT UP OR FOLD DOWN REAR DOOR
SUPER STRONG MOUNT FOR TEXAS BUG CATCHER OR OTHER LARGE HF ANTENNA
EASILY AND QUICKLY FOLDS DOWN TO ALLOW DOOR TO BE FULLY OPENED




OPERATING POSITION FOLDED TO OPEN DOOR
BOLTS TO TRAILER HITCH OR TO STEEL PLATE UNDER BUMPER (NOT INCLUDED)

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Take Chances?



HIGH QUALITY,
GREAT PRICES,
PLUS—

EXPEDITED ORDER SERVICE FOR:

General Communication • Industry • Marine VHF Scanners • Amateur Bands • Microprocessor Experimental

Get your FREE 1993 Catalog!
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-JAN-XTAL

JAN Crystals

P.O. BOX 06017 • Fort Myers, Florida 33906
(813) 936-2397

P.O. BOX 06017 • Fort Myers, Florida 33906
(813) 936-2397

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The j•Com Zetel SDP-600 Smart Patch

Most hams, at some point in their development, dream of having an autopatch. In the old days, before there was a repeater on every hilltop, hams saved up their money to put an autopatch on the local repeater. Nowadays, hams dream of having a patch on their base at home so they *won't* have to use the local repeater. At any rate, the convenience of being able to make a call from the car, or even the drama of being able to phone in an auto accident, provide the material for a great many ham daydreams.

As with most daydreams, things go pretty well until the first "reality check." In this case, the balloon pops at the point where the hero reaches for his checkbook. Autopatches aren't cheap. The basic home-brew variety is cheap enough—but you need your own repeater to use one. Any patch smart enough to be used with a simplex base station has a big enough price tag to scare off the most imaginative daydreamers—until now.

The j•Com Zetel SDP-600 Personal Autopatch may not answer all of your dreams, but it will certainly take care of your autopatch problems—at a reasonable price. The key word here is "Personal." The SDP-600 is designed for the basic needs of the home user. It provides all of the basic autopatch functions, plus the intelligence to perform simplex sampling, for just under two hundred dollars. In addition, a few "frosting on the cake" features are thrown in as well.

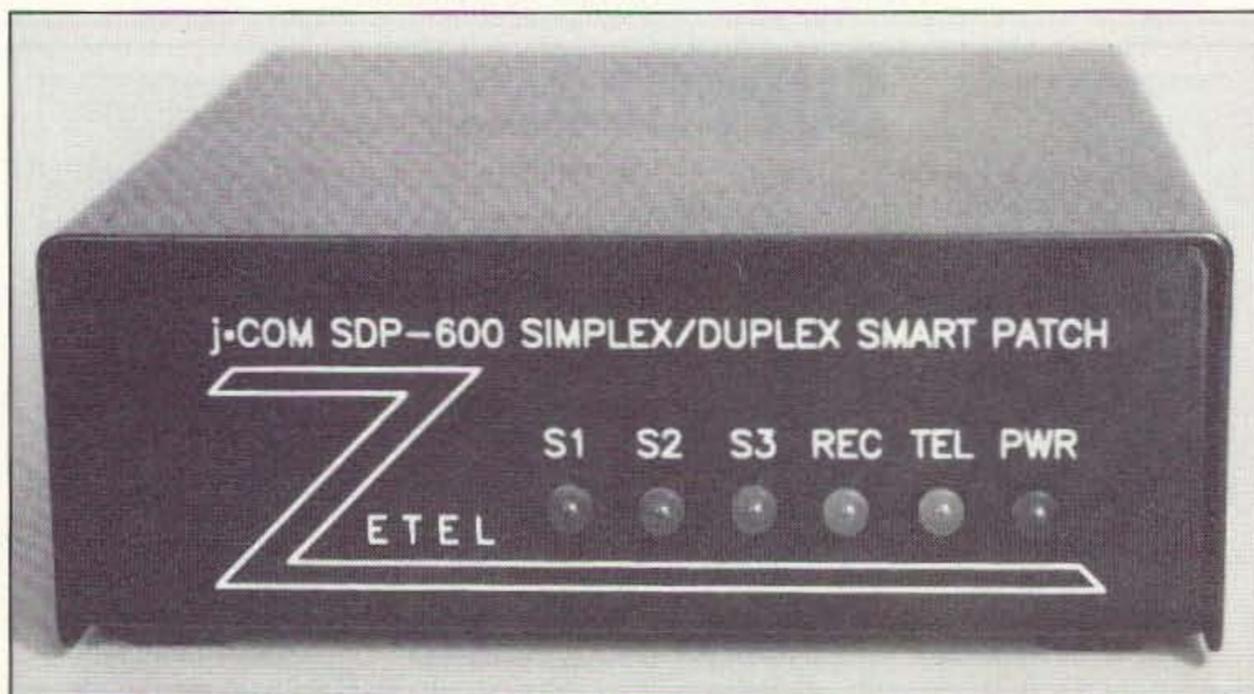
Autopatch Operation

In order to understand the operation of the SDP-600, it may help to review basic autopatch operation. As an example, an electronic phone patch has to perform the exact same functions as that stateside ham running phone patches on 20 meters for those servicemen overseas. First, the ham must establish contact with the ham on the other end. She then takes the phone off hook and dials the number. Once the situation is explained to the stateside callee, the conversation begins. During the conversation, the stateside ham must perform VOX (voice operated relay) functions. In other words, she must wait until one party is done talking, and then switch her transceiver into the other mode until the other person finishes speaking, etc., etc., etc. (On

"non-auto" patches, the parties on both end of the conversation will agree on a key word that lets the ham know when she should flip the switch. You know, something like "I love you, honey. OVER.") Once the conversation is over, she needs to hang up the phone. If she's a good operator, she'll even ID her station.

Those are the bare minimum functions required to perform a phone patch, whether on 20 meters or 2 meters. Operation of an automatic phone patch is very similar. Consider the Personal Autopatch installed on a simplex base station at our own home. Once we are within range of our house, we take the phone

In an ideal world, this type of simplex autopatch would work pretty well. In reality, some modifications to the system need to be made since we're connecting a simplex system (the radios) to a duplex system (the telephone). Simplex autopatches usually fall into two categories. The main problem to be circumvented is that of dealing with a simplex mobile and base—two radios that can't talk and listen at the same time. One way to get around this problem is called "sampling." A sampling autopatch puts the base station into transmit at the same time the phone comes off hook, transmitting the phone line audio to the mobile user. In order to tell if the mobile



The j•Com Zetel SDP-600 Smart Patch.

off the hook by dialing an access code, and the "*" sign. The SDP-600 responds with a short burst of dial tone. We dial our number, followed by another "*" The SDP-600 gives us a confirmation beep, and REDIALS the number on the telephone line. When the called party answers, their voice triggers the VOX circuit in the Autopatch, and keys up the base transmitter until they stop talking. The mobile can then key his transmitter, which allows him to talk to the called party. This VOX operation keeps up until the conversation is finished. At this point, the mobile operator dials a "#," which hangs up the phone, completing the call.

ever transmits, the patch simply "samples" the receive channel by momentarily changing from transmit to receive. This sample might occur for a quarter of a second, and repeat every two seconds or so. If the base hears the mobile during the sampling period—by detecting carrier, subaudible tone, or audio, depending on the system—it discontinues the transmit/sample mode and goes into receive. It will stay in receive, passing the mobile audio down the phone line, until the mobile's carrier drops. The base will then go back into transmit/sample, and the landline audio will be transmitted to the mobile. This is an effective system, and it keeps the mobile operator firm-



JRL-2000F

Fully Automatic MOSFET HF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- 1 kW NO-TUNE POWER AMPLIFIER
- 48 MOSFETS SINGLE ENDED PUSH-PULL (SEPP) DESIGN
- BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC ANTENNA TUNER
- HIGH-EFFICIENCY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



The JRL-2000F is the world's first MOSFET HF linear amplifier, designed using the same high technology found in JRC's professional high-power radio transmitters. Featuring a heavy-duty power amp that incorporates 48 RF power MOSFETs to ensure low distortion and clean output up to 1,000 watts (100% duty cycle, 24 hour) SSB/CW, plus a

high-speed automatic antenna tuner with memory capacity of 1820 channels for instant QSY. Plus a high efficiency switching power supply (80V-264V) with power factor correction to suppress AC line currents, an automatic antenna selector for up to four antennas and a wireless remote control unit.



Japan Radio Co., Ltd.

430 Park Ave, 2nd Floor New York, NY 10022
Phone: (212)355-1180 Fax: (212)319-5227
Telex: 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK
CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly in control of the base station, since he can transmit a turn-off code at any sample interval—a couple of seconds at most. Unfortunately, the sampling cuts “holes” in the landline audio, making it difficult to understand under marginal conditions. In addition, the rapid transmit-receive transitions of sampling systems are best suited for newer radios without relays—and radios that don’t mind the heavier duty cycle.

The second type of simplex system is called “cross lockout VOX.” This system uses VOX circuits to key the base transmitter, based on the landline caller’s audio, and to keep the base in receive when the mobile is transmitting. As long as either party continues speaking, they will have control of the system—the other party can’t interrupt (he is effectively “locked out”). The VOX system provides for a more natural flow of conversation, and makes for more readable copy under marginal conditions. Its main drawback comes from the fact that the mobile operator has to wait until the landline caller has finished speaking before he can interrupt or send commands to disconnect the patch. This has interesting social and legal implications. As an example, this means that if your pal launches off on the five minute story of how he caught that big bass last week, forgetting that he told you the same story this morning, there isn’t a thing you can do about it until the five minute story is over. Likewise, if the person you’re talking to notices a pot boiling over on the stove and rushes

off, putting the phone down next to the stereo speaker with that Andrew Dice Clay album on—well, we’re in trouble here. More likely is the problem of the mobile operator getting used to the need for the base carrier to drop before he tries to send commands to the autopatch. This means that if you transmit your phone number while the base is sending you dial tone (no big deal—I do this on the telephone all the time) the base won’t hear the DTMF tones, and you’ll get a wrong number. Once you do get the wrong number, it will probably be one of those almost endless recordings from the phone company which will keep the VOX keyed for a full minute, only dropping for a millisecond just as you’re going through heavy traffic.

As in life, the best answer is usually a compromise. The folks at j•Com have produced a VOX autopatch with an intermittent sampling feature. It works as a normal VOX system, except that it samples right after the landline caller takes control of the VOX, and every 20 seconds thereafter. Each sample is preceded by a beep tone to let you know that it’s coming. In other words, you get the smooth flow of a VOX system, plus the ability to jump in and wrench control of your base station away from your foul-mouthed friends. What could be simpler?

Well, as long as you asked, duplex. In a duplex system, where both the transmitter and receiver are active in both the mobile and

the base, the mobile can send tones any time he needs to. People can interrupt and be heard. In those cases where you might not have a duplex mobile, the mode is known as half-duplex. The repeater is still duplex, and transmits the landline audio as long as the patch takes the phone off hook. The simplex mobile still pushes to talk, and listens when he’s not talking. (If you’ve made a phone patch on the local repeater using your HT, you’ve made a half-duplex patch.) With the proliferation of dual-band mobiles and bases around, personal full-duplex autopatches are becoming very realistic. This would give you the same feel as an actual cellular phone conversation—but due to the Rules and Regs, you just couldn’t talk about anything interesting or important! In any case, the SDP-600 can handle all of these modes—the limiting factor is your radio.

Extra Functions

In addition to these basic features that make for a workable phone patch, the SDP-600 has a few more functions that make life easier. DTMF tones from the mobile are received, decoded, and re-generated before be-

“If you’re looking for a well-built, full-featured basic autopatch for home or repeater use, at a price that won’t break the bank, the j•Com Zetel SDP-600 could be just the ticket.”

ing passed to the phone line, in order to ensure noise-free tones at the central office. An access code of up to four digits can be used to prevent unauthorized use of the patch. A second access code can be set to allow general use of the patch, but to restrict toll calls to authorized operators. (If you’re the trusting type, these codes can be programmed out—that is, the unit will work the same as our basic patch described above.) A reverse patch function allows the patch to pick up the line when the phone rings, and send a ring tone out to the mobile. A CW ID function lets the user program in his callsign, which will then be transmitted at the beginning and end of each conversation. Timeout features are incorporated as well. If you drive out of range of your base station, the Personal Autopatch will disconnect after 30 seconds of no activity. A feature with a lot of potential is the “control output.” This is simply an open collector transistor that is brought out to the rear connector. It’s activated with an Access Code + “1” command from the mobile. This output can be hooked up to a relay, which can then control anything you desire. You might want to use it to enable or disable another radio at the site, or to reset that troublesome TNC. Less serious types will want to turn on the yard light before they pull into the driveway, or turn on the coffee maker when they’re five miles from home.

Hook up and installation of the Personal Au-

topatch is very straightforward. It’s designed to use the mike connector levels of the average rig—mike level audio out, and speaker level audio in. (This means there’s no need to dig through the radio to find detector audio.) Ground and PTT are also needed. There are four potentiometers in the unit to adjust in the event of unusual phone or radio levels, but these are pre-set at the factory for average levels. (The review unit worked fine right out of the box, even considering the lousy phone system here in the New Hampshire boon-docks.) The hardest part of the whole installation will be soldering the four-conductor interconnect cable without burning your fingers.

Wish List

The only drawbacks I found with the SDP-600 were of the “wish list” variety, not actual problems. For instance, the LEDs on the front panel indicate radio audio, phone line audio, power, and three status points, labeled S1, S2, and S3. These three status LEDs change configuration as the patch performs various functions, but it’s difficult to intuit what the various combinations mean. Examples are given in the manual, but a series of more meaningful indicators (OFF-HOOK, ACCESS CODE RECEIVED, PROGRAMMING MODE) would be very helpful, especially during installation and troubleshooting. There is no battery backup in the unit, so any parameter programming is lost in the event of a power failure. The unit does revert to a usable set of parameters, including the firmware-based main access code, but a

small back-up battery or a non-volatile memory arrangement would be a nice feature. (I know, I know—I want Cadillac features at a Chevy price—but it doesn’t hurt to ask!) [Ed. Note: Beginning March 1, 1993, j•Com will be shipping units which include a non-volatile memory. In the event of a power failure or when not using the unit for long periods of time, these units will retain the codes entered. Customers who purchased the original units should contact j•Com if they wish to have the upgrade added to their existing units. The cost of upgrading has not been determined at this time, but is expected to be under \$40. No change in the price of the phone patch is expected.]

In the event of a problem that the manual can’t answer, the technicians at j•Com are both competent and friendly. My question concerning receiver carrier detect was answered quite promptly. If worse comes to worse, the unit is covered by a 90-day parts and labor guarantee, and a 30-day money-back-if-not-satisfied guarantee.

The j•Com Personal Autopatch doesn’t do two-tone paging, doesn’t have a voice mailbox system, and won’t do multiple RF link control. It also doesn’t cost two thousand bucks. If you’re looking for a well-built, full-featured basic autopatch for home or repeater use, at a price that won’t break the bank, the j•Com Zetel SDP-600 could be just the ticket.

UPDATES

Active Antenna Using a MOSFET

Refer to the above article on page 32 of the March 1993 issue. While the parts placement diagram is correct, we printed the PC board pattern in reverse. The correct PC board pattern is shown in Figure 1.

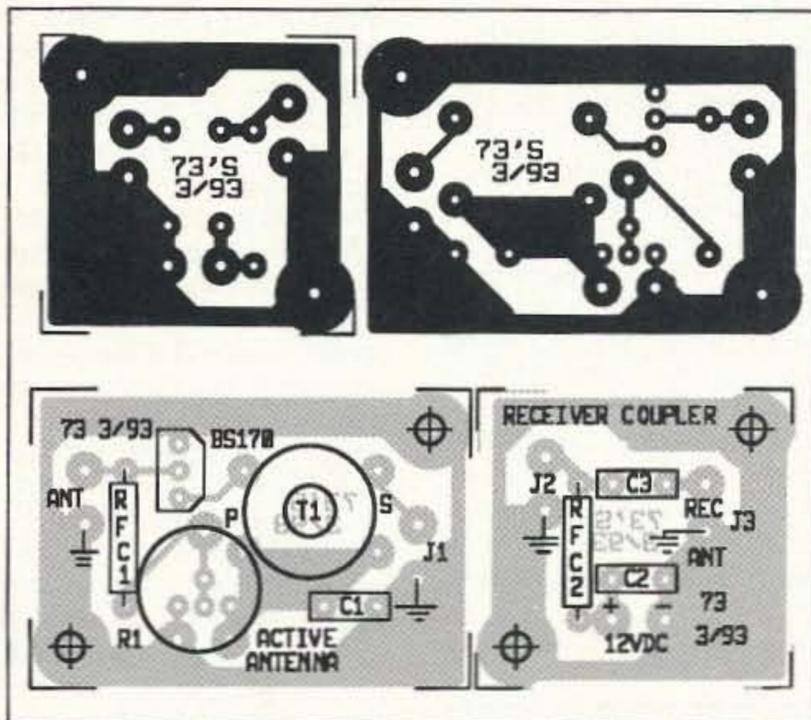


Figure 1. Corrected parts placement diagram for the Active Antenna.

Computer Control for the Ramsey FTR-146

Refer to the above article on page 60 of the March 1993 issue. Same deal as above, folks. We printed the PC board pattern backwards. The correct, right-side-up pattern is shown in Figure 2.

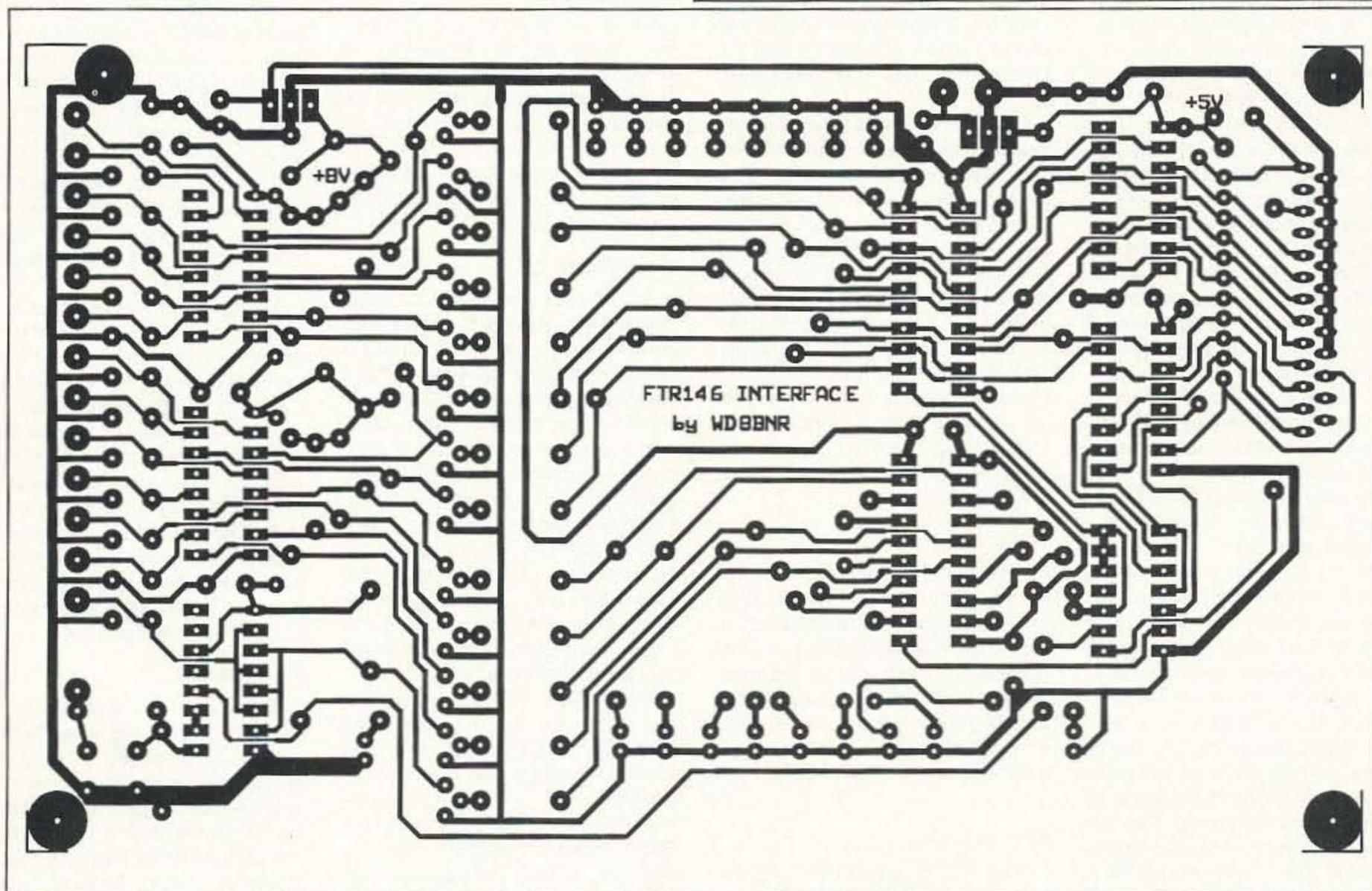


Figure 2. Corrected parts placement diagram for "Computer Control for the Ramsey FTR-146."

STANDARD AMATEUR RADIOS

Now available - The worlds finest amateur radios. Unsurpassed quality and features make STANDARD the worlds most popular line of amateur radios.

Mini Deluxe HTs:

C168A 2 meter Call For Price
C468A 450MHz Price

Twin Band HTs

C228A 2M/220MHz Call For Price
C528A 2M/440MHz Price
C628A 440MHz & 1.2GHz
C558A Call For Price

Twin Band Mobile

C5608DA 2M/440MHz Call For Price

We also have many accessories for these radios and most heath radios. Call 1-800-292-7711 for details.



C & S SALES, INC. • 1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015

(708)541-0710 • FAX: (708)520-0085 WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKET & COMPUTERS

Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO
P.O. Box 636
Franklin IN 46131

Quiet Down Your Shack, Part 1

Answers to the survey that first appeared in this column a few months ago continue to come in, but one thing is already clear: Two answers top the list of problems encountered by hams. The first one—and the subject of this column—is RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) caused by all the computerized equipment that we put in our shacks today. For help with the second most common reply, "not enough money to buy gear," see "Never Say Die" in this and previous issues of 73.

How Many Transmitters?

When you count the transmitters in your shack, do you stop at the radios? Well, even if they are not supposed to, computers and their associated peripherals can put out a pretty good signal. Sometimes there is nothing you can do about the interference. Usually, a few simple techniques will greatly reduce—if not eliminate—the noise.

Before we try to get rid of it, let's take a look at where the noise comes from. Microprocessors are used in just about all consumer electronics today. They control your VCR, clock radio, microwave oven, and even some telephones. Microprocessors are sequential devices—they perform one very simple step after another. They are driven along the way by a "clock." The job of the clock is to regulate the stepping of the processor. This clock is usually a crystal oscillator, a lot like the circuit used in a rockbound rig. One difference, though, is the output waveform. While in radio design we strive for a clean sine-wave output from an oscillator, processor clock circuits are designed for square-wave output. This is a requirement; you can think of each clock pulse as the throwing of a switch. The processor and its support circuitry want nice, snappy switch throwing with definite "on" and "off" states. The sine wave just doesn't fit the bill.

From the RFI point of view, only a sawtooth wave could be a worse choice. The square wave has lots of harmonics. This means that not only does a square-wave generator produce a signal at the intended frequency, but at odd multiples of it as well. These signals can be big. For example, the third harmonic of a square wave is about a third of the power of the fundamental frequency. The fifth is .200, the seventh .143, and it goes on like that. This may not sound like a lot of power, but remember two things: The first is the inverse square

law. This says that the signal strength from any source decreases at a rate equal to the square of the distance you are from it. Your computers are in your shack—pretty close, huh?

As computers have become more advanced, their clock rates have gone up. While five years ago a fast machine had a clock rate of 10 MHz, today's fast machine runs at 50. I know from your survey responses that many of you are running 33 MHz machines in your shack. On the other hand, it is often an older machine that is pressed into amateur service. These machines, with their slower clocks, can be a real annoyance to the HF aficionado. The clocks in these machines range from about 4 to 8 MHz, with 6 MHz very common, thanks to the original IBM AT design. You can see that the harmonic products of these machines fall in various places in the HF bands. The oscilla-

tors in computers are always run at twice the desired clock rate and then divided by two. This means that a 6 MHz machine has a 12 MHz oscillator.

Other devices that use microprocessors can often be more troublesome than the computer itself. This is because these devices use slower clocks—1 or 2 MHz—which make even more noise at HF frequencies. VHF and UHF users are not immune to this problem, though. For example, when I first purchased my Heath HK-21 "Pocket Packet" TNC, the oscillator in it put out a full quieting signal into the handheld to which it was connected at the incredibly inconvenient frequency of 145.010 MHz. You will recognize this as the primary packet frequency for the US.

What to Do?

Now that you have some idea of the principal culprit in this situation, let's take a look at some steps to clear it up. Keep in mind that your first defense is good station practice. Sometimes the only solution is to buy better equipment of one sort or another, but according to the survey results, this isn't a solution for many of you.

Pay the Price

The FCC has requirements that cover microcomputers and the garbage that they generate. If you

have a machine that you purchased for home use, it must be certified under part 15 regulations for radio emissions. This will be the case if you purchase an IBM, Packard Bell, Gateway 2000, Apple . . . you get the idea. This may not be the case (probably isn't) if you purchase a clone machine from a local builder. Even though these machines should be certified, they are most often not. This doesn't mean that all local clone shops build noisy machines. The lack of certification is usually due to the lack of financial resources—lots of money!—needed to get certification. The upshot is this: If you are looking to buy a machine, consider paying more for a machine you know will be quiet. If you plan on buying from a clone dealer, spring for the better case—this will provide better shielding. Bring a portable receiver with you (one that operates where you plan to) and check the machine out. No machine is completely quiet, and they all have certain peak output frequencies, but the receiver will tell you if the noisy spots are where you need quiet.

Another place that paying extra

"No machine is completely quiet, and they all have certain peak output frequencies, but the receiver will tell you if the noisy spots are where you need quiet."

buys something is in the cables that run from the computer to its peripherals. Cheaper cables often have poor shielding, which makes them into radiators of all sorts of junk. Though we have been discussing the microprocessor's clock, there are others on the peripheral controllers that connect to those cables, just waiting to QRM your favorite frequency.

What is Shielding?

We all know about shielded cable and that it is resistant to interference, but how does it work? The principle behind shielding is the same as for a Faraday cage, named for British scientist Michael Faraday (1791-1867), who discovered that if he constructed a cage of conductive material and grounded it—in England they "earth" it—there would be no electro-magnetic fields inside the cage. Today, classic Faraday cages made of copper screen are used in applications like EMP (Electro-Magnetic Pulse)-proof rooms, laboratories with instruments sensitive to EMF, and the like.

In the case of cables, computers, and radios, the shielded jackets and cases keep out the noise. But, note the requirement to ground the Faraday cage. The cage works by providing a low inductance path to ground. Radio signals striking the cage are basically "sucked" into the ground so they can't get past the screen (another British term).

Ground That Station!

Okay, everyone with a good station ground raise your hand. What, YOU don't have a good ground? There are lots of reasons to get a good RF ground in your shack. What is a good ground? Well first, a good ground is NOT the third pin on your electrical outlet. A good RF ground must be a low inductance path at the frequency of interest. Just because a ground connection has DC continuity doesn't mean you have a good ground for your radios. A bad ground can be worse than none, since it will work as an antenna rather than a path for unwanted energy.

So what is a good RF ground? You will hear many opinions on grounding practice, but here are the basics. First, you must have a good earth ground to use. This can be accomplished with three eight-foot ground rods about three feet apart. This may seem like a lot of work, and it can be, but it will insure a low inductance connection to the earth. If you can't do this—because of bedrock, cost, or 'cause you're lazy—get as close as possible. A single four-footer is better than nothing at all. Radio Shack carries decent ground rods in both lengths. Once you have a place to connect, you need to make the connection with the shortest possible piece of cable that will provide a low inductance path.

OK, let's step back for a second. That is the third time I mentioned "low inductance." What does this mean? Inductance is a kind of "electro-magnetic inertia." It is the property of an electronic component (in our case a piece of cable) that opposes changes in current. Instead of the current flowing through the component, it is stored in a magnetic field around the component. The inductance of a component is related to the frequency of the energy trying to pass through it. A single wire will have a relatively high inductance at any frequency we are interested in, which is why we use a cable.

The particular type of cable usually used for ground connections is known as "bonding cable." It looks like a heavy-duty version of the shield from a piece of RG-8U coaxial cable. This cable is composed of many smaller conductors woven together. This provides the low inductance connection we want. You can usually find a spool of bonding cable at a reasonable price by searching the tables at ham-fests. If you must purchase it from a normal supplier, make sure your wallet is full—this stuff isn't cheap.

Keep It Short!

The longer the distance to the grounding rods, the less effective your ground will be. Ideally, you should locate your shack either in the basement or on the first floor, where the trip to the ground rods is short. This is not always practical, though. Those of you who must run your

Continued on page 43

TURN

Simply connect one of our fully automatic phone patches to your base station radio. Suddenly your mobile and HT radios can initiate and receive telephone calls without any assistance.

MODEL CS-700: An economical simplex sampling patch. The operator is in full control at all times. User selectable operating modes: VOX Enhanced Sampling or VOX Controlled Sampling. Features include a 9 Phone number Speed-dialer, Automatic Sample Window Set-up and more.

PRIVATE PATCH V: Offers four user selectable operating modes:

1. Simplex VOX Enhanced Sampling
2. Simplex VOX
3. Semi-Duplex
4. Repeater Maker.

In the Simplex VOX mode, Private Patch V can be used straight simplex or through remotely located repeaters and only requires Mic jack and ext. speaker jack connections to the base radio. Features include a 90 Phone Number Speed-Dialer, Remote Base operation and more. Thousands are in use worldwide.

NEW MODEL CS-800: A low cost patch that operates either Full or Semi Duplex. Plus has built-in Repeater Maker. Use with dual bander radios or connect to your existing repeater for Full Duplex patch. Also turns your radio into a powerful repeater system if desired. Other features include 9 Phone Number Speed-Dialer and more.

MODEL 8200: Includes all features and modes of Model CS-800 plus 90 Phone number Speed-Dialer, Remote Base Mode, DTMF Selective Calling (other tones are optionally available), remotely programmable access codes, and more. (Also available in desk top cabinet). This is the finest Full Duplex Patch/Repeater Controller in the business!!

All Models Also Include: Built-in user programming keyboard with digital readout display (All features and modes are user programmable) • Last Number Redial • Line in use detect • Call Waiting • Automatic 1-800 toll override • User programmable CW ID • Single or Multi-Digit Access/Disconnect codes • Secret Toll Override Access Code • Hookflash • Fully Regenerated Tone or Pulse Dialing • Ringout sounds like a phone • Remotely controllable relay • Non-volatile memory • Lightning protection and the famous one year CSI Warranty. When you compare to brands C or I you will find there's simply no competition.

Call or write for brochures and dealer information.



CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.

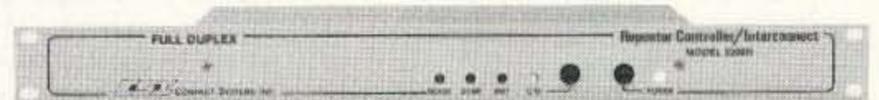
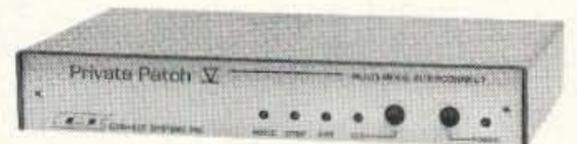
2064 Eastman Avenue #113

Ventura, California 93003

Phone (805) 642-7184 • FAX (805) 642-7271

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Radio Into a Phone



1(800) 545-1349

CARR'S CORNER

Joseph J. Carr K4IPV
P.O. Box 1099
Falls Church VA 22041

Using and Stabilizing Varactor Diodes

Have you tried to buy an air variable capacitor for a receiver project recently? They are very rare these days. I've seen them advertised in British electronics catalogs, and in antique radio supplies catalogs in the USA, but otherwise it's catch as catch can. So, what to do? Well, it seems that commercial radio manufacturers today use voltage variable capacitance diodes, commonly called varactors, for the tuning function. These special semiconductor diodes exhibit a capacitance across the PN junction that is a function of the reverse bias potential (see Figure 1).

The diode representations shown in Figures 1a and 1b are in the form of PN junction diode block diagrams. In the N-type region negative charge carriers (electrons) predominate, while in the P-type region positive charge carriers (holes) predominate. When a reverse bias potential is applied, as in Figure 1a, the charge carriers are pulled away from the junction region to form a depletion zone that is depleted of charge carriers (hence acts like an insulator or "dielectric"). The situation is the same as in a charged capacitor: an insulator

separating two electrically conductive regions. Thus, a capacitance is formed across the junction that is a function of the width of the depletion zone. And because the size of the depletion zone is a function of applied voltage (compare Figures 1a and 1b), the capacitance of the junction is also a function of applied voltage. A varactor is a diode in which this function is enhanced and stabilized.

Figures 2a and 2b show two common circuit symbols for a varactor diode. In both cases, the normal diode "arrow" symbol is somehow combined with a pair of parallel lines representing a capacitor. In some cases, I've seen a variant on Figure 2a in which an arrow is drawn through the parallel plates by extending one side of the arrow symbol. I suppose that's used to indicate the property of "variableness."

Several different varactors are listed in Table 1. Several of these are also easily available in the ECG and NTE replacement transistor lines sold by parts houses that normally deal with radio-TV repair shops. Look up the specs for NTE-611 to NTE-618, or ECG-611 to ECG-618 to see if they are appropriate for your application. Alternatively, look up the replacements for those diodes in the table from the ECG or NTE crossover directories.

Varactor Tuning Circuits

The varactor diode wants to see a voltage that is proportional to the desired capacitance. Several different circuits are used to provide this function, some of which are shown in Figures 3 and 4. In all cases, the tuning voltage must be supplied from a reference voltage source that is very stable. It is normally considered good engineering practice to provide +Vref from a separate voltage regulator that serves only the varactor, even when the maximum value of the voltage is the same as the rest of the circuit (e.g. +12 volts). Therefore, always use a voltage regulator to provide the tuning voltage source potential. Most varactors use a maximum voltage around +30 to +40 volts, while many intended for car radio applications are rated only to +12 or +18 volts (check!).

The simplest and probably most popular circuit is shown in Figure 3a. In

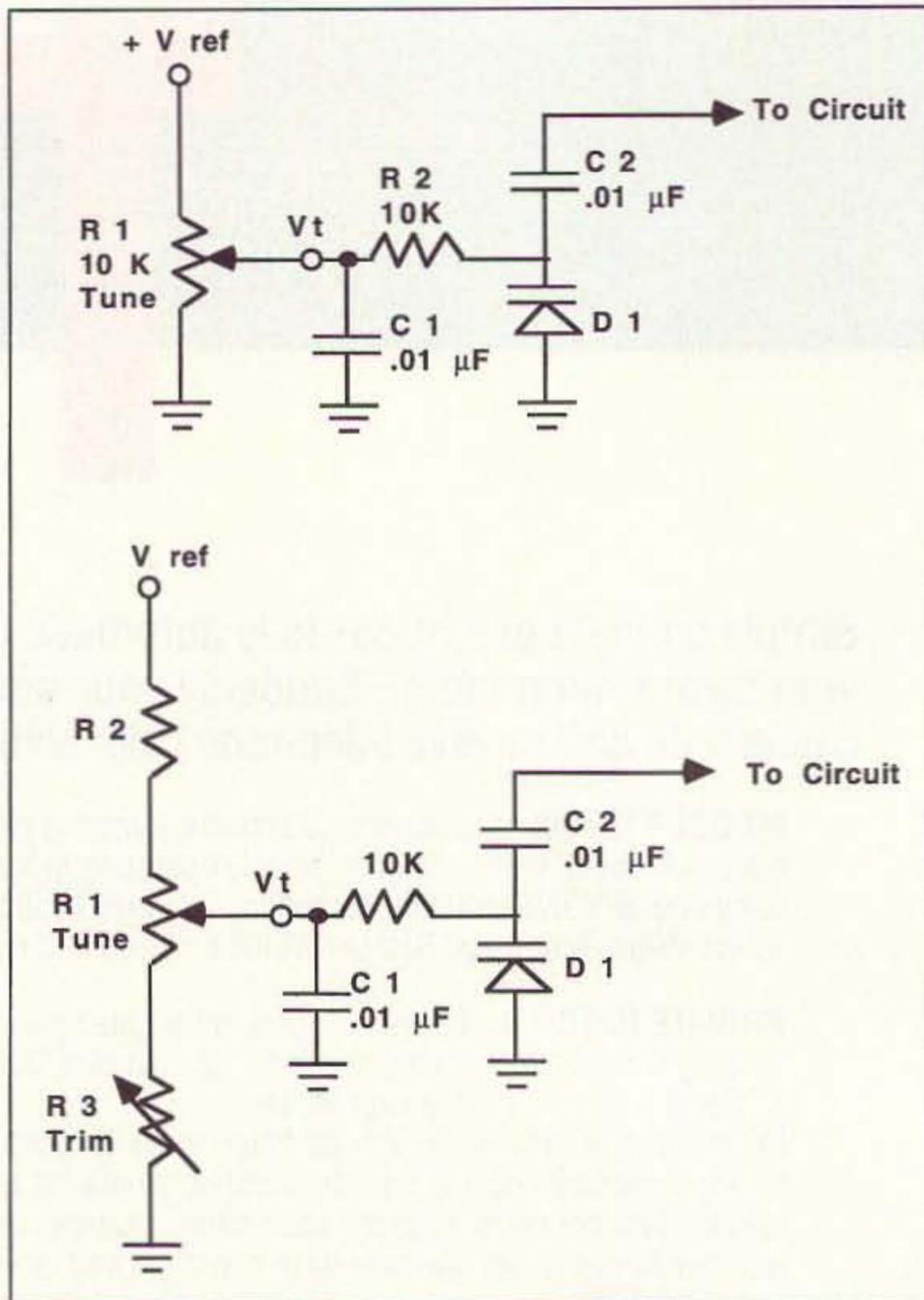


Figure 3. Varactor diode tuning voltage circuits.

this circuit, a potentiometer (R1) is connected across the Vref supply, so the tuning voltage (Vt) is a function of the potentiometer wiper position. In many cases, a 0.001 μF to 0.01 μF capacitor is connected from the wiper of the potentiometer to ground in order to snuff any noise pulses so they don't alter the tuning (they are, as far as the diode is concerned, valid tuning voltage signals!). A series current-limiting resistor (R1), usually of a value between 4.7k ohms and 100k ohms, is used to protect the diode in case the voltage gets to the breakover point, and also to isolate its capacitance from the tuning circuit (otherwise, C1 would always predominate). In many cases, a DC blocking capacitor (C2) is needed to prevent the tuning voltage from affecting following circuits, or other circuit voltages from affecting the varactor diode tuning voltage. From the point in Figure 3a marked "To Circuit," the varactor network acts like a variable capacitor.

A variant circuit is shown in Figure 3b. In this circuit the tuning voltage is only a small portion of the reference voltage. Thus, the tuning voltage is produced by a voltage divider made up of three resistors: R1, R2 and R3. In

some cases, one or more of the other resistors will be a trimmer potentiometer to set the "fine" or "vernier" frequency of the overall circuit.

Regardless of which tuning circuit is used, the resistors, including the potentiometer, should be low temperature coefficient types in order to reduce thermal drift. Ordinary carbon composition resistors are probably not suitable for most applications.

If you wish to sweep a band of frequencies, i.e. in a sweep generator or swept receiver (e.g. panadapter or spectrum analyzer), then replace the +Vref potential with a sawtooth waveform. The sawtooth waveform is a linear ramp that rises to a specified maximum voltage, and then drops back to zero abruptly. Unfortunately, it is rarely the case that the sawtooth voltage range, the desired swept fre-

Continued on page 44

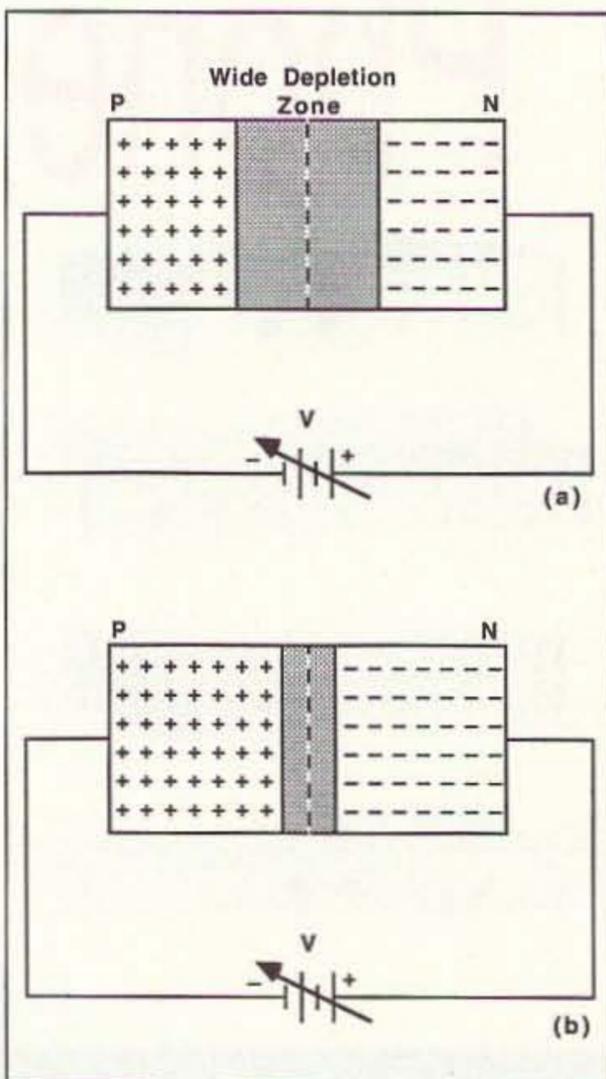


Figure 1. Varactor diode under two different reverse bias conditions.

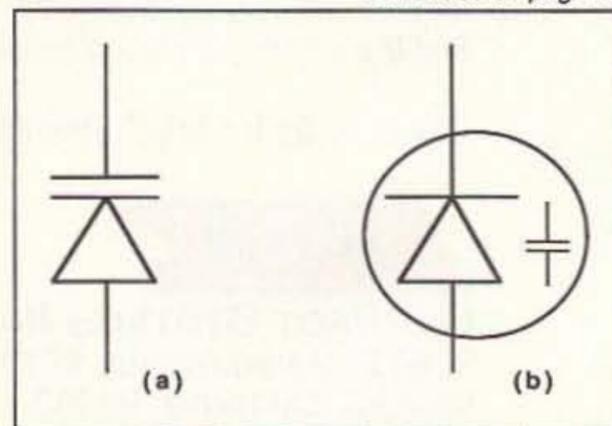


Figure 2. Varactor diode symbols.

PACKET & COMPUTERS

Continued from page 40

ground connection from the second floor might try using copper water pipe, which will have lower inductance than any wire and be cheaper than bonding cable. By the way, copper pipe makes an excellent substitute for ground rods if you have some lying around.

So you've got your good earth connection, and you've got your short run to your shack, now what? The next component that you need is a ground buss. The ideal grounding buss is a flat piece of copper with copper screws for connection to it. The point of the ground buss is to accomplish what is called a "star ground." In this scheme, all ground connections are made to a single grounding point which is itself connected to the earth. DO NOT "daisy chain" the ground connections from one piece of equipment to another. This just provides a path for ground loops and other signal messiness. The star ground is clean because the path of least resistance for RF and offensive signals is to the earth and NOT to other equipment. The reason we use copper is for low resistance. It is traditional and probably best; however, if you must use something else because of cost or availability, it will still work.

Now you've got a place to connect all of your equipment to ground. Your radios will have a ground screw, no problem there, but what about the computers? Most computers expect to be grounded through the three-pin AC connection, but as I said before, this is probably not a good ground for RF. Next month we'll take a look at grounding the computer equipment, and other steps you can take to reduce RFI in your shack. In the meantime, put in the grounding system. Not only will you get advantages when you ground your RFI-generating equipment, you'll also see great improvements in the performance of your radios with the new ground.

How to Contact Me

In addition to the address at the top of the column, you can use one of these electronic addresses to write to me:

jsloman@bix.com

This address is good for anything: questions, answers, business or fun.

N1EWO@N0ARY.#NOCAL.CA.U SA.NA

This address is for fun only; no business, please.

I look forward to hearing from you about this column or any other topic of interest. Please let me know what you would like to read about, and any other comments that you have. 73 de N1EWO

Q : Always Stuck In Reverse?

A : You won't be with DAIWA



Cross Needle Meters!



World famous Daiwa Cross-Needle Meters eliminate the major headache of using your antenna tuner: the constant recalibration of your VSWR meter - and throwing the FWD/REV switch back and forth-as you change bands, modes and power levels. With Cross-Needle metering, you get hassle-free, full time power, reflected power and VSWR readings simultaneously at a glance.

From the originator of the Cross Needle meter, Daiwa offers models to suit every application, band and power level . . .

- CN410 series-compact mobile HF and VHF/UHF models (2 power levels) with custom backlit meter for easy & safe night viewing.
- CN101 series-for PEP and average power reading base station use with models for HF and VHF/UHF.
- Deluxe NS660 series-with models covering 1.8MHz thru 2.5GHz, all power levels, PEP or average reading with exclusive multiband remote sensor capability.
- Hi-Tech DP800 series-for computerized, fully automatic digital PEP or average power reading in three models for 1.8 thru 525MHz.

The Original Daiwa Cross Needle Meters. Often imitated but never duplicated! Once you start using one you'll wonder how you ever got along without it!



Electronic Distributors Co.

325 Mill Street N.E. Vienna • VA 22180
Ph 703 • 938 • 8105 FAX 703 • 938 • 6911

Contact your favorite Dealer today!



Savant™

...because knowledge is power!

A Packet Radio Program for the Macintosh®

- Written specifically for Macintosh® (not a port from DOS)
- System 7 compatible, 32 bit clean
- Implements the full Mac user interface, including:
 - Scroll bars in session windows (view previous traffic)
 - Edit menu with Undo, Cut, Copy and Paste commands
 - Saving and Printing of all or part of any session window
 - User re-sizeable split windows
- Supports multiple simultaneous connections each in its own window
- Change "channels" quickly by simply switching windows
- Simultaneous transmission and reception of packets in every session window
- Icons and fields in each window display that session's status
 - Packets outstanding and sent, retries, round trip time
- Stations Heard window displays the last 20 stations heard, and continuously updates the list while the window is open
- Monitor window decodes and shows all packet traffic
- Acts as a fully functional digipeater including the ability to assign an alias
- Operates with any TNC that implements KISS mode
- Fully compatible with Aaron Wohl's SoftKiss and Sigma Design Associates' PacketMac Modem

\$49.95 plus s&h



Rural Route #1, Box 83A
Kelley, IA 50134 USA
(515) 597-2051



Come see PolyPhaser at Dayton (again)

- New Products
- Special Scratch and Dent Products
- Technical Talk - Sunday 4/25 - 1115-1300H - Room 2
- Major Prize Donor
- Booths 418 & 419



1500 models of coax, power and twisted pair protectors . . .
plus lightning/EMP and grounding solutions.

PolyPhaser

CORPORATION

(800) 325-7170

(702) 782-2511

FAX: (702) 782-4476

2225 Park Place ■ P.O. Box 9000 ■ Minden, NV 89423-9000

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARR'S CORNER

Continued from page 42

quency range, and the varactor voltage characteristic are in sync with each other. For those situations we need to be able to provide a sawtooth of variable amplitude to set the sweep width and a DC offset tuning voltage to provide the center frequency function. Figure 4 shows how this might be done.

The circuit shown in Figure 4 uses three operational amplifiers to provide the combination tuning voltage. Op amp A1 provides a variable amplitude sweep width control to change the sawtooth amplitude. If feedback resistor R5 is made 10k ohms, then the output sawtooth will have the same amplitude as the input sawtooth. If higher or lower amplitude is needed, then adjust the gain of A1 by selecting a different R5 value: Gain = $-R5/R6 = -R5/10k$ ohms (the "-" indicates that the circuit is an inverter). For tuning voltages to 18 volts, ordinary 741s can be used for A1 through A3.

Digital frequency control can be accomplished by supplying the reference voltage (+Vref) from a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) that has a voltage output. The binary number applied to the DAC binary inputs will set the tuning voltage, which in turn sets the capacitance of the diode. Those who wish to experiment with low cost components will find that the eight-bit National DAC0800 series devices (available in most local parts stores in the Jameco Jim-Pak display) will provide 256 different steps of voltage (hence also of capacitance and frequency). An op amp is recommended to convert the current output of the DAC080x to a voltage (the national Linear Data Book gives example circuits as well as specs for the different devices in the series).

Temperature Compensation

There is one nasty little problem with the varactor tuning circuit—the thermal drift can be horrible! According to one source, the temperature coefficient of capacitance (ppm/xC) varied from about 30 ppm/xC at +Vref = 30 volts to 587 ppm/xC at +Vref = 1 volt. Ouch! There are three approaches to this problem: ignore it; use Figure 5 or Figure 6.

The circuit shown in Figure 5 uses a fixed, regulated voltage for +Vref,

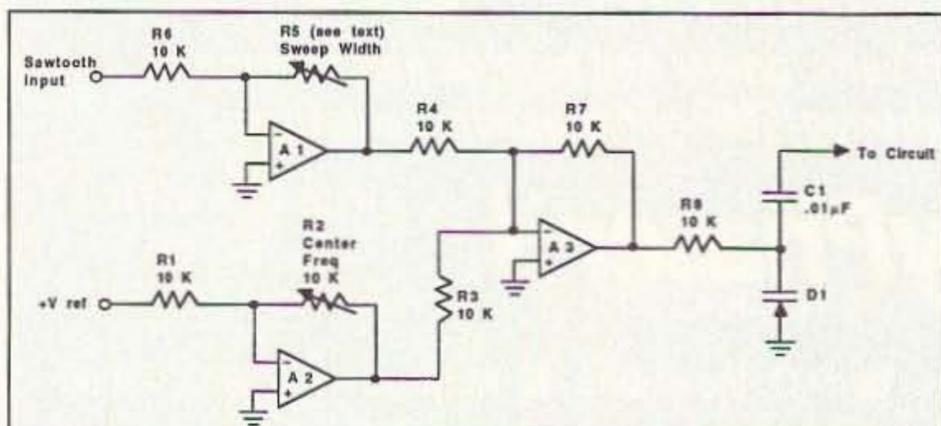


Figure 4. Sawtooth/variable voltage combiner circuit.

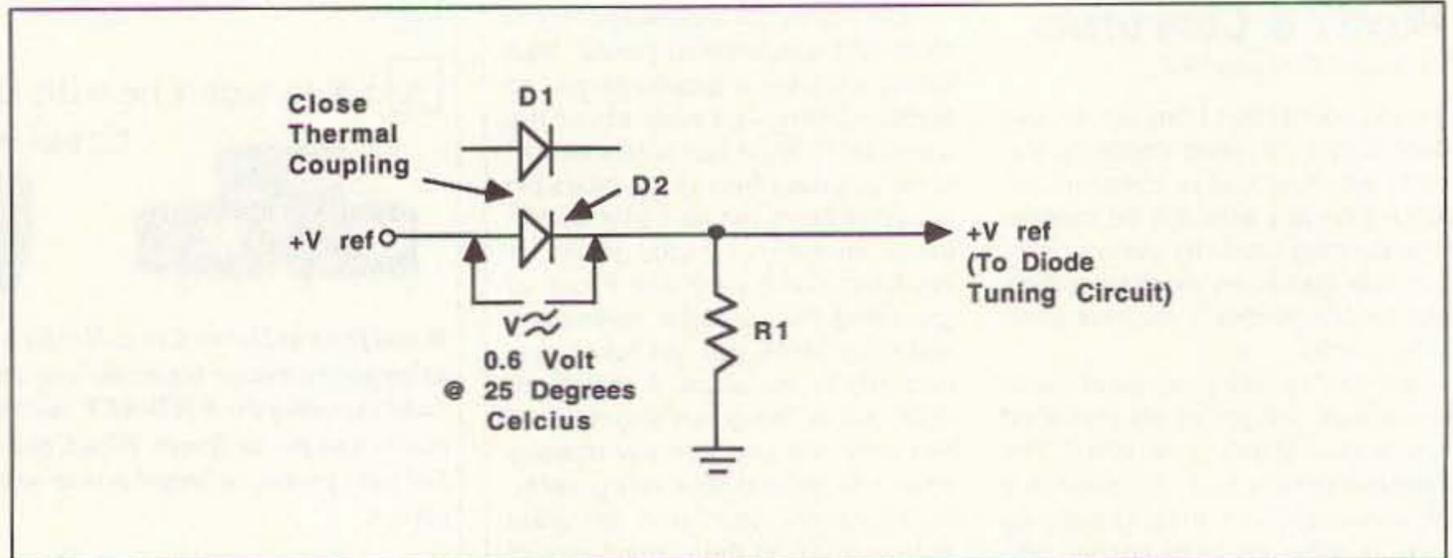


Figure 5. Simple diode thermal compensation circuit.

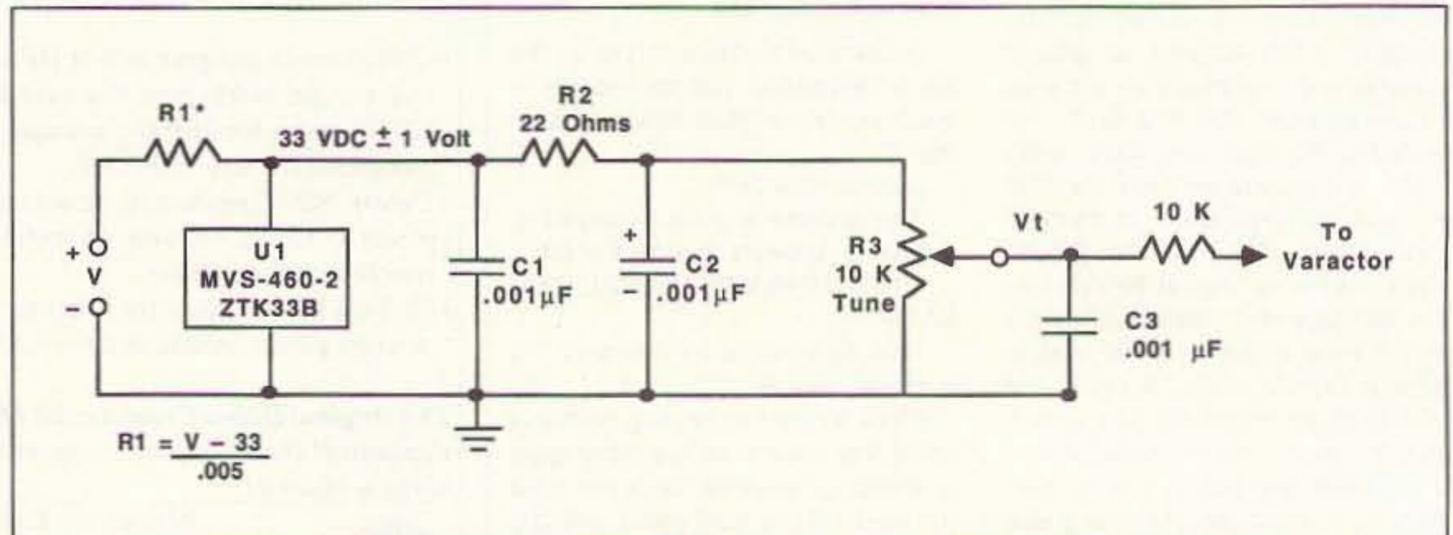


Figure 6. Using a special varactor thermal regulator IC device.

but passes it through an ordinary silicon diode (D2) that is in close thermal proximity to the varactor diode (so they see the same temperature environment). When resistor R1 is set to draw a current through D2 sufficient to get the voltage drop into the 0.6 volt region, then the output voltage

appears to be a +33 volt zener diode that has a -2.3 mV/xC temperature coefficient. It will provide a nominal +33 volt output for all input voltages (V) greater than 34 VDC. Again, the temperature stabilizer (which looks like a diode) is placed in close thermal proximity to the varactor diode

“Digital frequency control can be accomplished by supplying the reference voltage (+Vref) from a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) that has a voltage output.”

+Vref will track the thermal changes to counteract the change of capacitance. In practice, R1 can be the tuning potentiometer when diodes such as 1N4148 or 1N914 are used.

Figure 6 shows a circuit using a special zener diode voltage regulator sold in Europe under both MVS-460-2 and ZTK33B type numbers. It ap-

pears to be a +33 volt zener diode that has a -2.3 mV/xC temperature coefficient. It will provide a nominal +33 volt output for all input voltages (V) greater than 34 VDC. Again, the temperature stabilizer (which looks like a diode) is placed in close thermal proximity to the varactor diode

being protected. The MVS-460-2 part is in a TO-92-like plastic package, while the ZTK33B is in the normal glass diode package (similar to 1N60 devices). Unfortunately, the MVS-460-2 and ZTK33B are hard to find in the USA. I bought some from Maplins Professional Supplies in England (P.O. Box 777, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LU, England) for £0.382 each (as of this writing £1 = \$1.57, but the rate changes daily so check before sending money orders denominated in pounds sterling) in lots of 25 or more. Unfortunately, with a minimum practical order

of several pounds sterling, plus a shipping charge of £8 for USA and Canada, it is best to order 25 or so. This translates to \$27.38 or so, if the price still holds as of publication date. Ordering from the UK is reasonably easy. You can get an international money order denominated in pounds sterling at many banks, but the fee might make you puke (my bank gets \$15, which is why I opened a UK checking account). Alternatively, they will accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express cards. The bank card company will make the currency conversion for you, and they use the rate in effect on the day they make the conversion. I've used all three types of cards to make purchases from UK electronic and old book dealers (my other passion), and have experienced no problems. Give them the card number, expiration date and your signature authorizing the charge.

Well, that's that for varactors. If you want to know more theoretical smoke about the subject, then I recommend Motorola Semiconductor's application note AN847 "Tuning Diode Design Techniques" (Motorola Technical Literature Distribution Center, POB 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036).

Table 1.

Type No.	Capacitance Range	Tuning Ratio	Frequency Ratio
1N5139	6.8 - 47 pF	2.7 - 3.4	1.6 - 1.8
MV2101	6.8 - 100 pF	1.6 - 3.3	1.6 - 1.8
MMBV105G	120 - 550 pF	10 - 14	3.2 - 3.7
MV209	30 pF	5 - 6.5	2.2 - 2.5

Radio City inc. . . . Presents

The Digital Spotlight

Ham Windows



This exciting program lets you control your Kenwood Radio from your P.C. For more details see page 5A.

Save
10%

* when ordered with any Kenwood product

DX DESKTOP



DX Desktop from Debco Electronics is the first truly integrated software and hardware system to totally manage your amateur radio station. Logging, DX cluster interface, awards management, radio and rotor control all without tying up all your serial ports. A windows implementation that does the work, while you work the DX. See page 3A for details.

Alinco DJ-1200T



Data Radio
See page 4A for more details.

NEW

AEA PK-900 & Yaesu FT-7400H



NEW... This exciting pair can put you on 9600 Baud (optional board required) with a fully synthesized 440 rig. Both the PK-900 and the Yaesu FT-7400 team up to give you extra excitement for 1993. Save \$25 when you order them together. See page 6A for more details.

Phone Hours

M-F 8 am-8 pm
Sat. 10 am-5 pm
CST

Data Switch



Make your life easier with these accessories including Packet cables and connectors. See page 8A.

Save \$25
when you buy
the pair

Call For
Free
Catalog

\$4 For
4 Air*

Check Us Out

- * Warranty Service
- * \$4 Air Charge*
- * Credit Cards Accepted
- * Extended Phone Hours
- * Orders Placed by 1:00 pm, shipped same day

* up to 15 lbs. in Continental USA

Diskettes - Bulk

Bulk purchased Diskettes in any size and density. Lables available separately.



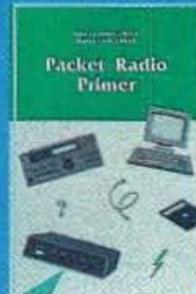
3 1/2" DSHD	.68
3 1/2" DSDD	.43
5 1/4" 1.2 M	.36
5 1/4" 360K	.25
Lables	.03

68c
DSHD

50% Off

Packet Radio Primer

This RSGB book brings you the European view on this growing Mode at a 50% discount.



Satellite City ... Now

Radio City inc.

1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Spotlight

Educational

Ham Operator



The Ham Operator Software Education Package

This software can take you from your novice license right through to your extra class license. You can take practice exams made up from all sub-elements of a question pool. Or, have the computer identify your weakest areas and test you on those. The Morse Academy will teach you morse code character by character past 20 words per minute. This program also includes a copy of the *FCC Part 97 Rules and Regulations for Amateur Service* and both 3.5" and 5.25" IBM Compatible diskettes.

No Code Ham Radio

A PC ready computer aided instruction package that prepares you for the Codeless Technician class radio license. The system comes on 3-1/2 and 5-1/4 inch discs. The system presents the questions and reviews your progress as you take practice exams. Exams can be printed or done "on-screen".

No-Code Ham Radio



MFJ Theory Tutor

A computer aided learning program that teaches Radio theory. A menu driven PC program that lets you study specific areas or the entire pool. Text/Graphic interface in color. Editions for Novice through Extra.



WJ20

MASTER QSO LOGGING PROGRAM

Stop fumbling through paper logs with this full feature logging program. It will allow you to Track DXCC countries and zones, print labels, track QSL's, and print QSL cards from the logged information. The 50 page manual glides you through the 14 accessible data fields and features help utilities and much, much more. Version 3.16 in stock

Buy Books & Software and get a discount. See page 7A for more details.

AEA



PC-Pakratt II

PC-PAKRATT II

THE 232/MBX multi-mode control program for the 232/MBX is a robust full featured program. The program is menu and/or mouse driven. The PACRATT II features include; logging, DOS Gateway, maildrop, multiple TNC files, Macros, scroll back receive buffers and on-screen help. Separate screens for Packet, baudot, ASCII, AMTOR and SIAM modes. Parameter display screens Both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 discs provided. Supports COM 1-4. Requires DOS 3.0 or higher.



Com Pakratt with FAX

Com Pakratt with Fax

Two Com 64 programs on plug-in ROM cartridges with the RS232 to TTL hardware provide a split screen program for CW, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, and Packet. The QSO's are buffered and the program supports disk operations. The COM FAX program all standard radio facsimile formats. VIC 1525 and MPS 801 printers are supported. Fax transmissions are supported.



MacRATT with FAX

MacRATT with FAX

MacRATT is Host mode software that supports PK-232, PK-88 and 87. MacRATT is written for the MAC and supports multiple windows with scrolling, cut and paste functions. The file transfer status and link are shown in a window display. 20 MACRO keys are provided. The program is compatible with the Macintosh 512e, PLUS, SE and MAC II. A serial cable is included (512e requires an adapter).

Kantronics



Super FAX II

SuperFAX II

Weather Fax program for the PC family. This program requires a 2.8 or later KAM or KPC series TNC. Supports attended and unattended operations. 102/60 LPM modes and Epson printer compatible. Supports CGA,EGA,VGA/MCGA and Hercules graphics on Com1 and 2.

Hostmaster II+

A multi-mode terminal program for the IBM PC and compatibles. The perfect program, for the KAM, KPC and DataEngine. Multiple windows allow simultaneous HF/Packet connects. Provides logging, contest support, file transfers. Works on Laptops.



Host Master II+

Hostmaster versions are available for the Macintosh and the Commodore.

PC-Combo Ver. 2.0

This package contains 3 programs for the IBM PC and compatibles. Superfax receives weather facsimile on CGA color graphics systems. Pacterm-PC is a split-screen terminal program that sends/ receives text and binary files. Data-Comm is a logging split-screen terminal program that supports Mono, CGA, EGA, and VGA systems. This program provides 30 function keys and 8 user programmable buffers. Com 1 and 2 only.

Design Programs

Physical Design of Yagi Antennas

Packed with information on how to design or reinforce Yagi antennas so they can survive in the most adverse weather conditions. Covers the structural design of elements, booms and masts, plus the electrical design of Yagi antennas.

Physical Design of Yagi Antennas Software

Contains spreadsheets to calculate element areas from section dimensions, element wind and ice survival, boom survival and torque balance, mast survival, multisection mast survival, and sloping foreground reflection gain.



Morse Tutors

GGTE MORSE TUTOR

A handy tutorial that takes you from beginner to extra code speeds. The choice of Farnsworth or standard modes. All parameters are adjustable and are retained between sessions.

CW Simulator

The program provides codes groups, messages, plain text and QSO simulations. There is even an Air Simulation option with QRM and poor operator keying.

AMECO Complete Morse Code for the PC

From oldest and largest publisher of code training materials. A user friendly menu driven and contains over 18 options. The program turns your PC keyboard into a straight or Iambic keyer.



Satellite City ... Now



1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Control Spotlight

Introducing

Now*

DX DESKTOP

DX Desktop from Debco Electronics is the first truly integrated software and hardware system to totally manage your amateur radio station. Logging, DX cluster interface, awards management, radio and rotor control all without tying up all your serial ports. A windows implementation that does the work, while you work the DX.

- DX data manager: Keeps your DX records and alerts you to new band, zone, mode countries.
- Radio Control: Interfaces to most popular transceivers.
- Rotor Control: Use your mouse or directly from the packet spot to move your antennas.
- Award Tracking: Tracks DXCC countries, bands, modes, zones and WAS. Alerts you to needed stations.
- Logging: A comprehensive logging package with browse and edit capability. A windows 3.1 implementation.



* shipping 4/23/93

Keyer

PC Memory Keyer with Morse Tutor

Let this amazing package of IBM compatible software and hardware turn your PC into a memory keyer. You get a total of 100 function key macros that you can program to send whatever you want. Comes packaged with the Morse Tutor. Call for price.



NEW

Icom IC-737 & Ham Link



Ham Link and the New IC-737: This (new) combo brings excitement to your hobby. Never miss a scheduled or check in again. Your radio is as close as your telephone with Ham Link. The ARE-61 cable is used to complete the interface to the new IC-737 H.F. transceiver. Dynamic styling and features bring your shack up to date with the Digital world. If CW is your thing, use the ARE-80 CW Link with your Ham Link. This option allows the use of a high speed keyer at the user end

Options

- ARE-80 CW Link
- ARE-61 Icom Cable
- ARE-62 Kenwood Cable
- ARE-63 Yaesu Cable

Call for price!

Save 10% on AEA FAX

AEA FAX

A multi-intensity grey scale facsimile receiving system for IBM and compatible systems. A hardware/software package that allows you to copy grey-scale fax images from the HF bands with your short-wave receiver. The system supports IBM PC's XT or AT with 640K, Dos 2.1 or higher and 1 serial port. The system also supports HP laserJet or Epson compatible printers. On-screen tuning scope aids in optimum reception.



Kenwood Ham Windows



Ham Windows

Graphic control of your amateur radio station with Ham Windows. The LogWindow monitors the DX cluster, shows your current log and provides current DXCC and WAZ award status. The system also interfaces to HamBase. Spot, work and log new countries with a the latest point-and-shoot technology.

- * MapWindow shows 31 regional maps. Navigate around the world with your mouse.
- * Large SWL frequency database.

Kenwood Control

Kenwood provides a variety of devices to add computer control or allow some units to be worked remotely.

IF-232C converts personal computer RS232 levels, to levels used with Transceivers such as; TS-950 series, TS-850 series, TS-690 series, TS-790A, TS-450 series and the R-5000.

Kenwood TS-850, IF-232 and HamWindows

IF-10 A, B & C converts personal computer RS232 levels to levels used by the; TS-140S, TS-680S, TS-711 family and the TS-940 series.

IF-20 allows 4 mobiles to be controlled and operated from a single control point. Accessory for; TM-541A, TM-441A, TM-241A and TM-331A.

RC-20 this remote controller is used in conjunction with the IF-20.

RC-10 allows a single mobile to be operated remotely, accessory for; TM-241A, TM-331A, TM-441A, TM-541A, TM-631A and TM-732A.

Yaesu FIF-232C

The FIF-232C unit converts levels from your personal computer RS232 levels to those levels used by Yaesu CAT radios such as; FT-1000 series, FT-990 series, FT-757, FT-757, FT-800, FT-747, FT-736, FT-980, FRG-8800, FRG-9600 and the new FRG-100.



ICOM CT-17

The CT-17 unit converts levels from your personal computer to those required by Icom Radio's equipped with this option. (The UX-14 is used for the IC-751 series)



Satellite City ... Now



1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

3A

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Packet Spotlight

AEA DSP-2232 & Yaesu FT-736

Match a Yaesu FT-736R with the AEA DSP-2232 TNC to operate in any mode you choose. Add new bands and new modes later. Digital communications at its finest!



Alinco DR-1200T & AEA PK-88



Alinco DR-1200T and AEA PK-88. This package lets you set up a packet station designed just for the task. The Alinco outputs 25 watts so temperature build-up is held to a minimum. The AEA PK-88 will hold your in-bound mail even if power has been turned off.

Kantronics KPC-3 & Icom IC-2iA

Save ...
Save ...
\$25
a pair*



Pocket Packet

Don't miss out on the action at home or away with this light weight pair (it travels easily). Load up the KPC-3 software on your lap top, and run up to two days on the internal 9 volt battery. The Icom IC-2iA supports your voice and data needs in a compact size.

* order any radio and TNC and receive a \$25 discount on the pair through April

D4-10
UHF Wide-Band Transceiver

Operator's Manual



Kantronics D4-10

This voice and data radio offers crystal control precision on the 440 MHz band. 9600 baud and higher Backbone designers will find this radio a popular choice.



Kantronics KPC-2

This is a full size 1200 baud packet controller with a durable design. This unit also supports WEFAX using Superfax- II program for PC compatibles.

Kenwood TM-741A & Kantronics KAM



The Kenwood TM-741A and Kantronics KAM form the core of a dual gateway packet station. The open port of the KAM could be used to simultaneously monitor WEFAX, AMTOR, H.F. Packet CW, ASCII, or RTTY. *Join the packet fun now.*

Satellite City ... Now

4A



1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Packet Spotlight

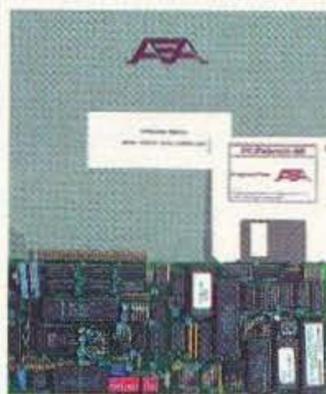
KENWOOD TS-850 & KANTRONICS KAM

The ever popular Kenwood TS-850 is a great match for the Kantronics KAM all mode. Team this HF up with a TM-241A and keep both T.N.C. ports busy.



AEA PCB-88

This great little H.T. teams up with A.E.A.'s PCB-88 to keep your work space requirements to a minimum. The DJ-F1T is capable of 5 watts output to stretch the range of those packet contacts.



Alinco DJ-F1T

AEA PK-900 & Yaesu FT-7400

Save ...
Save ...
\$25
a pair*

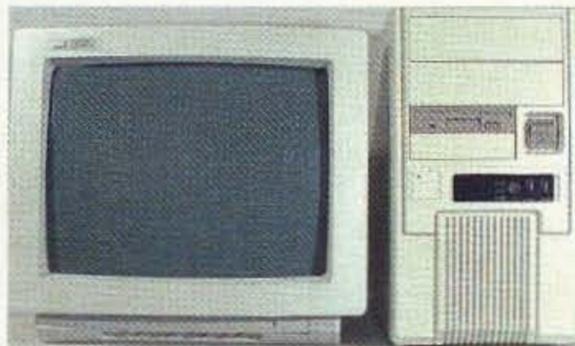


New... New... New... This AEA and Yaesu combination will get you on U.H.F packet. The FT-7400 offers all the great features found in the FT-2400 for 440 MHZ. This teams up with the all new PK-900 from AEA. The unit provides for an all mode Dual gate way TNC. The options include a low cost 9600 baud plug-in PACTOR firmware, Grey scale FAX and state machine DCD is standard. The PK-900 layout has a custom designed L.C.D. readout and custom die-cast panel for optimum use.

* order any radio and TNC and receive a \$25 discount on the pair through April

Radio City Computers

Radio City provides a complete line of PC compatible computers built to your specification. Choose your processor, memory, disk configurations, and the number of I/O ports. Build a system to match your shack. Choose one of our configurations for packet, HF Operation, or to run a full contest station. Ask about our built-in packet TNC, and the DEBCO integrated hardware/software system that controls your radio, beam headings, cluster interface and logging while you work the DX. These are solid metal mini-towers with 250 watt power supplies. You can upgrade your system as your needs change. Check out digital radio, you'll never be the same.



ICOM IC-765 & AEA PK-232MBX

AEA and Icom give you proven performance in this combination. The PK-232 MBX features switchable input ports, provides all modes including NAVTEX and AMTEX. The Icom IC-765 features a large readout and CW filtering standard. The radio offers rear data entry ports to keep the front work space clean.



Satellite City ... Now



1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

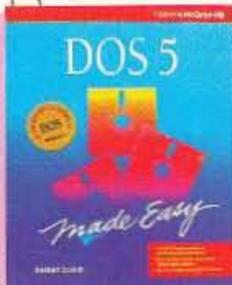
Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book Spotlight

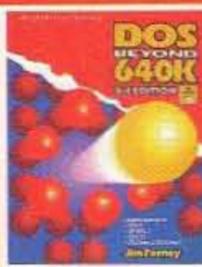
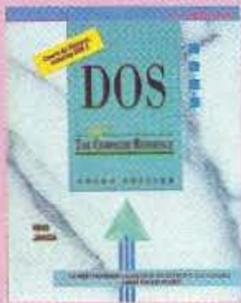


DOS 5 Made Easy

This book delivers the ideal one-volume tutorial on the operating system's newest features and functions. It starts with the file system basics, works through I/O and configuration operations, the editor, and concludes with a discussion of hard disk management.

DOS: The Complete Reference

This revised third edition covers all DOS versions for both MS-DOS and PC-DOS users. From an overview of the disk operating system to programming and disk management techniques, each chapter begins with a discussion of specific applications followed by a list of related commands. You'll also find out about DOS's newest features.



DOS Beyond 640K

Here's how to break through that annoying 640K DOS memory barrier. This book shows DOS users how they can maintain larger data files, achieve more flexible multitasking, and run more powerful applications. Covers DR DOS 7.0, OS/2 2.0 and Windows 3.1. Includes 3.5" disk.

Learn DOS - Guaranteed!

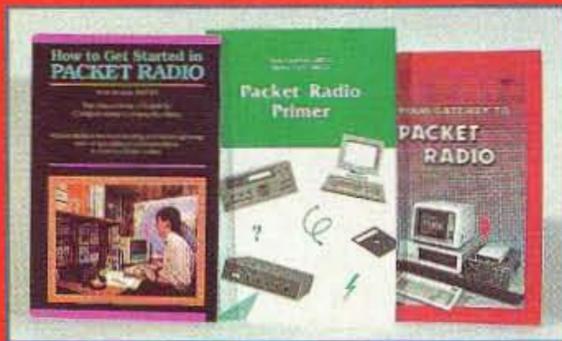
Thousands of DOS users swear by this quick-start guide, some say they never would have learned how to use a computer without it. Logically organized, well-paced, and enhanced by lots of helpful review exercises, this book teaches through a series of bite-sized tutorial concepts, commands, and techniques DOS newcomers need to get up and running fast.



PACKET BOOKS

How to Get Started in Packet Radio

This is probably the first packet book written specifically for new Amateurs and computer users who may not be familiar with communications. This book opens with a non-technical description of packet radio explaining how packets get from one point to another including communications via satellites. Then it explains the TNC and how to hook it up. The book concludes with chapters on setting up the packet station, operating networks, BBS's, portable, and high frequency operation.



Your Gateway to Packet Radio

This edition updates the first and reveals the new components that are available in the packet world today. This book has the answers, including the latest on networking and space communications using packet radio.

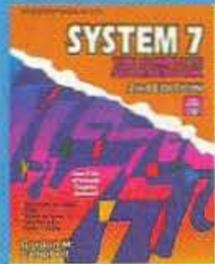
Packet Radio Primer

This introduction to the exciting new world of packet radio will help any beginner to get started with the minimum of fuss. Detailed, practical advice on connecting up equipment, getting on the air, and packet protocol. Much reference information is included as a handy supplement to your equipment manuals. If you're a potential packeteer, this book is for you!

NEW

Basic Packet Radio

By Joe Kasser
LAN-LINK Software
Picture Not Available

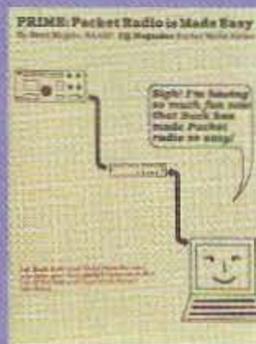
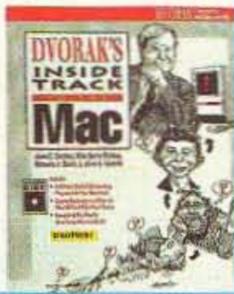


System 7.1: The Complete Sourcebook

This book just updated to cover the System 7 "tune-up," QuickTime enhancements, and System 7.1. It also contains more than \$100 worth of money-saving coupons for System 7 products and a 3.5" disk with dozens of great Macintosh utilities. This book's unique focus on the special needs of organizational users makes this book stand out.

Dvorak's Inside Track To The Mac

This book is loaded with all the goodies, insights, and tricks a Mac user, beginner or programmer, could ever want. From Mac components to operating systems (focusing on System 7), multimedia, graphics, and desktop publishing, you'll find it here. Includes one 3.5" disk.



Prime: Packet Radio is Made Easy

This book gets you on packet fast and easy, holding your hand from the time you take your new packet radio controller out of the box until you're on the air and operating.

PROH: The Packet Radio Operators Handbook

With this book you'll learn how to build a packet station with the latest packet technology. It also discusses building and using a node, building a diode matrix interfacing several nodes, and how to build and configure the "Rose" Switch. You'll also learn to build a 9600 baud packet station, packet trunks, backbone and networks.



Satellite City ... Now



6A

1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book Spotlight

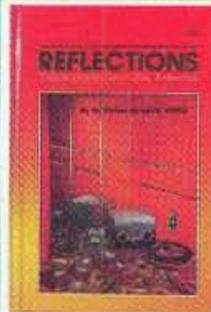


Antenna Compendium Volume 2
An antenna-lover's feast of previously unpublished articles on selecting antennas, computer modeling, baluns and matching networks and many types of popular and esoteric antennas.

Antenna Compendium Volume 2 Software
The diskette contains 11 BASIC programs in ASCII text format, and one compiled Pascal program allowing a more extensive series of calculations than its corresponding BASIC counterpart.

Physical Design of Yagi Antennas
Packed with information on how to design or reinforce Yagi antennas so they can survive in the most adverse weather conditions. Covers the structural design of elements, booms and masts, plus the electrical design of Yagi antennas.

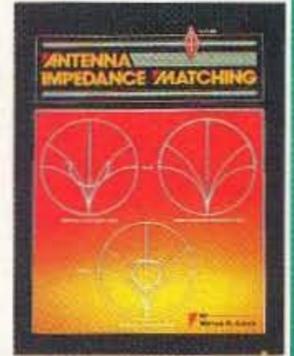
Physical Design of Yagi Antennas Software
Contains spreadsheets to calculate element areas from section dimensions, element wind and ice survival, boom survival and torque balance, mast survival, multisection mast survival, and sloping foreground reflection gain.



Reflections
The first seven chapters are based on "Another Look at Reflections" - one of the most popular series ever published in QST. The remaining chapters contain new and previously unpublished material that concludes the series.

Reflections Software
A 5.25" diskette for the IBM PC/XT/AT supplements this book. The programs are in designing T and pi networks and calculating transmission-line constants from measurements.

Antenna Impedance Matching
Learn how to use the Smith Chart to maximize antenna effectiveness by minimizing feed line loss. With an understanding of this information, antenna engineers and amateurs alike will find it a relatively simple task to design networks that will yield optimum performance.



"Getting Started..." a series of ham videos from CQ Magazine



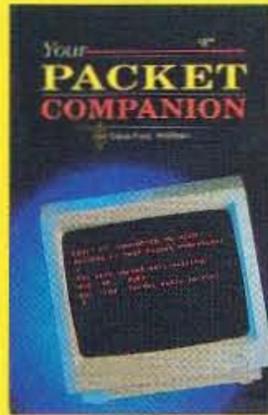
Getting Started in Ham Radio covers the early stages of the new Ham's involvement in the hobby including setting up various types of stations.

Getting Started On Amateur Satellites is a down to earth guide to communicating through the various Ham satellites now in orbit.

Getting Started In Packet Radio focuses on the nuts and bolts of actually getting on the air and using packet.

Getting Started in DXing is a springboard for the beginner DXer that also sharpens the skills of the experienced DXer.

Join The Packet Radio Revolution



Your Packet Companion

Written for the beginner in an easy to understand language and entertaining style. This book explains how to assemble your own packet station and use your computer terminal to chat with other packeteers. You'll learn to send and receive packet mail, hunt DX with packet clusters, and use amateur packet satellites. This book includes a valuable reference section to help you locate equipment, books, magazines and even software. A glossary provides definitions for common packet terminology.

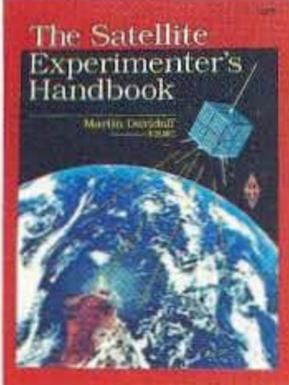
New

Save

5%- 15%

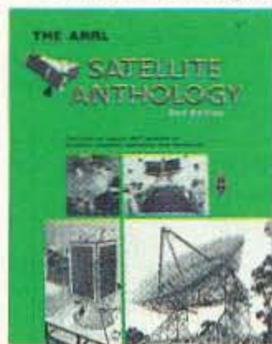
- buy one books/software take 5% off
- buy two books/software take 10% off
- buy three books/software take 15% off!

Discounts cannot be combined

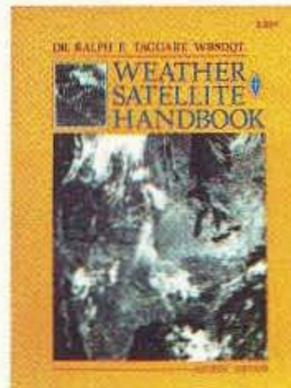


series of spacecraft, the antennas and radios needed to communicate through them, and how they were designed.

satellite Experimenter's Handbook
If you're new to satellite communications, this book will help you get started. If you're an experienced space communicator, you'll learn about the latest



Satellite Anthology
By the time you finish this second edition you'll learn how to track satellites, design and build effective antennas, work DX with AMSAT-OSCAR 13, explore the innovative features of the Microsats, work the Russian "easybirds" and much more!



reflect today's weather-fax satellite technology.
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

Weather Satellite Handbook
If you have an interest in electronics, meteorology, earth science, image communications, or computer science this is just the book for you. Packed with projects, the fourth edition allows you to get in on the fun of monitoring a variety of weather satellites. It's expanded and revised to

Satellite City ... Now

Radio City inc.

1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

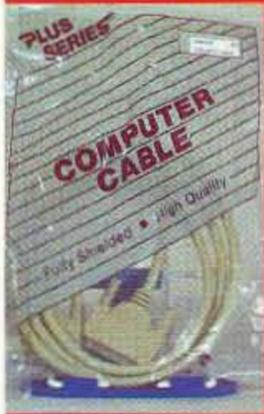
Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories Spotlight



Computer Cables
 25 pin male to 25 pin male 6' cable
 9 pin female to 25 pin male 6' cable

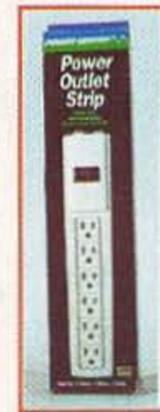
Computer Adapters
 9 pin female to 25 pin male
 9 pin male to 25 pin female

Parallel Printer Cables
 Your cable stays out of the way of your printer paper by connecting to the printer at a right angle.
 Right 90° 6' cable
 Left 90° 6' cable



AEA Cables

IH Cable PK-232 to Kenwood Handheld
 KM Cable PK-232 to Kenwood or Alinco Handheld
 IM Cable PK-232 to Icom 8-pin
 YM Cable PK-232 to Yaesu 8-pin



Power Strips
 with and without surge protectors stocked for your convenience

Connectors
 We stock 2-8 pin microphone connectors

Data Switches



2 way Serial Data Switch 25-pin
 4 way Serial Data Switch 25-pin

Diskettes - Bulk

Bulk purchased diskettes in any size and density. Labels available separately.

3 1/2" DSHD .68
 3 1/2" DSDD .43
 5 1/4" 1.2M .36
 5 1/4" 360K .25
 Labels .03



Call NOW
 for more details!

Authorized Factory Warranty Center

We offer factory authorized warranty service for Icom, Kenwood and Yaesu. Our customers may send any product requiring service to us, and we will handle it for them. This is a one-stop service that keeps our customers having more fun than hassel in this hobby.

If you need a custom cable for packet and don't have time to make it, let us do it for you. C.A.P. & M.A.R.S. mods are also done here for authorized ham's. All these extra services are available at reasonable rates.



Add a speaker or DC adapter to your packet/HT setup. Make your hobby more enjoyable with accessories from Alinco, Icom, Kenwood & Yaesu.

Call For Free Catalog



MFJ's New TNC/Mic Switch

Just plug the pre-wired cables into your rig's microphone connector and into your TNC and you're ready to go -- no more hunting for hard-to-find connectors and wiring up complicated cables.

MFJ-1272B, for MFJ TNC/multimodes and TAPR TNC-2 clones.
 MFJ-1272BX, wired with connector for PK-232
 MFJ-1272BYV, wired with connector for KAM, VHF Port.
 MFJ-1272BYH, wired with connector for KAM, HF Port.
 MFJ-1272BZ, wired with connector for PK-88.

Order the model to suit your needs!

Pre-wired Radio-to-TNC Cables

	All MFJ's	PK-232	PK-88	KAM
¹ Icom/Yaesu HT's	MFJ-5024	MFJ-5024X	MFJ-5024Z	MFJ-502YV
² Kenwood HT's	MFJ-5026	MFJ-5026X	MFJ-5026Z	MFJ-5026YV
Yaesu 8 pin Radios	MFJ-5080	MFJ-5080X	MFJ-5080Z	MFJ-5080YV ⁴ MFJ-5080YH ⁴
³ Icom 8 pin Radios	MFJ-5084	MFJ-5084X	MFJ-5084Z	MFJ-5084YV ⁴ MFJ-5084YH ⁴
Kenwood/Alinco 8 pin Radios	MFJ-5086	MFJ-5086X	MFJ-5086Z	MFJ-5086YV ⁴ MFJ-5086YH ⁴

¹ does not include IC-W2A ² does not include 2500 ³ does not include 25A & 225A
⁴ YV models connect VHF port of KAM, YH models connect HF port of KAM.
 MFJ-5082, open end cable with 8-pin microphone connector.
 MFJ-5224, open end cable for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu handhelds.
 MFJ-5226, open end cable for Kenwood handhelds.
 MFJ-5268, open end cable with 8-pin modular telephone plug.

Satellite City ... Now



1-800-426-2891

2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112

Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513

Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

8A

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low Power Operation

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

The Two-Fer

Mr. Webster describes a "classic" as being excellent; established; a standard; a model of its kind. This month we'll take a break from the charge controller to work on a simple spring classic: the Two-Fer. Yes, it was around for a while and it's been through several changes since its conception in the *QRP Quarterly*. The original Two-Fer came from Mike Michaels W3TS and John Collins KN1H. I had my hand in the first prototype PC boards and produced the first Two-Fer kits for Dayton. The kits sold out in a matter of minutes.

Several different versions have appeared in many articles. This is a modification of a modification, so to speak. Bryon Weaver WU2J did the modifying this time around. He changed out the FET used for the VXO and instead installed a common transistor. Notice that the output transistor has also been changed from the 2N3553 to an MRF476. This is a 5 watt RF transistor in the flat pak style.

The circuit will produce 2 watts out on 14 MHz with 13 volts VCC.

New Keying Circuit

This time I changed the keying circuit around. Connecting the jumper to either the "A" or "B" connection on the PC board will determine how the oscillator will be keyed.

With the original Two-Fer, the oscillator ran all the time. The oscillator supplied the matching direct conversion receiver with the needed injection for the balanced mixer. The matching receiver for the Two-Fer was a real dog. Most builders of the Two-Fer simply did not build the receiver. Therefore, you had to remove the VCC from the crystal oscillator so you could hear the other station. Otherwise, the crystal's frequency would be heard in your receiver.

With this version of the Two-Fer, you can select how you want to run the crystal oscillator: continuous or keyed. The output of the VXO may be coupled to a direct conversion receiver by a small-value capacitor. Unless you are planning on using the oscillator to drive a direct conversion receiver mixer (as in the original version),

then use the keyed oscillator configuration. This way you won't have to do any fancy VCC switching when going from transmit to receive.

A capacitor for coupling RF to a receiver mixer may be mounted on the PC board. If you don't plan on using this feature you may leave the capacitor out. But, by installing it, you have a dandy place to pick up the output from the VXO. I use a frequency counter for that digital readout feeling everyone is so used to.

"QRP" column to mute the receiver and control the antenna relay if you wish. The choice is up to you.

Construction is quick and easy with the PC board from FAR circuits. Of course, you could use just about any other method to build the circuit, including perf-board. The so called "ugly" construction would work fine, too.

Notice the use of a ferrite bead on the base lead of the transistor. This improves stability in the PA under certain conditions. In some models, I had

"Construction is quick and easy with the PC board from FAR circuits. Of course, you could use just about any other method to build the circuit, including perf-board."

If you have a sluggish crystal and keying the oscillator causes chirp, then simply configure the oscillator to run continuously. Of course, you'll need to remove the VCC during receive, but you won't be chirping CW anymore either!

Solid-State QSK

This version also has something new: a solid-state QSK system. By adding a small handful of parts we end up with a no-relay QSK. Best of all, you don't have to include this feature if you don't want to! You can use the T/R controller shown in an earlier

no problem with the PA stages running away without the bead; using other transistors required installing the bead. In either case, mount the transistor as close to the board as possible.

Most of the parts can be picked up from your local Radio Shack. You should be able to build this transmitter for less than \$20, even if you buy all the parts new. If you have a well-stuffed junk box, your total cost may be next to nothing. A junk box CB would be a good source for the final PA transistor and driver. In fact, I've used several different types of transis-

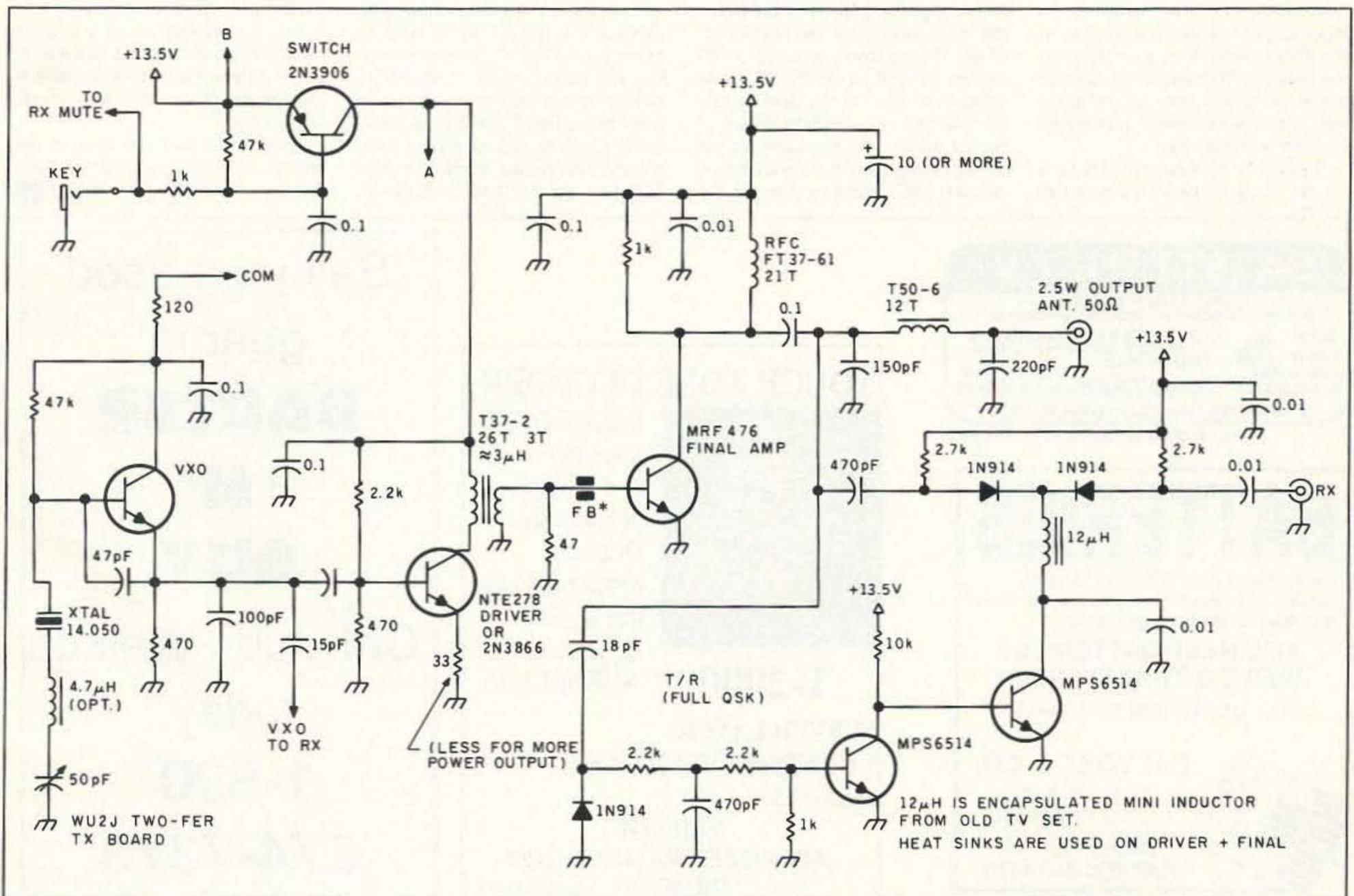


Figure 1. Schematic.

tors in the final stage and all seem to work just fine. Some transistors I tested: 2N3553, 2N3866, MRF479, and the C1909. I used a 2N3866 for the driver with good results, too. A small TO-220 style heat sink keeps the MRF476 from overheating. It runs a tad warm, but not hot to the touch.

Depending on the crystal you use, you may not need the 4.7 uH choke in series with the VXO capacitor. In fact, one of the rocks I have in the junk box would not oscillate with the choke in place. If you can (and if you can find one), use a double-bearing variable capacitor for the VXO. That will last a lot longer than a cheaper version, and will give you a much smoother tuning action, too.

Check out the circuit by first building the switch and the oscillator. Verify operation by listening to the crystal's frequency on a receiver, or use a frequency counter. Don't install the final PA transistor yet. Build the driver stage and test for output in that stage. If you have an RF probe, check for gain in the driver stage to that from the oscillator. An oscilloscope would be an ideal tool to check for gain in this stage.

If everything checks out, then install the PA transistor. Monitor the transmitter's current and, with the output going into a dummy load, key the rig. You should see about 2 watts of RF with 13 volts DC applied. My version demanded 360 mA from the power supply.

With the rig still connected to the dummy load, verify the operation of the VXO by listening to your signal on the receiver. Your frequency counter would be helpful here so you know exactly how much spread your crystal combination produces.

The values for the output filter are for the 20 meter band. I put one of

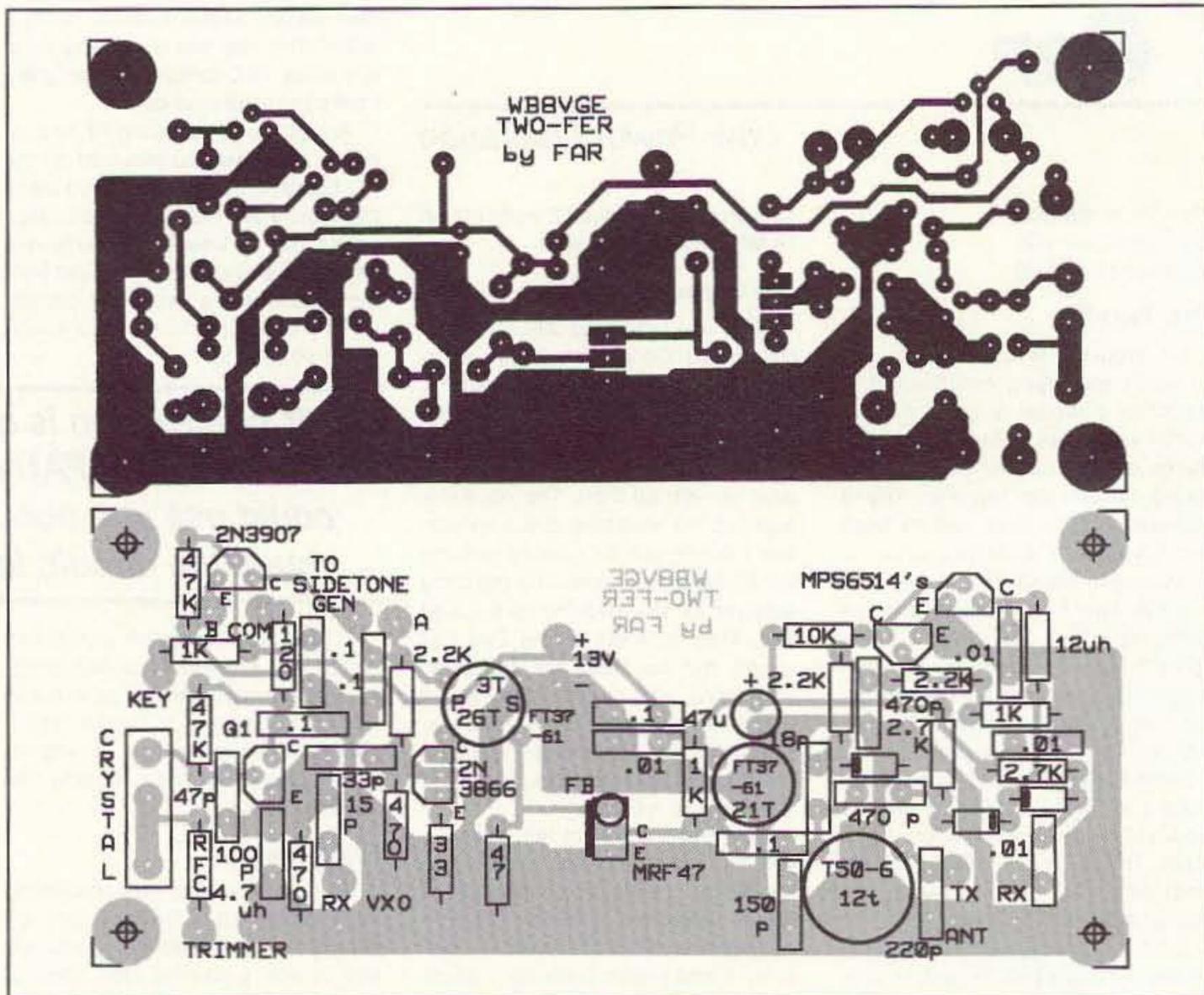


Figure 2. PC board and parts placement.

these rigs on my favorite band, 30 meters, by changing the output filter. I did not change the driver transformer at all. The rig works just fine on 30 meters as well as on the 20 meter band. I did not use the QSK feature as I use my T/R controller instead. I see no reason why one could not put this rig on any other band, with the exception of 10 meters, by changing the

values of the output filter.

Even though this is simple project, some of the parts may be hard to come by. KA7QJY Components at P.O. Box 3893, Logan UT 84323 has everything you need to get this rig up and running. Send him a large SASE for his part price lists. Of course, a PC board for the project is available from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court,

Dundee IL 60118. PC boards are \$4.50 plus \$1.50 S & H.

For something as simple as a handful of transistors, the Two-Fer in all its different varieties remains a popular project for beginners and old-timers alike.

Next month we'll get back to our charge controller project and put those power MOSFETs to work. 73

SATELLITE T.V.
 Factory Direct to Your Door
 EchoStar • Startrak • Houston Tracker • Orbtron
 24 Hr. Pricing Hotline 516-763-6842
 • Call for FREE Huge Color Catalog
 • Domestic & International Systems
 • Huge Savings!
 Info & Orders 305-344-6000
 4749 NW 98th Lane • Coral Springs, FL 33076
 CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
 Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers, Etc. And All Portable Equipment
YOU NEED BATTERIES? WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!
 CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG
E.H.YOST & CO.
 7344 TETIVA RD.
 SAUK CITY, WI 53583
 (608) 643-3194
 FAX 608-643-4439
 CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCH TONE DECODER:

 Decodes DTMF tones from audio source, (tape, phone, radio). Displays numbers on LCD display, 200 Digit memory.
T-2000
 \$169 ppd. USA
SURVEILLANCE/-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE
 catalog \$5.
EMCOM
 10 HOWARD ST., BUFFALO, NY 14206
 (716) 852-3711 Made in U.S.A.

Sell your used gear in
BARTER 'N' BUY
 Call Judy Walker today.
1-800-274-7373

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

The more things change, the more they stay the same. If you think that's just a nice saying, you should read on a bit and share some of my mail this month.

Buck WD4ILS, in Chino Valley, Arizona, states that he "particularly enjoyed Terry Arnold's experience working another op who had never heard of a Model 19 Teletype. I started with a Kleinschmidt TT-98, went through Models 28, 32, a 35RO (what a sweetheart!), and various pre-PC 'glass TTY' setups, including the M-80, M-800, the really superb ROM-116 for the TRS-80 Model III (from Crown Microproducts) and am just now abandoning my low-technology four-bit Model III for a used (but cosmetically lovely) Compaq-Plus with 10 Mb hard drive, running DOS 2.2.

"Back issues of 73 will yield some interesting solutions to the Baudot-to-ASCII conversion task, including a completely integrated circuit standard and speed converter, all hardware, which some lads in Canada designed to run 110 baud Model 33s on 45.45 baud Baudot. It was an elegant and

electronically simple device, and the code conversion firmware was hand-burned onto EPROMS. I built one; it ran like a champ for years and it finally went to the dump when I sold my home. But what a jewel!

"Many of us are so hung up on the sound of the Model 28 that we keep them around as pets. My Model 35RO (an ASCII Model 28) served as a line printer off the ROM-116 setup, just for the sound! The time and effort necessary to cobble up the electrical interface and the 'driver' (to compensate for the 72-character line length, as opposed to the 80 character display width of the TRS-80 Model III) were merely a labor of love—like keeping an old Austin Healy alive beyond its useful life."

HF vs. VHF

Another letter represents the newcomer in all of us. It is from Edo van Tijn VK5AFW, of Iron Knob, South Australia. Edo was originally licensed as PAICENI/OET in the Netherlands in 1948, migrating to Australia in 1951. This recently retired broadcast technician is also interested in these latest phases of the hobby. Edo writes, "I suppose I'll have to go onto HF as, to

my knowledge, there is no digipeater nearby, and I don't know if an ordinary FM VHF repeater will do. Nobody, to my knowledge, has ever explained this. As a matter of fact, come to think of it, nobody I know of has ever really explained if HF and VHF packet are interchangeable . . ."

Well, Edo, for all intents and purposes, the signals used on packet really are the same, HF or VHF. What differs are the ways that the digital information is encoded onto the radio signal. To that end, the differences are much the same as the differences between HF and VHF RTTY, that is, FSK vs. AFSK. While we have covered this material before in "RTTY Loop," we will certainly be covering it again. Probably a good reason to subscribe to the magazine, don't you think?

I also appreciated the note from Jyrki Kellomaki, the Radio Officer of the Commodore/Crown Cruise Lines. He relates that after installing an AEA PK-232 interface on one of the ships in the Commodore fleet, he saw the development in digital communications that has occurred during the past 10 years. Last month, this not-yet-radio-amateur purchased the same unit for his personal use, listening to the radio in his home in Finland. Well, Jyrki, the next step is to get your ticket. What are you waiting for?

Build Your Own?

Received via America Online is this

question from Matthew Mucker KB5FWG. He identifies himself as a college student on a budget, who has never exercised his full privileges:

"I've been monitoring 144-148 MHz lately here in Houston and want to get in on the action. But my budget and good ol' ham radio spirit have prompted me to try to build my own 2 meter radio. Looking through two or three current magazines, there don't seem to be many books out there telling me how to do this. Do you have any references I could use? I've got a good start with the 1991 ARRL Handbook, but would like more references for IF circuits."

My advice about building your own 2 meter radio from scratch, on a college budget? Don't! Many years ago, I built a little 2 meter AM radio, a lunch-box-sized transceiver from the late Heathkit company, called the "Twoer." With its simple regenerative receiver and crystal-controlled transmitter, it was cheap and did the job. But that was when there were three people on 2 meters in the whole Baltimore-Washington area, and miniature meant a seven-pin tube instead of an octal. With the advent of FM, a whole new game was begun.

So, when I was in medical school, I built Heathkit's fancy new transceiver. Still crude by today's standards, it was all I could afford. But, while there are kits available even today, although not from the late lamented Heathkit, I really

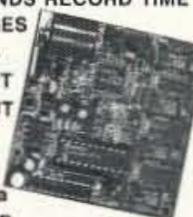
Continued on page 77

"Our products *speak...* for themselves"

DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

AudioQ218

- ✓ UP TO 218 SECONDS RECORD TIME
- ✓ UP TO 8 MESSAGES
- ✓ 4 SAMPLE RATES
- ✓ SPEAKER OUTPUT
- ✓ LO LEVEL OUTPUT
- ✓ 4 MEG OF RAM
- ✓ LO POWER
- ✓ TX ENABLE 400ma
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP
- ✓ 8-15v DC OPERATION
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 2.5" X 2.5"

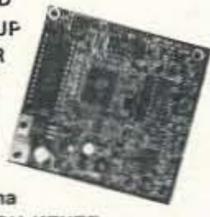


NOT A KIT
\$149.00
PLUS S+H

REPEATER CONTROLLER VOICE ID'er--KE2AM VER B

SEE REVIEW OF VERSION A
JUNE 1991 ISSUE OF 73 MAG.

- ✓ DIGITAL VOICE ID
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP
- ✓ TIME-OUT TIMER
- ✓ TX HANG TIMER
- ✓ AUDIO MIXING
- ✓ ID TIMER
- ✓ MUTING
- ✓ TX ENABLE 400ma
- ✓ COR OR SQUELCH KEYED
- ✓ 8-15v DC OPERATION
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 3.2" X 3.4"



NOT A KIT
\$119.00
PLUS S+H

Both units are fully assembled and tested.
Full documentation is included.
For more information, call or write.

GET-TECH
201 RILEY ROAD
NEW WINDSOR, NY 12553
(914)564-5347

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Sell
your product
in
**73 Amateur
Radio Today**
Call Dan Harper
today . . .
1-800-274-7373

World of Ham Radio Shareware

Volume Two IBM CD-ROM

MasterCard
VISA
\$79.95

Orders: 717-938-8249
Fax: 717-938-6767 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Packet, Satellite, DX tracking, WeFax, Logging, QSL, CW, RTTY, Antennas, Exams, Tutors, Engineering, Math, Schematics, DXCC, Grayline, Radio Mods, SWL, Antor, SSTV, MUF, CAT, and more! Plus over 5800 .PCX clipart graphics.

WORLD OF HAM RADIO SHAREWARE
Volume Two \$79.95
AMSOFT
P.O. Box 666
New Cumberland, PA 17070
Orders: 717-938-8249
Fax: 717-938-6767

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance SOFTWARE
KaGOLD for Kantronics w/V5 rom
PkGOLD for AEA PK-88,232,2232

- Invest in the GOLD standard today!
Easy operation with incredible power!
- Conferencing • Background File Transfers
 - Robot CQs • Logging • Macro Files
 - Automatic QTH/QSL Exchange
 - Advanced Text Handling
 - 95 page Manual
 - Extensive Help System
 - Quick Reference Guide
 - Nothing Else Comes Close
 - Only \$79.95 plus \$5 s/h

InterFlex Systems

Box 6418
Laguna Niguel
CA 92607

VISA
MasterCard
Call or write today
for more details!

Phone 714 496-6639

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Repeating Yourself! Ventriloquist™ says it all.



\$124.95 assembled and tested PC board.
\$149.95 in ABS enclosure.

- 4 variable length messages are retained forever without power.
- Built in speaker and microphone.
- CT compatible computer interface.
- Superior audio quality using the new ISD analog EEPROM memory IC.
- Endless loop record and playback.
- Solid state PTT interface built in.
- Hundreds of non-ham applications.



30 day money back guarantee!

UPS shipping included.
Foreign orders +\$10.



j-Com • P O Box 194-T • Ben Lomond CA 95005 • (408) 335-9120 fax 335-9121

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTOELECTRONICS

ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE MADE IN THE U.S.A.



Handi-Counter® 3000

The world's finest hand held multifunction counter - incorporates many unique functions usually found only in very expensive bench models.

Designed for virtually every measurement application from near DC through Microwave including measuring RF transmission frequencies at the maximum possible distance. The 3000 is also the world's first HandiCounter® with Period, Time Interval and Ratio measurement capability.

\$259.



Bench/Portable Multifunction Counter Model 8030

10Hz - 3GHz extremely High Sensitivity, High Resolution and Accuracy, includes a Bargraph, ± 1 PPM TCXO, Two Inputs, Adjustable Trigger Level, Trigger Variable and Hold Button

\$579.

Optional $\pm .1$ TXCO: \$135.



HandiCounter® Model 2810

Our full range counter with bargraph 10Hz to 3GHz. Ultra-high sensitivity, 4 fast gate times, outstanding quality-low, low price.

\$199.



Handi Counter® Model 2300

The Original Pocket Sized Counter. 1MHz to 2.4GHz - 8 digit LED. Maximized Sensitivity, ± 1 ppm TCXO. Includes Hold Switch, NiCads and Charger/ Adapter!

\$99.

R10 FM Communications Interceptor™

ALL NEW TECHNOLOGY!!
The Interceptor follows & locks on even when frequency changes and intercepts ALL FM Two-Way Transmissions without gaps in coverage. It does not have to tune through RF Spectrum to capture signals.
FCC Classified as



Communication Test Instrument - Increase your RF Security!!

\$359.

APS104

Our Active Preselector allows you to pick-up transmissions or frequencies at 10 times the distance. Use with our HandiCounter® or R-10 Interceptor™ 10MHz - 1GHz Tunable over 5 octaves

\$995.



ACCESSORIES

- Vinyl Carry Case**
CC12 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 2300 size LED Counters \$ 12
CC30 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 3000 size LCD counters. \$ 15
- Antennas**
TA100S Telescoping Whip Antenna \$ 12
- Antenna Packs:**
Ant-Pak 1 (includes RD27, RD800, TA100S - Save \$11) \$ 65
Ant-Pak 2 (includes five assorted rubber ducks, 27-1000MHz - Save \$32.) \$ 99
- Probes**
P30 - Counter/Oscilloscope probe - for direct coupling to signal sources or circuit test points. 1x/10x, switchable \$ 35
P101- Low-Pass probe attenuates RF noise from Audio frequencies. Has two stage low pass filter. \$ 20

R20 AM Interceptor™

NEW! The R20 is both a sensitive RF signal strength meter (for ALL RF signals) and a near field AM receiver. The 10 segment LED bargraph responds with nominal 3dB increments to RF signal level received through the built in antenna.

\$119.



Tone Counter Model TC200

NEW! Ideal companion for use with the R10 FM Communications Interceptor™ to measure sub audible signalling tones off the air. The TC200 can also be used with

communications receiver to monitor sub audible tones.

\$179.



OPTOELECTRONICS

Factory Direct ORDER LINE **1-800-327-5912**

305-771-2050 • FAX 305-771-2052
5821 NE 14th Ave, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
5% Ship/Handling (Max \$10) U.S. & Canada.
15% outside continental U.S.
Visa, Master Card, C.O.D., Cash or Money Order only.

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellites

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

While the possibilities of a packet digipeater in orbit tempts the imagination with standard 1200 bps AFSK on FM with the yet-to-be-launched Arsene satellite, other satellite enthusiasts are enjoying great high-speed, 9600 bps packet operation via Kitsat-OSCAR-23.

The satellite was launched on August 10, 1992, representing the product of a cooperative effort between the Korean Advanced Institute of Technology (KAIST) and the University of Surrey in England. Jeff Ward GØ/K8KA acted as Project Manager for the effort. After launch from the French Guiana Space Complex with the TOPEX/POSEIDON scientific satellite and the French S80/T communications experiment, KO-23 spent five months in engineering check-out. Many earth pictures were taken by the excellent dual-camera system and other experiments were exercised. It has even been programmed to "speak" via the 70 cm downlink.

KO-23 was released for general digital communications access on January 15th. Opening messages in several languages were posted to the satellite bulletin board system (BBS) by the Korean control station HLØENJ. Within days, stations around the world were uploading messages, software and picture files. The data transfer capability of this digital amateur radio satellite is greater than any other. Signals are strong and correctly modulated from the transmitter, while the receivers are quite sensitive. The 1300-km-high orbit provides longer access than the UoSAT and microsats series. These factors have made KO-23 the choice for digital satellite fans.

Within a week the request queue was loaded with callsigns on every pass over the United States. Activity is also high in Europe and other densely populated areas. Users quickly discovered the utility of KO-23's digital system and its ease of

use and time in the sky, compared to UoSAT-OSCAR-22 with its lower orbit and slightly higher Bit Error Rate (BER) caused by its transmitter.

Earth Station Equipment

To get active via KO-23 several items are needed: a 2 meter FM transmitter for the uplink, a 70 cm FM receiver with preamp for the downlink, antennas, a terminal-node controller (TNC) with a 9600 bps modem and a PC-compatible computer running special software to communicate with digital amateur radio satellites.

While most stations employ circularly-polarized beam antennas for KO-23 work, some have had reasonable results with omnidirectional antennas such as J-Poles or Lindenblads. Better results come with better antennas, but experimentation can yield surprising outcomes. Steve WB5TTS has been quite successful from deep South Texas with omnidirectional antennas mounted on his truck parked outside his apartment. Any pass over 20 to 25 degrees elevation yields good downlink copy and uplink access.

KO-23 has two uplink frequencies, 145.850 and 145.900 MHz. A simple FM transmit system with 25 to 100 watts Effective Radiated Power (ERP) works well to get into the satellite. Since the transmitter must be operated at 9600 bps, the input microphone amplifier must be bypassed. Simple inexpensive FM transceivers can make good high-speed uplink rigs once the internal drive point (usually at the varactor diode) is found.

For reception of the 70 cm downlink on 435.175 MHz, a scanner or 70 cm FM transceiver with a good GaAsFET preamp and a small beam will do very well. To get digital data from the receiver, the signal must be brought out from the discriminator circuit prior to the audio amplifier stage. In many of today's radios the discriminator circuit employs only one IC, an MC3357 (or similar). Pin 9 is the discriminator output and can be connected

Congraturation and thanks

Opening the KITSAT-1 BBS.

I wishes all the best for KO-23.

to

HLØENJ

Masaji
JH1AOY



Kimitsu
city,
Chiba,
Japan

23JAN'93

Photo C. Congratulations to KAIST and HLØENJ uploaded to the KO-23 BBS by JH1AOY in picture (.GIF) form.

via a shielded cable to the "audio" input of a high-speed 9600 bps modem.

The easiest way to get going on 9600 bps is to check the TNC manufacturers for high-speed TNCs or TNCs that easily connect to existing high-speed modems. PacComm in Florida has been marketing satellite modems and high-speed TNCs for a number of years. They can be reached at (813) 874-2980. For those interested in some construction work, the Tucson Amateur Packet Radio Corporation (TAPR) has released an updated version of their TNC-2 compatible 9600 bps modem kit. TAPR's phone number is (602) 749-9479. New options include the Digital Signal Processing (DSP) units from L. L. Grace [(609) 751-9705] and Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc. [(800) 432-8873]. When looking for a 9600 bps solution, ask the TNC or modem manufacturer for information concerning connections to your radios. Some are very simple to interface, while others may not even be worth the effort.

The current group of digital amateur radio satellites all use a communication protocol system that differs from that used in terrestrial AX.25 packet networks. Fuji-OSCAR-20 is the only excep-

tion. F-O-20 work requires a Phase Shift Keyed (PSK) modem hooked to a standard TNC, while the others need additional software running in a PC connected to the TNC along with specialized modems.

The satellites employ a broadcast protocol that does not require a connected state to exist between the earth station and the satellite. A user sends a file request to the satellite for a file seen in the directory. The satellite starts the transmission of the file from space. Other stations may also request certain files or pieces of files. The satellite gives each station five seconds of downlink per rotation in the queue. The queue holds a maximum of 20 callsigns. While this may not seem like much, many times a station wants more than one file. While waiting to get all of one, the station may hear and collect pieces of other needed files. When finally requesting the other file, it may already be 90 percent complete, thus requiring very little time to finish. The broadcast protocol has some flaws but works much better than separate connections for each user. It is not uncommon to collect over 500 kb of files in a single pass.



Photo A. KITSAT-A Project Manager Jeff Ward GØ/K8KA and Toshio Tango JR8XPV in the UoSAT control center at the University of Surrey in England. (Photo by JR8XPV.)

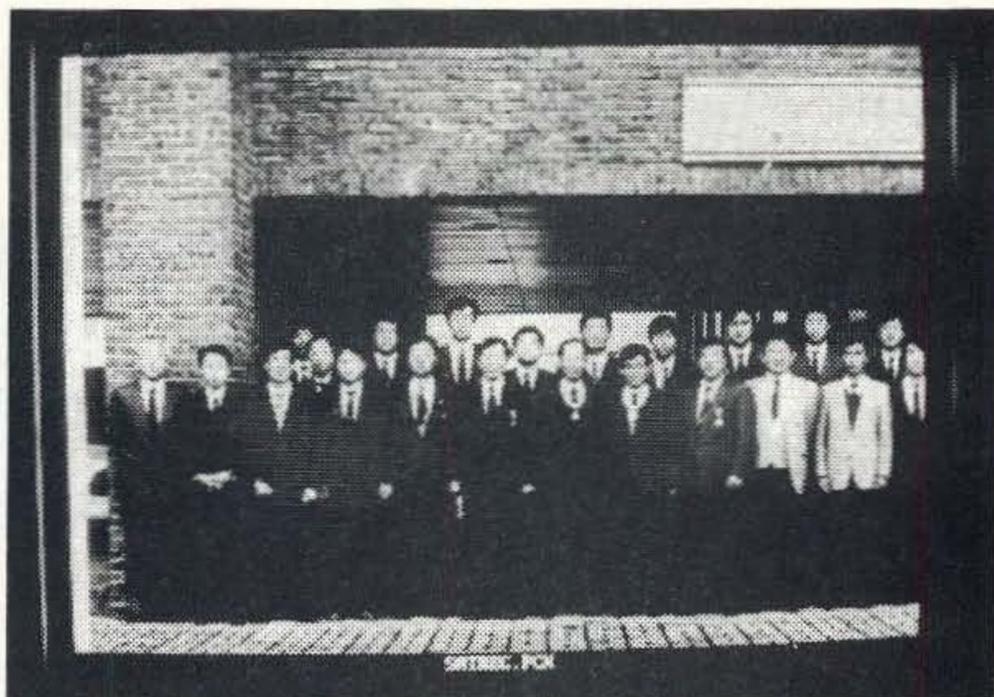


Photo B. Photo of the KITSAT team at the Korean Advanced Institute of Technology uploaded from Korea and downloaded from KO-23 by WB5UUK.



Photo D. Many pictures are uploaded to the KO-23 BBS for worldwide distribution. At 9600 bps transfer can be very fast, even with the shared downlink.

The user software is called PB.EXE. The current version was released on April 30, 1992. When running, the program takes control of the communication activity. After setting a few parameters like call sign (KO-23 is HLØ1-11 for PB) and file grab preference (you may not want to collect everything) the program makes file requests and updates the directory of active satellite files when the satellite is in view. In only a few days many megabytes of disk storage can be filled with E-mail,

images and new software packages from all over. The PB.EXE software is available free on many terrestrial BBS systems. The AMSAT-DRIG (Dallas Remote Imaging Group) BBS is accessible at (214) 394-7438. The software is also provided with *The PACSAT Beginner's Guide* from AMSAT [(301) 589-6062]. AMSAT does not ship the disk separately, but the manual with disk is an inexpensive \$12 in the U.S.

More information on 9600 bps

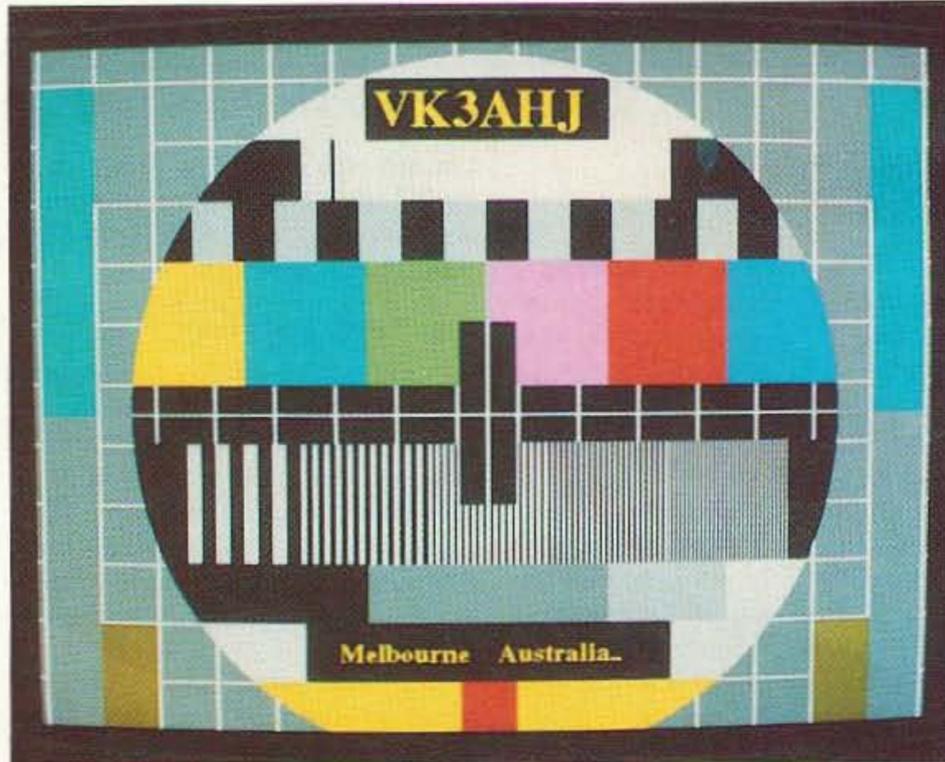


Photo E. Pictures, graphs, drawings and even test patterns can be found in the KO-23 BBS.

modems can be found in the December 1991 "Hamsats" column. Other details concerning the high-speed digital satellites are in the October 1991, July 1992 and November 1992 columns.

Since UoSAT-OSCAR-14 began open operation for 9600 bps packet, many changes and advances have taken place. Today, much terrestrial packet mail is sent via satellite. This has caused congestion but has provided a service to the amateur community. With many experi-

ments still to be run on KO-23, and the possibility of a new Kitsat in orbit as early as September, concern has been voiced about spreading the satellite gateways to the new hamsat. For now, it's all KAIST experiments and individual packet operation. More 9600 bps satellites are on the way. They work extremely well. In a few years we can expect 56 kbps satellites and compressed digital video, but for now a few megabytes a day via KO-23 will have to do. 73

The ears have it!



“The R8 is like a breath of fresh air, with its ground-up engineering and up-to-date digital control from the front panel. I am very pleased to see a quality HF receiver of American manufacture that should successfully compete on the world market.”

Bill Clarke
73 *Amateur Radio Today*

When we introduced the American-made R8 Worldband Communications Receiver, we knew it would be judged by some very discerning ears, experts accustomed to the finest in short-wave listening equipment from around the world. After listening to the world on the Drake R8 loud and clear, they have delivered a decisive verdict.

They appreciated the R8's sensitivity, clarity, simplicity, and all-around versatility so much that many of them declared the R8 simply the best of its class. High praise, indeed, from very well-traveled ears.

But why take the word of mere

experts? Put the Drake R8 to the test yourself with a 15-day money-back trial period on factory direct purchases, and let your ears be the judge. If you're not impressed by Drake's quality, performance and ease of operation, all in a receiver costing less than \$1,000.00, return the R8

Receiver within 15 days, and we'll refund your money in full, less our original shipping charge. To order your R8 factory direct, for more information, or for the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-723-4639** today. We're confident that once you've listened to the R8, your ears will hear of nothing else.



R.L. Drake Company
P.O. Box 3006
Miamisburg, OH 45343
U.S.A.

DRAKE

In touch with the world.

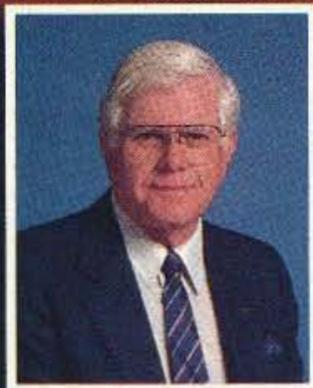
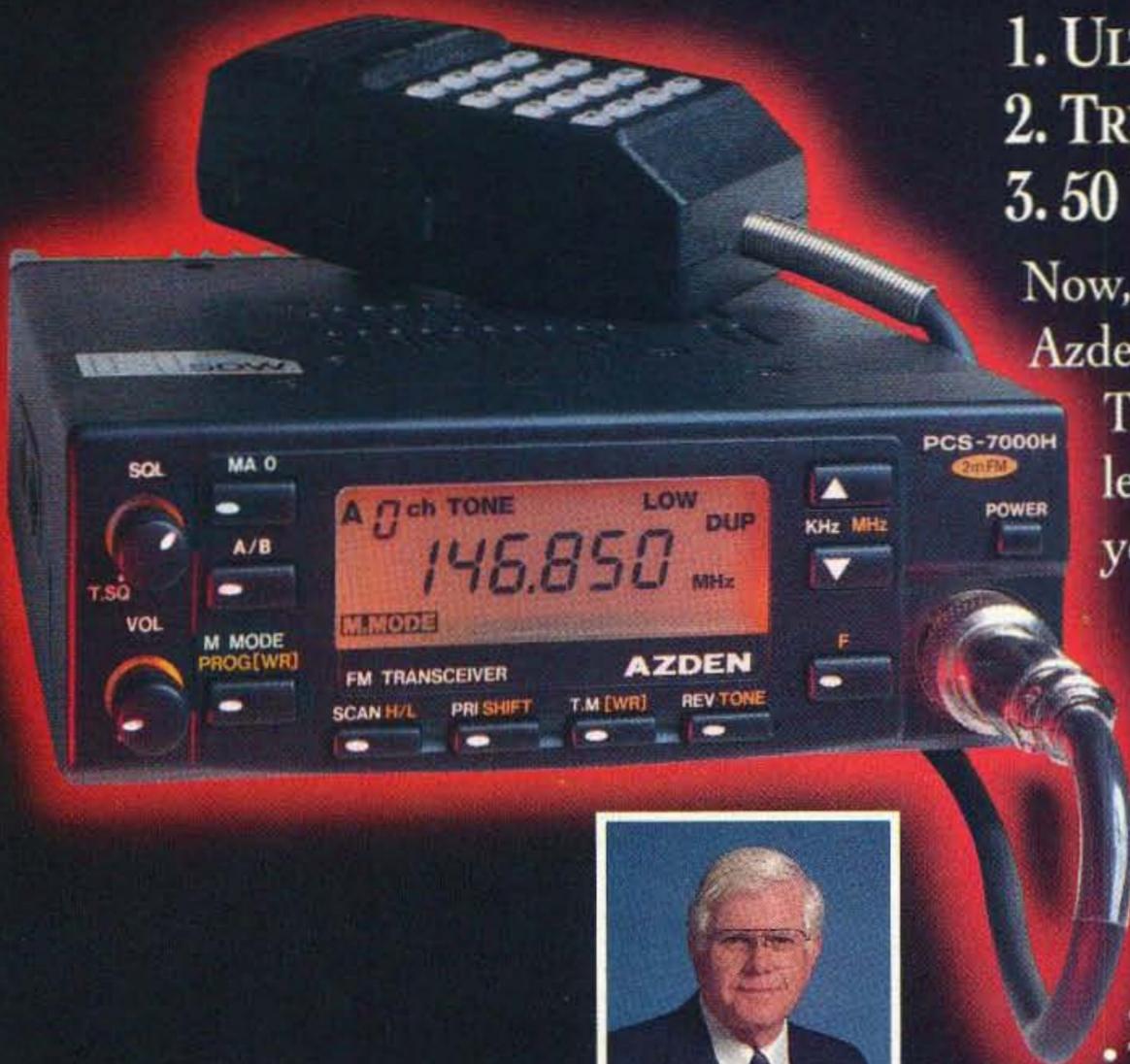
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 GREAT REASONS TO BUY THE AZDEN PCS-7000H

1. ULTRA WIDE BAND RECEPTION
2. TRUE FM MODULATION
3. 50 WATTS OF POWER

Now, for the first time, you can buy an Azden transceiver directly from the factory!

This means that you will receive the level of knowledge and expertise that you want when buying a radio. It also means that you'll have competent technicians, ready to handle your service needs — quickly and efficiently!



Sid Wolin, K2LJH, Manager of
Azden Communications Division

Transmit

- 144-148 MHz plus CAP and MARS (when modified)
- 50 Watts/10 Watts-adjustable
- All 57 subaudible tones
- True FM modulation (great for packet)

Receive

- 118-135.995 MHz AM, 136-174.995 MHz FM
- Amateur, CAP, MARS, Weather, Marine, Public Service
- Sensitivity less than 0.19 μ V for 12dB SINAD
- Patented discriminator center frequency tuning
- 2 Watts audio output

Other Features

- Frequency reverse
- 20 Memory channels in two banks
- One temporary memory channel
- Programmable frequency steps (5, 10, 15, 20KHz)
- Priority channel monitoring
- Lighted DTMF microphone
- Size: 2"H x 5-1/2"W x 7-1/2"D
- Mobile mounting bracket and power cord included

NEW 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

To Place Orders: 1-800-643-7655

For Technical Assistance: 516-328-7501

Fax Number: 516-328-7506



AZDEN[®]

COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

147 New Hyde Pk. Rd., Franklin Sq., NY 11010

Circle 272 on reader service card.

HOMING IN

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell, P.E., KØOV
P.O. Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

Computerized Triangulation, Part 2

Ask a group of radio direction finding (RDF) enthusiasts why they enjoy mobile hidden transmitter hunts (sometimes called foxhunts or T-hunts), and you'll get many different answers. These events are social, educational, challenging, exciting, mysterious, and fun. While some think of a T-hunt as an opportunity to joy ride with radios, I prefer to take my time, be methodical, and savor the experience.

However, there are times when haste is mandatory. During hunts for repeater jammers or stations in distress, all mobiles must work together. One operator becomes the search coordinator, gathering bearings from each station and triangulating them to predict the location of the emitter.

Last month's "Homing In" showed how a computer can speed up cooperative T-hunts. You saw how FastWorkspace, a Macintosh Excel spreadsheet macro program developed by Paul Terlund WB3JZV, triangulates bearings from as many as 20 hunters at once. It calculates up to 190 fixes and determines a refined position estimate in less than a minute using a double-averaging algorithm.

Where's My Balloon?

As a member of Edge of Space Sciences (EOSS), Paul wanted FastWorkspace to do more than just locate stationary targets. EOSS is a Denver-based non-profit group of hams who promote science and education through amateur radio and high-altitude balloon flights. EOSS launches helium balloons lifting high-tech scientific packages, including 2 meter tracking transmitters.

Successfully recovering 20 pounds of expensive electronics, dozens of hundreds of miles downwind, depends on the EOSS T-hunt team. After touchdown, the beacon's range might be very short due to its location. There is also the possibility that beacon transmitters may fail in flight or at impact. Thus, it's vital for hunters to track the package continuously throughout the flight.

EOSS has launched nine of its own balloons, plus one for another club. With WB3JZV's computer aiding in the search, the recovery rate so far has been one hundred percent.

Of course, the computer doesn't do it alone. A dedicated team of RDFers makes it happen. On the day before launch, Tom Isenberg NØKSR estimates the balloon's touchdown

point, using the latest data on wind direction and speed at various altitudes.

All hunters must use the same map and coordinate system for computerized triangulation. The standard map for EOSS is the Pierson Graphics Colorado State Recreational Map. Hunters put transparent overlays with a grid of 5-mile-by-5-mile squares on their maps. Point 0,0 on the grid (the origin) is selected by Tracking and Recovery Group Leader Greg Burnett KØELM, based on the predicted landing point.

"We could use aeronautical maps and do the grid in degrees of latitude and longitude," says WB3JZV. "But aeronautical maps don't have good road markings for hunters on the ground. So we just superimpose our standard grid on the Pierson map and our X and Y coordinates tell us where we are and where the T is."

On Your Marks . . .

As last month's QRM-hunt example showed, triangulation errors increase when cooperating T-hunters are grouped to one side of the target. Field Coordinator Bob Ragain WB4ETT (Photo A) would prefer to have them spaced out around the predicted impact point, but the roads and terrain may make this impractical. Furthermore, the balloon sometimes moves horizontally faster than the mobiles can follow.

While guidance in positioning is given on EOSS flights, each team selects its locations based on its own judgement. Each is assigned a tactical callsign (Station Alpha, Station Bravo, and so forth) for ease of identification during the hectic recovery period.

Unless all stations take bearings on a fast-moving balloon at exactly the same time, the balloon's horizontal velocity will cause triangulation errors. So tracking stations stay in radio contact. The primary net is on the Colorado Repeater Association's 2 meter field repeater, placed at a high point near the predicted impact zone. When teams are out of this repeater's range, they can call on 2 meters to Jim White WDØE in Denver, or on 40 meter SSB via Dave Gilpin KBØLP.

Net Control gives a time mark whenever bearing information is needed, normally at 15-minute intervals. Hunters take bearings at these time marks and relay them via the repeater or base stations to WB3JZV. Standard message format consists of the team's callsign, tactical call, location X and Y coordinates in miles relative to the origin point, and bearing in de-



Photo A. EOSS Recovery Team members prepare carefully for each flight. George Riedmuller NØNJM (left), Bob Ragain WB4ETT and Dawn Ragain NØQCW are studying the standard map used by all RDF stations. (Photo by Ann Trudeau KAØZFI.)

grees with respect to true north.

WB3JZV's FastWorkspace program creates separate spreadsheets for each sample time. Basic data, including launch time, launch point coordinates, callsigns, and tactical calls, is entered only once. As bearings come in for each sample, Paul types all the hunters' location coordinates and bearings next to their callsigns on the Calculations spreadsheet (Figure 1), then mouse-clicks the Triangulate button. Excel calculates the balloon location and displays it and the surviving fixes on an X-Y chart (Figure 2).

The balloon's location and predicted path is announced on the tracking net so mobile stations can reposition themselves as appropriate.

With another mouse-click, Paul activates the Save-and-Revert macro. It puts the prediction from this sample time into the Results spreadsheet and calculates balloon velocity and heading based on location change since the last sample. Excel then automatically saves the Calculations spreadsheet for this sample to disk and creates a new Calculations spreadsheet with operators' names and calls listed, ready for the next sample.

Callsign	Name	Tact call	X	Y	B	Sta	SPr	Xt	Yt	Err	Dist	SX
WB3JZV	Paul & Ed	Alpha	47.5	37	286	1	1.2	31.9	41.5		12.4	2
WB4ETT	Bob	Delta	36	44	238	2	1.3			Par		4
AD0Y	Marv	Echo	13	45	106	3	1.4	28.8	42.4		9.2	2
NØEUL	Bill	Golf	46	50	246	4	1.5	23.1	44.0		3.6	3
NØTQN	Slate	Hotel	-27	9.7	55.6	5	1.6	25.9	43.2		6.3	3
NØJMH	Greg	India	35	35	312	6	1.7			Div5		2
NØNJM	George	Lima	57	31	306	7	1.8	22.8	44.1		3.3	5
K2NA	Larry	November	-33.0	5.0	55	8	1.9	28.6	42.4		9.0	3
WAØGEH	Marty	Papa	47.0	27.0	310	9	2.3	29.9	40.2		11.3	2
Declination: (11 deg for magnetic; 0 deg for true)						0	2.4			Div5		
Sample Time:						11:29	2.5			Div5		
Initial Location Estimate (X,Y): DistAvg						20.6	46.6	16.3	2.6	29.5	39.9	11.1
Standard Deviation (X,Y,Dist)						20.0	16.6	20.3	2.7			Div5
Refined Transmitter Location						27.6	43.3		2.8			Div5
Calcula start/dura times:								2.9	30.7	40.7		11.7
19:44:01 00:00:23								3.4	26.2	41.2		7.8
balloon fox:								3.5	21.1	42.7		3.9
balloon								3.6	29.0	40.4		10.4
								3.7			Far	35.8
								3.8	20.9	42.7		3.8
								3.9	32.1	39.5		13.4
								4.5			Far	21.0
								4.6	27.5	41.8		8.4
								4.7	36.6	45.8		16.0
								4.8			Far	21.0
								4.9	28.7	42.3		9.2
								5.6	24.2	44.7		4.0
								5.7	31.3	49.6		11.2
								5.8			Far	21.4
								5.9	25.1	45.4		4.6
								6.7			Far	74.3
								6.8	24.0	44.9		3.8
								6.9			Far	27.0
								7.8	31.1	49.9		10.9
								7.9			Far	97.9
								8.9	24.9	45.5		4.4

Figure 1. The Calculations worksheet for the last triangulation of the October 31st hunt. The moving-target mode is selected by entering "balloon" under the "balloon/fox" cell. (All printouts courtesy of WB3JZV.)

DAYTON Hamvention® '93

April 23, 24 & 25, 1993

Early Reservation Information

General Chairman, Dave Grubb, KC8CF

Asst. General Chairman, Ken Allen, KB8KE

* Giant 3 day Flea Market

* Exhibits

* Activities for the Non-Ham

Information

General Information: (513) 454-1456
 FAX: (513) 890-5464 Attn: Hamvention,
 or, write to
 Hamvention, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401-0964

Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612
 (No Reservations by Phone)

Flea Market Information: (513) 454-1880 Daytime
 (513) 767-1107 Evening

Lodging

Please write to **Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402-2400** or refer to our 1992 Hamvention program for a listing of hotel/motels in the Dayton area.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for Amateur of the Year, Special Achievement and Technical Excellence awards. Refer to the Hamvention Program for nomination form or contact Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401-0964.

1993 Deadlines

Award Nominations: March 1
 Advance Registration and Banquet:
 USA - April 2 Canada - March 26
 Flea Market Space: February 1

Flea Market

Flea Market Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Electricity is now available in a portion of the last Flea Market row for \$40 additional per space. Rental tables and chairs are not available in the Flea Market. Vendors **MUST** order an admission ticket when ordering Flea Market spaces. Please send a separate check for Flea Market space(s) and admission ticket(s). Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders received by February 1. Please use 1st class mail *only*.

Notification of Flea Market space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1993. Checks will not be deposited until after the selection process is complete.

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Dayton Hamvention 1993 Advance Registration

Reservation Deadline: USA -April 2, Canada-March 26
 Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1

Enclose check or money order for amount indicated in U.S. dollars and type or print your name and address clearly.

Make checks payable to:

Dayton HAMVENTION
 Mail to - Dayton Hamvention Box 1446, Dayton, OH 45401-1446

	<i>How Many</i>	
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____ @ \$11.00*	\$ _____
Grand Banquet	_____ @ \$22.00**	\$ _____
Alt. Act. Luncheon (Saturday)	_____ @ \$8.00	\$ _____
(Sunday)	_____ @ \$8.00	\$ _____
Flea Market ‡ (Max.3 spaces)	_____ \$30/1 space _____ \$60/2 adjacent _____ \$150/3 adjacent	\$ _____
Electricity add	_____ \$40.00/space	\$ _____
Covered tent	_____ \$215.00 ea.	\$ _____
Total		\$ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State Zip+4 _____ - _____ - _____

Daytime Phone # () _____ Evening Phone # () _____

* \$14.00 at door
 **\$24.00 at door, if available

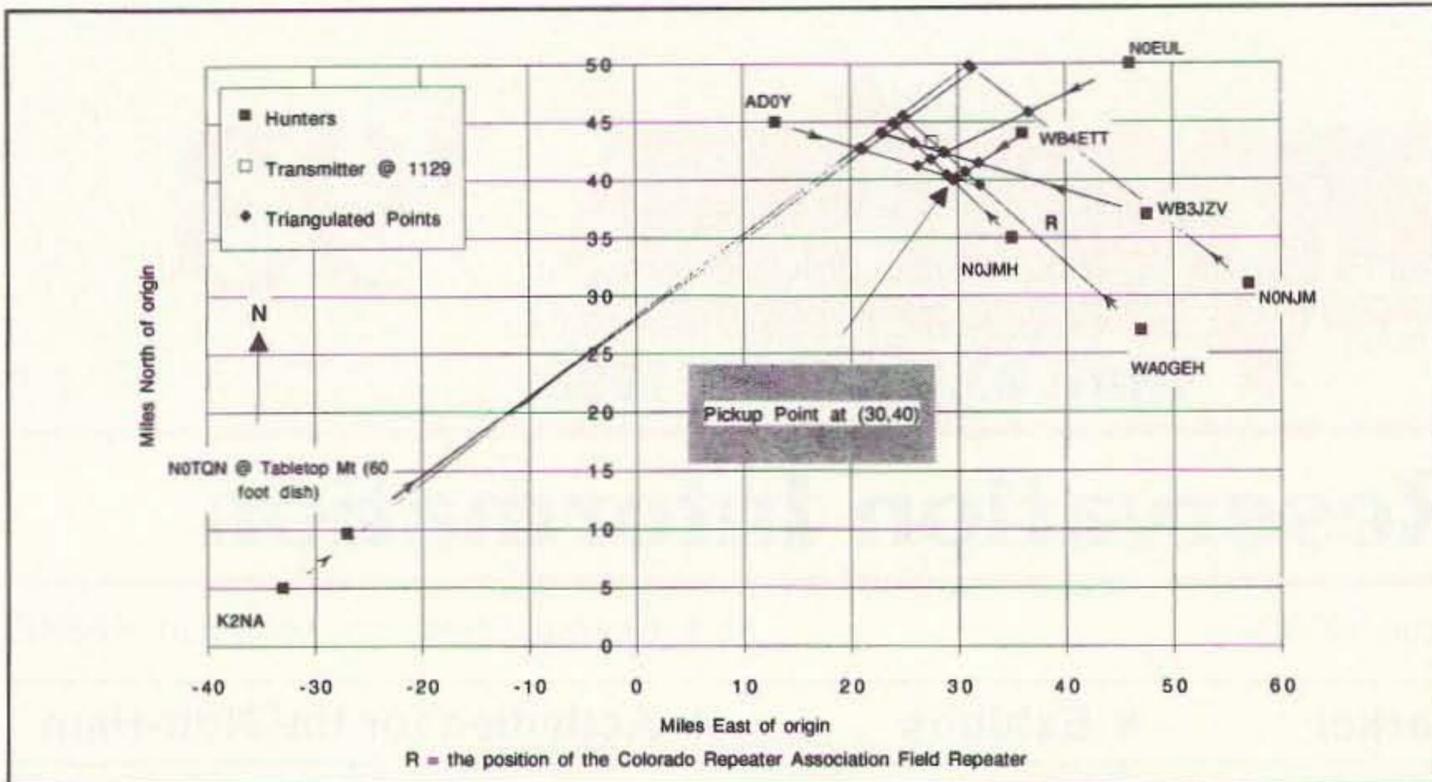


Figure 2. Excel generates a chart of fixes for each triangulation sample. This one is for the last triangulation. WB3JZV has drawn in bearing arrows and identified the actual pickup point.

Time	AvgDist	Xr	Yr	SD_X	SD_Y	SD_Dist	MPH	Heading	Grid Origin	Notes/Altitude
11:32		30.0	40.0						Longmont, CO	Pickup Point
11:29	16.3	27.6	43.3	20.0	16.6	20.3	10	182	Longmont, CO	
11:23	15.6	27.6	44.3	17.8	11.9	14.6	44	56	Longmont, CO	
11:16	8.1	23.3	41.3	9.0	5.0	6.4	56	61	Longmont, CO	17k feet
11:10	6.2	18.5	38.7	7.6	2.7	5.1	41	34	Longmont, CO	
11:00	15.5	14.6	33.0	19.7	6.1	13.7	6	46	Longmont, CO	42k feet
10:45	12.5	13.6	32.0	15.8	6.0	11.5	35	69	Longmont, CO	92k feet (max)
10:30	15.0	5.5	28.9	22.0	6.6	17.4	33	58	Longmont, CO	
10:15	26.3	-1.5	24.4	39.4	17.2	34.0	93	60	Longmont, CO	
10:00	74.8	-21.6	12.9	143.0	39.7	128.2	80	262	Longmont, CO	
9:45	43.2	-1.8	15.5	86.0	26.8	79.0	72	84	Longmont, CO	
9:28	<Launch>	-22.0	13.5	xxx	xxx	xxx	xxx	xxx	Longmont, CO	Longspeak MSch

All distances and standard deviation units are statute miles.
SD_X is the standard deviation over all x-coordinates.
SD_Y is the standard deviation over all y-coordinates.
SD_Dist is the standard deviation over all distances from initial location estimate (aka Figure of Merit).
9:45 and 10:00 estimates were the worst with SD_Dist of 79 and 128 miles respectively.

Figure 3. Excel adds a line to the Results chart after each sample and estimates the balloon's speed and heading. Mobile T-hunters use this data as they attempt to follow the balloon's path.

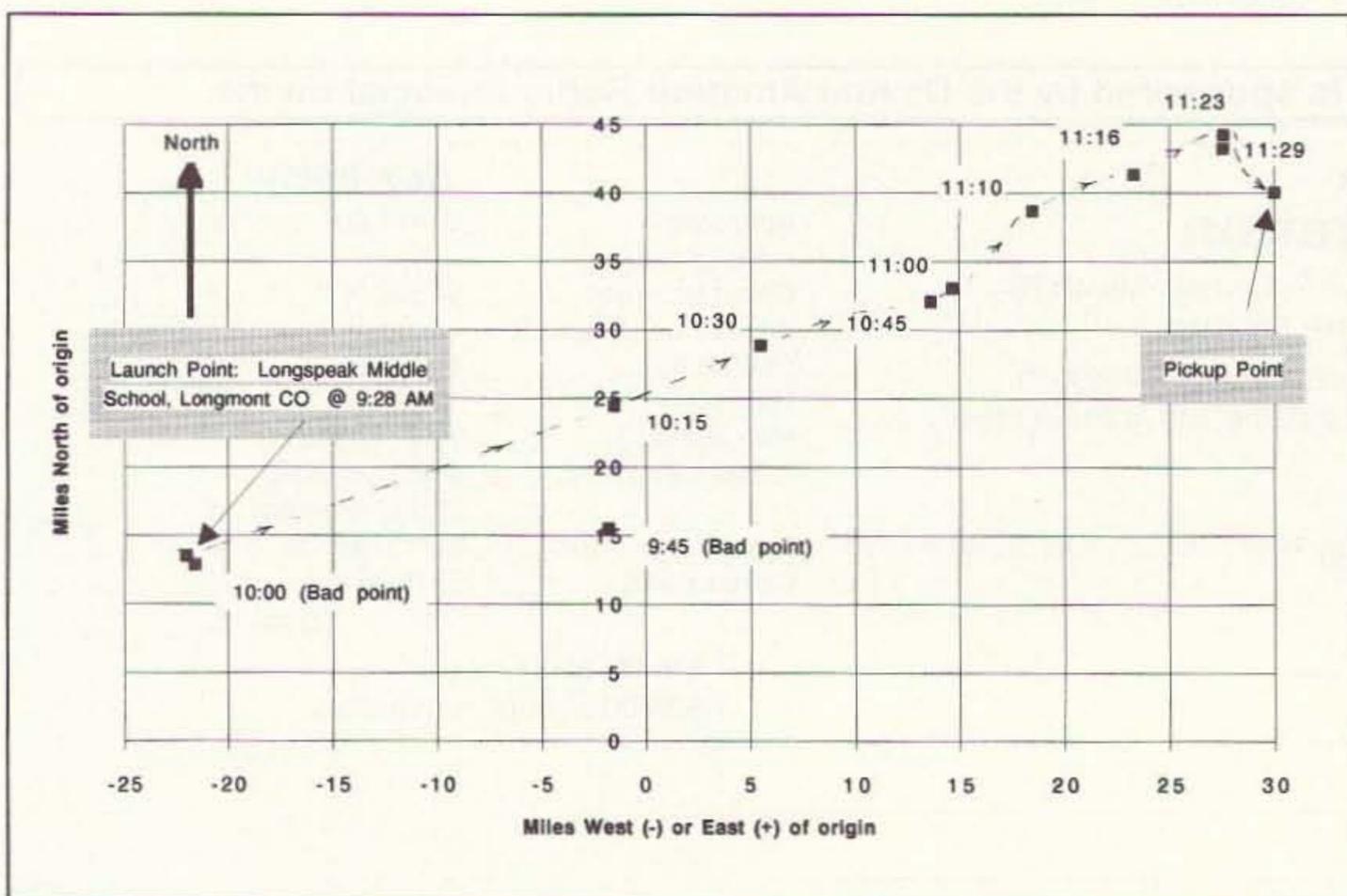


Figure 4. The scatter chart of data in the Results spreadsheet shows the balloon's complete flight path.

A Typical Flight

EOSS flight #9 lifted off from Longmont, Colorado, at 0930 MST last October 31. The payload dangling from the 70-foot balloon included a telemetry and command module with two 2 meter tracking beacons. There was also a video system with a black-and-white camera and a 1-watt ATV transmitter. A commandable gimbaled mirror gave the camera views of the ground, the horizon, and the balloon above.

Balloons for scientific flights will eventually break and drop the payload, which parachutes to earth. But the time and altitude at which breakage occurs is very difficult to predict and control. On an EOSS flight in May 1992, the payload unexpectedly stayed in the air for almost 18 hours and ended up in Nebraska, almost 220 miles from the launching point! One goal for this flight was controlled separation of the payload from the balloon, and the package included a device to release the payload on command.

Fourteen T-hunters provided bearings from their mobiles or base stations at one time or another during the flight. The greatest number of bearings triangulated at any one time was 12 at 10:45 a.m., when the bal-

"WB3JZV uses the Station Performance Sheet and practice runs to help searchers take better bearings. 'Before the balloon goes up, I put on a little accuracy check exercise for those stations that care to partake,' he says."

loon reached its maximum altitude of 92,000 feet. The payload drop mechanism worked perfectly, and the package began its descent.

Figures 1 and 2 show the calculations spreadsheet and scatter chart for the last set of bearings, taken just before loss of signal as the package neared touchdown. The triangulated location at that time was only four miles from the eventual pickup point.

The RESULTS.FINAL spreadsheet (Figure 3) and scatter chart (Figure 4) clearly show the balloon's path from Longmont to the grasslands near the town of Briggsdale. Erroneous predictions at 9:45 and 10 a.m. occurred because most hunters were clustered in the predicted touchdown area, 60 miles northeast of the rising balloon.

The Station Performance Sheet (Figure 5) summarizes how each RDF team performed, as judged by the number of times that the program rejected fixes based on that station's

Station Performance Sheet

Callsign	Name	Number of Rejected Points at each Sample Time										Total Triangula Pts		Rejection Rate
		9:45	10:00	10:15	10:30	10:45	11:00	11:10	11:16	11:23	11:29	Rejected	Possible	
AD0Y	Marv		1	1	0	1	0	1	3	4	2	13	82	16%
N0RHE	Tim						2				2	9	22%	
WA0GEH	Marty		6	4	4	3	2	1	5	2	2	29	82	35%
N0PCZ	Lonnie	3	2	4	3	6						18	48	38%
N0EUL	Bill	1	1	5	5	5	6	3	4	2	3	35	89	39%
K2NA	Larry	5	7	3	4	5	2	2	5	3	3	39	89	44%
N0TQN	Slate				4	6			5	3	3	21	46	46%
WB3JZV	Paul & Ed	5	4	8	6	6	5	3	3	2	2	44	89	49%
WB4ETT	Bob	6	4	5	4	6	4	3	5	3	4	44	89	49%
K0ELM	Greg	3	5	8	7	3	4		3			33	66	50%
N0LEQ	Roger	5	2	6		6						19	38	50%
N0JMH	Greg	4	3	6	6	8	4	7	8	3	2	51	89	57%
N0SBD	Bo		3	10	5							18	30	60%
N0NJM	George					11	5	2	9	4	5	36	52	69%
Number of Possible Points: (by a given station)		7	10	10	10	11	9	7	9	8	8			

Figure 5. The program computes this summary of RDF accuracies after the flight. Stations with bold callsigns were fixed, while the remainder were mobile.

bearings. Rejections occur because bearing pairs are parallel or divergent, or when a fix is too far away from the main cluster of fixes at that sample time.

The lower the rejection rate, the better. It is unlikely that any station will ever achieve zero rejections, especially when hunters congregate on one side of the target,

as they do early in the flight.

Sharpshooters' Secrets

WB3JZV uses the Station Performance Sheet and practice runs to help searchers take better bearings. "Before the balloon goes up, I put on a little accuracy check exercise for those stations that care to partake," he says. "I go somewhere within the

footprint of the field repeater, fairly close to it. Everybody picks their RDFing spot, then calls in and gives their bearing to me and their grid location. I plug the data into the computer and tell them what their bearing error is."

"I've questioned a couple of guys who get real bull's-eyes, less than a degree of error," Paul continues.

"They are consistently red-hot hunters. Before they sight down their antenna booms toward the signal, they take compass bearings on a distant terrain feature from various spots within a 30-foot radius. Then if they're in a local magnetic disturbance, they can tell it and move as necessary. When taking bearings, they take several readings from nearby locations to average out multipath."

I tried out WB3JZV's programs and they worked just fine. I used them to generate the examples in last month's column. If you would like to experiment with computerized triangulation, they are available for your non-commercial use.

For a 3.5" Macintosh disk with macros and spreadsheet files, send \$10 to Paul Ternlund, 15459 East Saratoga Place, Aurora CO 80015. Specify standard or high density disk type. As usual, neither 73 Amateur Radio Today nor I can guarantee this offer. You will also need Microsoft® Excel version 3.0 or higher to run the macros.

Congratulations to Paul and the rest of the EOSS crew for developing educational and enriching uses of amateur radio. For more information on EOSS, contact Vice President Marty Griffin WA0GEH, 1647 East Geddes Circle North, Littleton CO 80122.

73

Enjoy NEVER CLIMBING YOUR TOWER AGAIN

Are you too scared or too old to climb? Never climb again with this tower and elevator tram system. Voyager towers are 13 and 18 inch triangular structures stackable to any height in 7 1/2', 8 3/4' or 10' section lengths. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Next plumb tower with leveling bolts in base. Mount rotor and large heavy beams on Hazer tram and with one hand winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. At last a cheap, convenient and safe way to install and maintain your beam. This is a deluxe tower system that you can enjoy today.

SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE: 50 ft. high by 18" face tower kit, concrete footing section, hinged base, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, ground rod and clamp, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 100 MPH, \$1974.95.

HAZER KITS
 HAZER 2 for Rohn 25-hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind load **324.95**
 HAZER 3 for Rohn 25-std alum 8 sq ft wind load **232.95**
 HAZER 4 for Rohn 25-hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind load **303.95**
 TB-25 Ball thrust bearing 2 1/2" max mast dia **74.95**

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and order by Visa, M/C or mail check. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.
 Dept. A
 RR 3, Box 322,
 Boonville, MO 65233
816-882-2734
 FAX: 816-882-7200



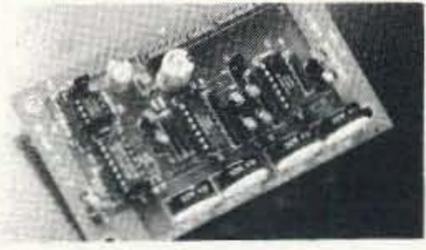
CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
 LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
 P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

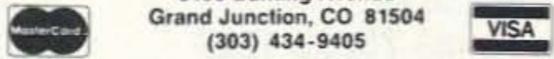
UAI-10 AND UAI-20 UNIVERSAL REPEATER/LINK AUDIO INTERFACE



Detailed application manual
 Low power operation, 19ma @ 12v
 CTCSS decoder on the UAI-20 only
 Assembled, tested, one year warranty
 Link monitor-mix/monitor mute control
 Adjustable repeater/link/DTMF audio outputs
 Selectable DTMF mute on repeater and link audio
 Repeater, link, auxiliary and control audio inputs

UAI-10 **\$44.00** UAI-20 **\$89.00**

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
 3185 Bunting Avenue
 Grand Junction, CO 81504
 (303) 434-9405



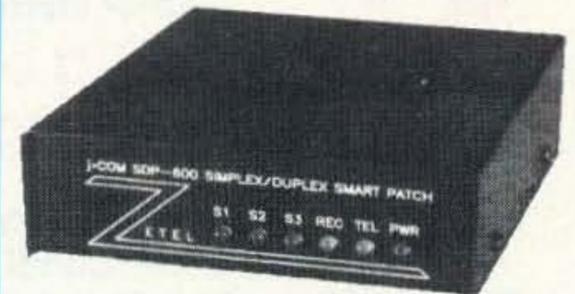
CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Autopatch

Make and receive telephone calls from your mobile or HT with your own personal autopatch. Connect to phone line and transceiver microphone, PTT, and speaker jacks.



NEW! Now with memory backup.



- Full duplex or simplex with courtesy beeps.
- Programmable local and long distance codes.
- Automatic CW identification.
- Microprocessor controlled timeout protection.
- Controlled by VOX or carrier detect.
- Regenerated DTMF or pulse dialing.
- Separate external remote control output.
- 1.5" Hx4.6" Wx5.05" D shielded metal cabinet.

Personal Autopatch SDP-600.... **\$199.95**
 12Volt power adapter **11.95**

Shipping and handling \$5 in US, \$15 foreign.
 30 day money back guarantee. 90 day warranty.

j•Com Box 194T Ben Lomond CA 95005
 (408) 335-9120 FAX 335-9121

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael J. Geier KB1UM
c/o 73 Magazine
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough NH 03458

Keep On Walkin'

Last month, we were discussing walkies. Let's take up where we left off.

If your walkie is getting power, something should be happening. If the radio is still completely dead, it is very likely that no power is getting to the circuitry. Once you've eliminated bad connections, the power switch, fuses and such, the next place to look is the voltage regulator. Depending on the rig's design, there may be more than one. Especially if you get no computer operation (no display or response to keypresses), check that power is getting to the micro. If not, trace it back until you find it. Although today's walkies use CMOS micros, most of which don't require regulated voltage, many still use regulators, more for the purpose of isolating the micro from possible voltage spikes or reversed polarity than anything else. A dead regulator will, of course, shut down the micro, and it may cause the rig to look totally dead when it really isn't.

If the rig does turn on, but doesn't

work properly, you must troubleshoot it like you would any radio. Before you do, though, it pays to give some thought to the specific problems walkies encounter.

QRM

Many hams use their walkies as mobile rigs. Some even use them as base stations. Suddenly, they are complaining that their receivers don't work properly. For some reason, they can't hear the local repeater. Everyone else can, so something must be wrong with the walkie, right?

Not necessarily. The front ends in walkies are rather small, and there usually isn't room for much in the way of bandpass filtering. Also, nearly all new rigs have very wideband receiving capabilities, making filtering impractical. The result is that, when connected to an outdoor antenna, the average walkie is *swamped* with out-of-band signals, overloading and desensitizing the front end. Remember, walkies are designed for use with those little rubber dummy loads they come with, so the front ends are optimized for sensitivity, not resistance to overload.

By the way, an exception to this "rule" is the Radio Shack HTX-202,

which does not have extended-coverage receive. Instead, there's lots of bandpass filtering, making that radio pretty immune to signals which will wipe out other sets. Despite the rumors going around on packet radio, there are *no* modifications to enable extended receive on this rig; the hardware just won't support it. Oh well, there's a price to pay for everything, right?

If you encounter a receiver desense problem, the first thing to do is switch to the rubber duck antenna and see if it goes away. I remember having such a problem in Miami once. Using a quarter-wave mobile whip on the roof of the car, I could get into the repeater just fine, but I couldn't hear it very well. I switched to the duck and, even inside the car, I could hear it just fine. The problem is even worse with big base station antennas; there's just too much signal strength. These problems do not indicate any malfunction of the radio, and you shouldn't go in and adjust anything. You just have to accept the limitations of such a small radio.

Speaking of antenna issues, I've seen many instances of worn or broken BNC connectors causing trouble. Especially if you connect various antennas and cables, it can wear out. If your receiver sensitivity suddenly drops way down or becomes intermittent, take a good look at that BNC. If the center receptacle is obviously worn, you may need a new jack. If it

looks OK but the problem persists, check the connection to the PC board. In some rigs, wobbling of the connector can crack the connection. Also, sometimes the BNC can simply be loose. If it is, you can bet your ground connection is no good. With most rubber ducks, it doesn't matter because they don't use the ground anyway. But, when you go and hook up a mobile antenna, it doesn't work properly. The fix is simple: a good, solid connection through a tightly secured BNC.

Hello? Hello?

Another common walkie problem is a blown speaker. If you use the rig in the car, you probably have to turn it all the way up, or nearly so, in order to hear it. Some rigs which put out 250 to 500 milliwatts of audio have speakers which are only rated for 100 milliwatts! Under normal conditions, it's no problem. But, when you blast it all the way up for a while, that poor little speaker's voice coil may fry. If the rig works via the earphone but the speaker is silent, disconnect one wire from the speaker and check the voice coil with an ohmmeter. It should either be OK or be open. If it's open, you need a new speaker.

A long time ago, I had an odd experience with this problem. I bought a used walkie which apparently had had a blown speaker. The previous owner had replaced it with a generic one. The



HAM-COM '93

Amateur Radio - Computers

June 4-6, 1993

Arlington Convention Center

DFW Metroplex, Texas

The Big One In Texas!!!

Over 10,000 Expected!



- ★ National Exhibits & Dealers ★
- ★ Indoor Air Conditioned Flea Market ★
- ★ Outdoor Under-The-Tent & Out-Of-The-Trunk Flea Markets ★
- ★ Internationally Recognized Programs & Forums ★
- ★ Code/No-Code Amateur License Exams On Walk-In Basis ★

Special Events For Ham-Com '93

- ★ National YL Meeting ★
- ★ Texas ARRL Convention and Forum ★
- ★ Friday For-Credit Teaching Seminar, Carole Perry WB2MGP ★
- ★ Lone Star DX Society's DX Lunch And Programs ★

**For Registration
or Exhibit Information**
FAX, Call or Write

Ham-Com, Inc.
P.O. Box 25028
Dallas, Texas 75225-1028
(214) 521-0016 FAX/Voice Mail



from \$9 73-493

HAM Radio \$19 Incl. Packet, SWL, Exams, SSTV, CW, Control, FCC regs, FAX, and more!	TechnoTools \$19 Programmers tools C/C++, Pascal, Basic, Networking, Novell, Ada, lots more!
--	--

MAC USERS are MS-DOS. Call for Mac titles.

Medical Library: from US Dept of Health - \$9
Clipart Goliath - 1000s of TIF/PCX images - \$19
Complete Bookshop - Classics, History, Cooking, Jokes! \$19
Windowware - progs for Windows, Busi, Educ, Utils, Games \$19
Sound Sensations - sounds, voices for Adlib, Sndblstr, midi \$19
Too Many Typefonts! ATM/Adobe-1, TrueType, HPLJ, utils - \$19
Bibles & Religion - New+Old Testament, + lots of progs! - \$19
Our Solar System: Exciting NASA photos + astron progs - \$19
Deathstar Arcade Battles: Exciting action + casino games \$19
Shareware Overload! - 600mb, zipped, recent releases! - \$19
Phoenix Shareware v.2: Excellent shareware assortment - \$19
Phoenix Shareware v.3: New edition! Latest releases! - \$39
Business Master - 1100 (600mb) shareware busi progs - \$39
Education Master 600mb shareware, pre-thru high school \$39
VGA Spectrum - Sound & VGA graphics shareware \$29
Game Master - Giant collection, all types - \$39
Street Atlas USA - Full USA street map \$99
Romware CD Magazine - World Factbook - \$19
Complete Works of Shakespeare - unabridged - \$29
Windowbook: postal manual, WinDOS ref guide, prev ed. \$9
Sherlock Holmes on Disc - All stories + medical casebooks \$29
So Much Shareware vol 1 - 4420 archived files! 500 mb+ \$29
Conan The Cimmerian: exciting action, supernatural adven. \$39
Spirit of Excalibur - Fantasy combat interactive adventure - \$39
Windows Master - Tons of Windows-based programs - \$39
USA National Parks - An exciting multimedia tour! \$59
Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records - MPC \$59
ProPhone Entry Level '92 U.S. yellow/white pages 3-discs \$77
ProPhone '93 USA yellow/white pages 7-disc set \$222
Barney Bear Goes to School: Teaches numbers, ltrs, 3-8yrs \$39
Barney Bear Goes to Space: An all-new adventure \$39

Min order \$29. Shipping: 48 states \$5 s&h for 1st 3 CDs, \$1/CD add'l. Others: call/fax for rates. No surcharge for MasterCard/Visa! Prices subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

ERM

Order Line **800-776-5865**

Electronic Liquidators
37 Washington St. Fax (617)665-4856
Melrose, Mass 02176 Other calls: (617)662-9363

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

radio worked, but it always seemed off frequency on receive! Oddly, when I pulled it apart, it worked fine. As soon as I put the two halves of the case together, it got distorted again. After scratching my head for a long time, I noticed that the back of the speaker was very close to the discriminator coil. And, the replacement speaker had no shielding behind its magnet. You guessed it—the magnetic field was detuning the discriminator. I got a new speaker from the manufacturer and the problem went away. In today's micro-mini world, you pretty much have to get most parts from the radio's maker. Otherwise, you risk winding up with a kludge that doesn't work quite right.

Lookin' Bad

Today's walkies use LCDs to show your operating frequency and other parameters. I've covered LCD problems in previous columns, but I'll go over the basics again here. Unless the rig has been dropped and the LCD is obviously broken, most likely a display problem is caused by bad contact between the PC board and the display. If the radio works properly but all or part of the display is missing, chances are that water, cigarette smoke or another contaminant has worked its way into your rig. Most LCDs are connected via conductive rubber strips pressed between the display's edge and contacts on the board. It takes good, clean contact and

reasonable pressure for it to work. For that reason, the LCD is mounted such that it is pressed pretty hard against the board. Sometimes, the radio's case is used as a housing, with the board being screwed up against the display. Other times, there's a frame for the LCD, and the whole thing comes out of the case as a unit, because the frame is mounted to the board. The frame approach seems to work better, but either scheme can allow junk to get inside and mess up the display. To clean it, you must separate the display from the board, clean the edge of the display, the conductive rubber and the board, and then put the whole thing back together again. I've successfully used isopropyl alcohol. Just be very careful not to drip any on the rig's plastic case or display window, because many plastics are permanently damaged by contact with alcohol. The conductive rubber strips don't seem to have any problem with it, though.

Getting Pushy

Keypads also can get gummed up. If you must disassemble one for cleaning, be extra careful when you pull it apart. Many rigs have individual buttons which are not joined together, and it is very easy to lose them. Always remove the PC board with the radio's face pointing down, in order to keep the buttons in place. Even if you don't lose any, they often get turned around

or out of order, so take a look from the front before you screw it all back together again. I can't count the times I've forgotten to do that and then had to take it all back apart immediately after reassembly. Arrrrgh.

Go To It

Other than these walkie-specific issues, HTs are no different than any other radios, and normal circuit problems must be troubleshot in the usual way. So, get out that scope and go to it! Now, let's look at a few letters:

Dear Kaboom,

I know this is kind of a weird question, but I'm hoping you can help. One of our lovely California earthquakes has caused a broken circuit to the ceiling heater in our bedroom. I have no idea where the break is. Any idea how to find it?

Signed,
Brrrr

Dear Brrrr,

Yes, this is an odd question, but I believe ham radio can come to the rescue! You're a ham, so why not use some RF? First, be *absolutely sure* that all power is disconnected from that grid of wires. I'd disconnect your main circuit breakers to be sure. (Just for safety, double-check with a voltmeter.) When you know there's no power there, try a little QRP! What I'm suggesting is that you make a battery-

powered, very-low-power transmitter. A milliwatt will do. Then, connect it to the wire feeding the heating grid. Now, take a small radio and move it along the ceiling until you find the signal. You should be able to find the break pretty easily; the signal will drop way off. If that doesn't work, you could try a little more RF power (maybe a watt) and a field-strength meter. Either way, I'd use a fairly low frequency, perhaps 80 meters, so that you don't mistake nodes in the wave for the broken wire. Good luck!

Dear Kaboom,

I've started building a 15 meter QRP rig and discovered that I've used carbon film resistors instead of the carbon composition resistors called for. Should I replace them with carbon composition parts? Is this substitution likely to affect the performance of my rig?

Signed,
EI Switcheroo

Dear EI,

Yes, it will affect performance—the rig may work better! Seriously, though, carbon film resistors are more expensive and made to tighter tolerances than carbon composition units. As far as I know, the film resistors are no more inductive than the comp ones, so it should work fine. Good luck with your rig!

73 and see you all next month. 73

HAM HELP

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full 8 1/2" x 11" sheet of paper. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters l or i, or even the number 7. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS, (603) 924-9343, (8 data bits, 0 parity, 1 stop bit, 2400 baud), on Special Events Message Area #11. Specifically mention that your message is for the Ham Help column. Please remember to acknowledge responses to your requests. Thank you for your cooperation.

We want to exchange our vintage communication receiver, Radio Holland Type BC348W valve-type, frequency coverage 200 KHz to 18,000 KHz (in 6 bands). Receives AM, CW, and SSB and is in perfect working condition. Would like to trade for any QRP SSB amateur band transceiver with at least 20 meters, but would like all the bands. Must be in working order. We also want to exchange a Drake TRM-24 100 watt Marine band (2, 4, & 8 MHz) SSB transceiver. Has no VFO but has 11 preset crystal channels. Will trade for amateur band QRO or QRP transceiver. Does anyone have information on converting the Drake to the amateur bands, have a schematic diagram, and/or have the address of the Drake Company? Address: Arshad H. Quadri (AP2AHQ), Larkana Amateur & SW Listeners

Club, No. 1989/A 1 Shaikh Street, Karma Bagh Larkana 77150, (Sindh) Pakistan. Thank you in advance.

Wanted: Manual and schematics for EICO 722 VFO. I will pay copy and shipping charges. Gary Trudel VE3MPQ, Windsor Ontario, Canada. Tel. (519) 944-2962.

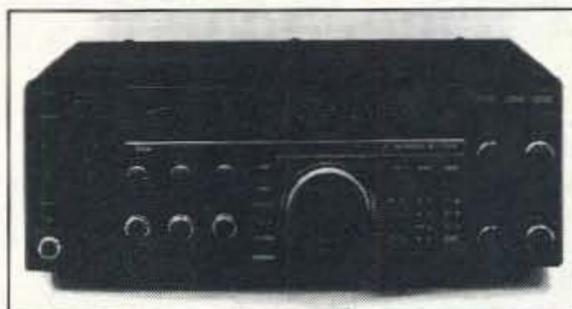
Wanted: All About Cubical Quads by William Orr, which is now out of print. Will pay. Thanks. Rob Adham KB8KEA, 603 McKee Rd., Beaufort SC 29903. Tel. (803) 521-4554.

Needed: Schematic for Heathkit Signal Tracer IT-12 and Hallicrafters Receiver S-107, and voltage charts. Bill Mollenhauer N2FZ, 136 Cedar Ave., Pitman NJ 08071.

TALK WITH THE KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE AT

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

FEATURING AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF ICOM PRODUCTS



ALL MODE HF
BASE STATION

\$2469⁰⁰

#IC-765

 **ICOM**

- IC-12 GAT 1.2 GHZ HT \$436.95
- IC-R1 WIDEBAND RECEIVER \$449.95
- IC-R100 WIDEBAND RECEIVER \$611.95
- IC-735 ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER \$989.00
- IC-725 ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER \$772.95
- IC-3SAT 220 MHZ HT \$302.95
- IC-726 ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER \$1087.00



1000 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128

Call us at (408) 998-5900

Since 1933

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio Today • April, 1993 65

NEVER SAY DIE

Continued from page 4

businesses. But I know that almost everyone listening is going to continue a life of quiet desperation, nailed down to a lousy job somewhere, fighting rush-hour traffic twice a day.

Sure, I wish that hams would read my book (\$13 postpaid from Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf), subscribe to my *What To Do* newsletter (\$10 for ten issues), and get excited about changing their lousy state and our lousy federal government. A few have read it. And a few of those are talking about action and forming groups.

When I ask for a show of hands at my talks . . . how many of you have worked over 300 countries? Maybe one hand goes up. I ask who's been active on OSCAR. Another hand goes up. How about RTTY? Two hands. How about 75 meter DXing? No hands. How about 2m sideband? Two hands. How about 6 meters? No hands. How about moonbounce? No hands. Packet? A couple dozen hands. SSTV? No hands. ATV? One hand. 10 GHz? No one. Hidden transmitter hunts? Couple hands. MARS? Three hands. Contests? Four or five hands. I'm wondering if Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf should stock enema bags.

None of this cost a lot of money. Most of my life I haven't had much money. I still don't, in my own mind. But a lack of money has never stopped me from doing different things

in amateur radio. It costs peanuts to whip together a pair of microwave transceivers and head for the mountains. I remember Howie W2QHH, who had around two-and-a-half zillion certificates collected. He ran maybe 100 watts to a dipole, and he had a ball.

I decided to have some fun one DX contest weekend and fired up my rig on 20m. I wanted to see if I could work 100 countries in one weekend on 20m. Well, I did it . . . just barely. My 100th was just seconds before the end of the contest. Will I ever forget the time I decided I'd work all 50 states on 75m. It took me three nights to do it, and that wasn't even during a contest. Three nights, all night.

My first DXpedition was to Navassa Island, back in 1958, and I'm still talking about it and showing pictures. I'll never forget a minute of that trip . . . boy, that was exciting! We came damned close to getting killed several times.

Well, I'll tell you what. Instead of having anything in mind to talk about at Dayton this year, I'll let you ask questions . . . if you have any. Otherwise I might start talking about things which will be of little interest to you, like some of the things I write about in my editorials . . . like how the mind/body works, or how to cure all illnesses, to lose weight, to fix our rotten educational system, to cut state and federal expenses, to get work, to make really big money, to cut crime by around 80% or more, to cut taxes sub-

stantially, to live longer, to get rid of welfare, and other non-ham matters which are probably of no interest whatever to someone who's driven all the way to Dayton for a super hamfest. You want to scrounge the flea market and to see all the new ham gear on display, not get involved with politics or health things.

Heck, if you had any interest in living very long you wouldn't have that huge beer belly hanging out under your tee shirt, be smoking or drinking beer, right? There I go being a scold again . . . being mean. I really do appreciate the hundreds of you who've stopped by the 73 magazine booth to thank me for getting you to lose weight and stop smoking. I also enjoy it when someone tells me that it was my editorials that got them to go into business for themselves, giving them the first real freedom they've had since they were kids.

The 73 Booth

Speaking of the booth, we aren't going to have one this year. Now, I want to tell you that that was a tough decision, but we added up the outrageous cost of the booth space, of shipping the booth stuff out to Dayton (and back), and sending out three people to stand in the booth. Then we added up what we usually take in selling subscriptions and books. Whoa there, we've obviously got to stop boothing at Dayton. It still makes economic sense at all the other hamfests we attend, but the sales at Dayton just

don't justify our buying a booth any longer.

A couple of our staffers will still be going, but instead of standing around in the booth for three days, they'll be going around the hamfest visiting the exhibitors to see what's new and to talk about advertising, new product reviews, and so on. If I can find a place to park anywhere near the arena I'll be wandering too, so say hello when you see me. Yes, of course I'll have some discount subscription forms with me. David Cassidy suggested I push around a shopping cart full of my books to sell. Not a bad idea. I could sort of live out of it like a bag lady since I won't have a booth to store the usual ton of stuff I can't stop myself from bringing along . . . HT, cameras, a few samples of my CDs, my laptop computer, and so on.

So I'll try one more year giving a talk and see if there seems like enough interest for me to bother next year. My talk is at 1 p.m. on Saturday, if you aren't too busy haggling over something in the flea market to bother. Maybe it'll rain again and help pack my room. I'll do a little rain dance.

Another CQ?

Sure enough, a *third* magazine with that title! There's the ham contest magazine, then *Congressional Quarterly*, and now *CQ (Communications Quarterly)*, published by Digitel. Being in the communications equipment business, I suspect they've never

Continued on page 88

MODEL 43



Thruline Directional Wattmeter—

The worldwide standard in directional wattmeters.

- Accurate within $\pm 5\%$ of full scale reading.
- Measures forward or reflected power in coaxial transmission lines under any load condition.
- Power range from 100mW to 10kW, frequency range from 0.45 to 2300MHz.
- Utilizes Bird's "QC" quick change connectors for interchangeable field operation without recalibration.
- Built-in remote-reading capability.
- Peak reading version available.

Call or write today for more details on the industry Model 43 wattmeter and to receive a complete Bird catalog.

BIRD
Electronic Corporation

30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139 U.S.A. • (216) 248-1200
TLX: 706898 Bird Elec UD • FAX: (216) 248-5426
WESTERN REGION OFFICE: Ojai, CA • (805) 646-7255

EVERY ISSUE of 73 on microfiche!

The entire run of 73 from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of 73 without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x microfiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for \$75, and a desk model for \$220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for \$285 plus \$5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for \$10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

**BUCKMASTER
PUBLISHING**
"Whitehall"
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, VA 23117
703-894-5777
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

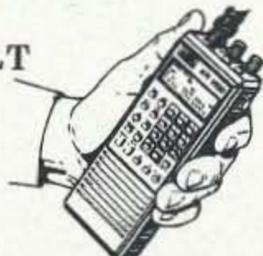
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ACE
COMMUNICATIONS
ACE Communications 800-445-7717
10707 East 106th Street Fishers, IN 46038

Total Coverage Radios

AOR AR1000XLT
\$449.00
AM Broadcast to
Microwave
1000 Channels



500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay and selectable search increment of 5 to 995 KHz. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus cig charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. & earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. Wt 12 oz. Fax fact document # 205

AR 2500
\$449.00
2016 Channels
1 to 1300MHz
Computer Control



62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Patented Computer control for logging and spectrum display. AM, NFM, WFM, & BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search increments. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mtng Brkt & Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. Wt. 1lb. Fax fact #305

AR3000
\$1195.00
400 Channels
100KHz to 2036MHz



Patented computer control, top rated receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, LSB, USB, CW modes. RS232 control. 4 priority channels. Delay & hold & Freescan. AC/DC pwr cord and whip ant. Size: 3 1/7H x 5 2/5W x 7 7/8D. Wt 2lbs., 10oz. Fax fact document #105

NEW AOR AR1500
\$499.00.
Full Coverage with SSB
and 1000 Channels.



500KHz to 1300MHz. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Search lock and store. BFO. 2 Antennas. AM/NFM/WFM. Selectable increments. Tons of features, small size: 5 7/8 x 1 1/2 x 2. Wt 14 oz. Fax fact document # 250



Get instant tech information FREE from your Fax or Computer!

You can obtain specs, freq. info, software and more from our automated services. For fax facts, call from your stand alone fax machine and follow the voice prompts. Use the BBS from your modem or fax/modem equipped computer. Dial 317-849-8683 for fax back service, or dial 317-579-2045 for our computer bulletin board service

Scanner with Shortwave

NEW Yupiteru 8-1300MHz
Mobile or Hand Held
Units. \$399.00, each.

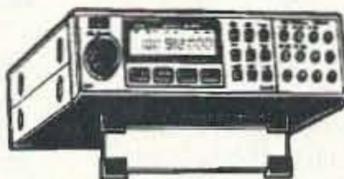
Top rated receivers from Japan now available in the USA. Tune down to 100KHz. Sensitivity guaranteed from 8MHz up. 200 scan channels. AM/NFM/WFM. No gaps, no cut-outs. Mobile is super slim line. AC/DC. Order MVT8000, includes antenna, mbl mnt. Order MVT7000 for the hand held. Complete with Ni-Cads, Charger, antenna & earphone. Fax fact document #275

Continuous Coverage

Bearcat 2500XLTA hand held.....\$369.00
Bearcat 8500XLTC mobile.....\$389.00
Bearcat 890XLTB mobile.....\$279.00
29-1300MHz, 500 ch. in 8500, 400 in 2500. 890 has 200 ch & 29-956MHz. All cell locked. Spring delivery. Fax Fact#420

Mobile Scanners

Bearcat
760XLTM
\$249.95
100 Channel
800 MHz



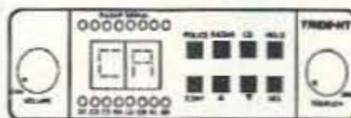
Five banks of 20 channels each. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-954MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, CTCSS option, lockout, service search, & keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mounting bracket, BNC antenna. Size: 4 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Weight: 4.5lbs. Fax fact document #550

Bearcat
560XLTZ
\$99.95
16 Channel
10 Band



Compact, digital programmable unit covers 29-54, 136-174, and 406-512MHz. Features scan, WX search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, review, & auto delay. Includes AC/DC cords, mounting bracket, and antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 2 1/2 x 15/8. Wt: 2.5lbs. Fax fact #560

Trident
TR-33WL
\$399.00



Scan/CB. X,K,Ka,Wide & Laser

Scans police pre-programmed by state channel plus full radar and laser alerts in one small unit. Weather, CB receive & mobile relay. Size: 5 5/8 x 4 7/8 x 1 3/4. Wt: 1.5lbs. Fax fact #580

Hand Held Scanners

AOR 900 \$249.95
100 Channel 800 MHz
Five scan banks 5 search
banks. Covers 27-54, 108-
174, 406-512 and 830-950
MHz (no cell lock). Features scan, search,
delay, priority, permanent memory, lockout,
backlite, & keylock. Includes AC/DC adaptor,
belt clip, antennas, & Nicad. Size: 5 3/4H x 2W
x 1 1/2D. Wt: 12oz.. Fax fact document #650



Bearcat 200XLTN

\$229.95 200 Channels 800MHz
Ten scan banks plus search. Covers
29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806
956MHz (with cell lock). Features
scan, search, delay, 10 priorities,
mem backup, lockout, WX search, &
keylock. Includes NiCad & Chrgr. Size: 1 3/8 x
2 11/16 x 7 1/2. Wt. 32 oz. Fax Facts # 450



Bearcat 100XLTN 100Ch H/L/U..... \$159.95
Bearcat 70XLTP 20Ch H/L/U..... \$139.95
Bearcat 55XLTR 10 Ch H/L/U..... \$ 99.95

Coverage of above hand holds is: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512
except 100 which also adds 118-136 Air Band. Fax facts #475

Table Top Scanners

Bearcat 855XLTE 50Ch w/800..... \$159.95
Bearcat 142XLM 10Ch H/L/U..... \$ 84.95
Bearcat 147XLJ 16 Ch H/L/U..... \$ 89.95
Bearcat 172XM 20Ch H/L/U/Air..... \$124.95
Bearcat 210 16Ch H/L/U/Air..... \$129.95

Coverage of above units is: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512, plus Air in
172 and 210 and air plus 800MHz in the 855. Fax facts #675

Bearcat
800XLX
\$239.95



12 bands and 40 channels with 800MHz and
nothing cut out. AC or DC. Fax facts #690

Accessories & Etc.

Mag Mount Mobile Ant MA100..... \$ 19.95
Base Ant. 25-1000MHz AS300..... \$ 59.95
Pre-Amp .1-1500MHz GW2..... \$ 89.00
Downconverter 800 to 400 DC89..... \$ 89.00
Base Discone Ant DA300..... \$ 89.00
External Speaker MS190/opt. amp.... \$ 19.95
Old Scanner Repair, all brands..... \$ CALL
Extended Warranties..... \$ CALL
Frequency Info FaxFact/Modem..... \$ FREE
Frequency Books..... \$ CALL

2 Way Radios

VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as
\$299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact #775

Toll Free, 24 Hours! 800-445-7717 Fax Orders 800-448-1084 Fax Facts 317-849-8683

Computer BBS Modem & Fax/Modem, 317-579-2045. Toll Free Tech Support, Dial 800-874-3468

International Fax: en Espanol, en Francais, und auf Deutsch, or just fax in plain English to: 317-849-8794



ACE Communications 10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038
Service & Support hours: Mon.-Fri. 9AM to 6PM, Sat. 10-4 EST. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & COD (add \$5.50) & AMEX (add 5%). Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate ground shipping and handling charge only \$5.95 per unit. Express Air only \$8.95, for most units, to most locations. One week trial, no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add 5 per cent sales tax.



FLY IT! ONLY \$8.95

HAMS WITH CLASS

Carole Perry WB2MGP
Media Mentors, Inc.
P.O. Box 131646
Staten Island NY 10313-0006

Teaching Through Learning Channels

In almost every case, the success or failure of any course, amateur radio included, depends on the effectiveness of the person in front of the room. This is one reason why teachers are encouraged to keep going back for in-service courses and to continuously keep abreast of new educational techniques.

One of the best postgraduate courses I ever took was something called "Teaching Through Learning Channels." The goal of the class was to teach instructors how to observe the signals that students exhibit, indicating how they prefer to learn. These signals are the continuous reference points by which we, as teachers, recognize what it is that students need in order to learn.

I believe that these skills of observation are crucial to the development of good teachers and instructors. Being a skilled observer in the classroom can make the difference between being a good teacher and being a great one. Learning to observe and interpret

the kinesthetic/tactual, auditory and visual clues that students of all ages demonstrate in a class will enable the teacher to relate these clues to the students' learning styles.

A really professional teacher knows the value of being flexible in his or her teaching style. Teaching, as well as learning, should be an ongoing process. The instructor who has learned to expand his or her style to include concrete, abstract, sequential and global strategies will inevitably be the one whose students get the best of meaningful learning experiences.

I get many letters from teachers who want to know how to keep the motivation high with young people in a ham radio program. The answer is really the same as it would be for the successful teaching of any discipline: The teacher must continuously increase his or her knowledge, refine his skills, and expand his teaching resources.

Studies have shown that students learn best when a teacher teaches to the preferred learning channel of that person. A learning channel is a way or method by which an individual is able to best process information: visual, auditory, or kinesthetic. The teacher of amateur radio is fortunate enough to have the opportunity to be able to hit



Photo A. Concrete/sequential strategies include step-by-step directions to complete a task.

all these learning channels in creative and stimulating ways.

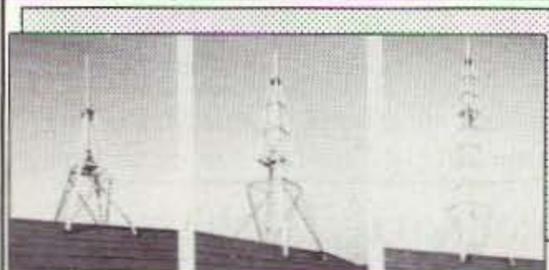
Let's define some of these techniques so that any teacher or instructor reading this can begin to incorporate a fresh approach into his own teaching style.

The Concrete/Sequential strategy includes doing such things as having field trips organized step by step, with a goal; structured demonstration lessons; simulations that follow the rules; using step-by-step directions to complete a task; and using concrete

materials and following directions. The ham radio instructor can plan field trips to local museums with ham radio stations or electronics exhibits; or plan a visit to the radio room of a major communications center in the area, such as police or fire radio and dispatch rooms; or plan a visit to a local ham who has an impressive station.

The Concrete/Global strategy involves giving choice-optional assignments involving real things, concrete problem-solving simulations, learning through trial and error and using real

CREATE is serious about long term reliability.
See the entire Create line at Dayton... Rotators,
Roof Towers and CLP antennas!



High Grade Aluminum Roof Top Towers are excellent for you antenna requirements. Guying is recommended to insure safety.

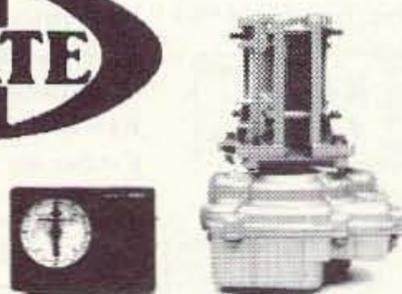
One antenna does it all!

CLP5130-1

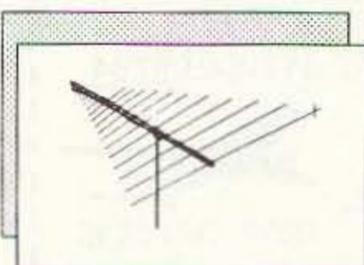
50-1300 MHz
Continuous Coverage
23 elements
Weight 11 lbs.
Boom Length 5.8 ft.
Longest element 9.8 ft.
Forward gain 10-12dB
Wind Survival 90m.p.h.
Front to Back ratio 15dB
VSWR 2.0:1 or less, max.
Transmit Power to 500 Watts



RC5-3 Rotator Series



Cast and machined aluminum case
Reverse Delay Control (RDC)
Worm Drive Brake Gearing
Auto Mast Clamp Guides,
Water Tight Connectors,
Preset on 3 models,
Circle overlays available for U.S.A.



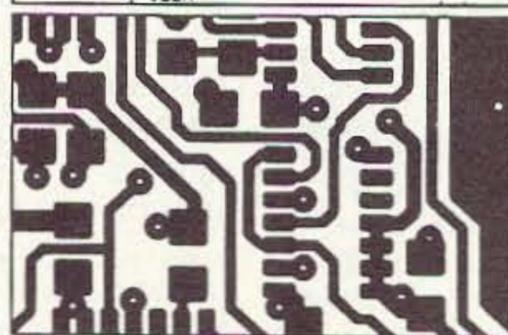
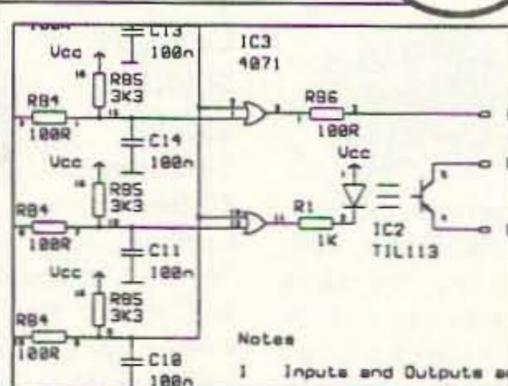
Electronic Distributors Co.
325 Mill Street Vienna VA 22180
Call Your Dealer Today!

PCB and SCHEMATIC C.A.D.

EASY-PC

\$195

EASY-PC



- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Design Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printers, Pen Plotters, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Award Winning EASY-PC is now in use in over 14,000 Installations in 70 Countries World-wide.
- Much easier than Lightbox and tapes.
- SUPERBLY EASY TO LEARN AND USE.
- Not Copy Protected.

Options:- 1000 piece symbol library \$75.00,
Surface Mount library \$112, Gerber import facility \$195.00

For full info', write, fax, call or use Inquiry #

Number One Systems Ltd.
REF: 73, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON,
CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: USA: 011-44-480-461778
Intnl:- +44-480-461778
UK :- 0480 461778

Fax: USA: 011-44-480-494042
Intnl:- +44-480-494042
UK :- 0480 494042

AMEX, VISA,
MasterCard
Welcome

BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989

objects, committee work on real projects, and discovery learning. There are hundreds of basic electronics experiments applicable to every age group which can be used in an exciting way in the classroom. If you have a large group, break them up into smaller units and provide materials for each group to work with and record their results.

The Abstract/Sequential strategy includes lectures, with questions and answers, in a step-by-step progression; audio and/or video tapes in a step-by-step sequence, almost all textbooks, explaining theories through deductive reasoning, getting the main idea through sequential presentation, and programmed instruction. The good teacher will choose the appropriate textbook, handout materials, etc. for the age and interest level of the group and use this as only one of the teaching strategies to be utilized in the classroom.

The Abstract/Global strategy is having open-ended think sessions, group discussions, allowing think time for reflection before beginning a project or assignment, optional reading assignments, and allowing the students to get their own "Aha." Having a student at the front board during the group discussions is a good idea. The student can make a list of the key words of the discussion. When the class gets divided into triads or small groups after the discussion, they can refer back to the key words and use them to plan their own next steps for their task.

Learning Channel Inventory

About one week into the new term, I administer the following inventory to my classes. The kids have fun filling it out, and I am able to use the results to plan my initial teaching strategies for that particular group.

Check four to six statements that identify how you prefer to learn.

When learning, I prefer to:

- Work with real things.
- Talk to myself while reading a book or questions on a test.
- Read material about what I'm learning.
- Sketch or doodle while learning.
- Hear things explained first.
- Watch a film or video.
- Work with materials related to what is to be learned.
- Listen to tapes, the radio or recordings.
- Watch someone illustrate or demonstrate the information.
- Perform through simulations, games, role plays.
- Listen to experts describe and explain the information.
- Look at charts, maps, graphs or pictures.

Plan your teaching strategies to match the results you get on your inventory. It's probably safe to say that the more you are able to correlate the two, the more effective your teaching will be. Be flexible, monitor your results, and be involved with the learning process of your students. Teaching

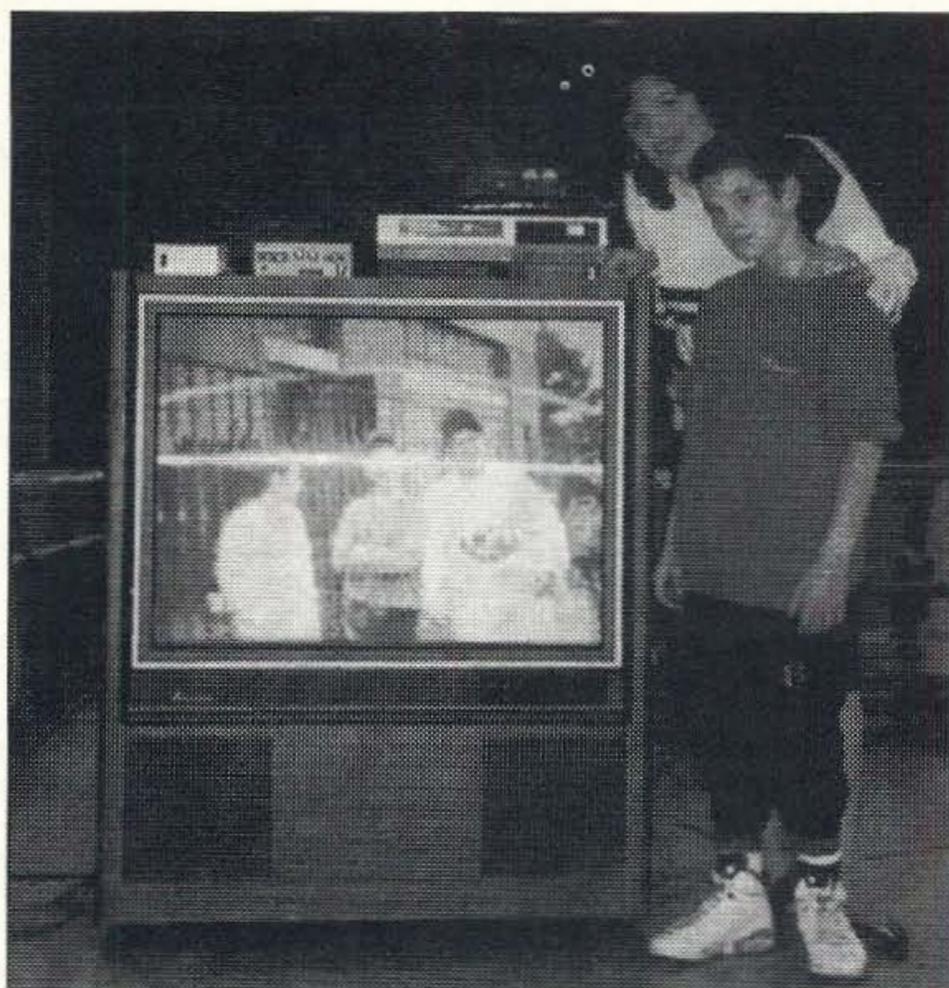


Photo B. Ham radio in the classroom lets you use a multimedia approach to learning. Shown here: An ATV demonstration.

amateur radio allows you to have a multimedia approach to learning. Take advantage of it!

Be sure to join us at the Dayton '93 Hamvention Youth Forum on April 24th. I'll be showcasing youngsters

from all across the country. We've got a dynamic, accomplished group of children who will be speaking this year. Please come and meet them and bring some children along with you. C U there. 73

TOLL FREE 1-800-666-0908

PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

KENWOOD



Full KENWOOD line Radios & Accessories

YAESU



Call for All YAESU Radios & Accessories

ALINCO



Full line of Radios and Accessories

ICOM



Full ICOM line Radios & Accessories

AEA • ASTRON • COMET • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS • MFJ • SANGEAN • SONY SHORTWAVE • DRAKE • MANY MORE...

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-6227 24HR FAX 203-667-3561

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.

21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Hours: M-F 10-6.

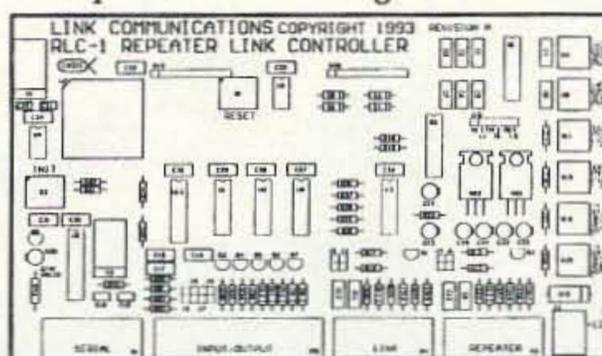
C.O.D.s Same Day

SAT. 10-4

OK Shipping



Link Communications RLC-1 Repeater and Linking Controller



- (2) Full Featured, Full Duplex, Repeater/Link Ports
- Both ports can operate as Connected or Stand Alone Repeaters, Cross-Connected Link Ports, or Both
- Each Port has its own ID message, Courtesy Beep, Hang Timer, TOT Timer, ID Timer, and CW Frequency; All user Programmable
- Completely DTMF Programmable, No Factory ROM programming needed
- (4) Analog Lines Programmable for Temperature and Voltage Readings
- (4) Input Lines for Contact Closure Readings at your repeater site
- (5) Output Lines for control of external peripherals, and site functions
- Both ports have COR and PL inputs allowing off site access changes
- DTMF access from either port, with EPROM Variable Storage
- 2400 Baud Serial Port allows Computer, Packet and Modem programming
- All commands can be renamed from 1 to 4 digits in length
- Independent DTMF muting function can be assigned to each port
- Analog Lines have Voltage source for the LM335 Temperature Sensor
- Doug Hall RBI-1 Remote Base Control of Kenwood Radio Support
- COR polarity jumper, and -6dB/Octave de-emphasis jumper per port
- DTMF valid LED allows visual indication of valid received tone
- Each port has its own DB-9 Connector for radio port connection
- Small board outline, only 4.50" x 7.50" : Low Power, only 25mA Current Draw
- Each Link port can be expandable up to 3 links using the RLC-6 Link Expansion
- Optional 19" Rack Mount Cabinet for mounting the RLC-1, the RLC-6 Boards

All These Features for Only:

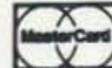
\$175.00 plus s&h

Link Communications

P.O. Box 1071

Bozeman, MT 59771-1071

(406) 587-4085 Voice&Fax



CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Brown WB8ELK
c/o 73 Magazine
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough NH 03458

The HatCam

Thanks to the latest in miniature video technology, the ability to carry a complete ATV transmitter and camera on top of your hat is now a reality. Imagine an extremely portable ATV system that weighs in at under eight ounces (with a nine-volt battery) and gives you a range of thousands of feet. With the HatCam system, you only need to turn your head to point the camera. This is the perfect setup for special events, hamfests and ATV demos. No cumbersome clutter of cables are needed to hook up this station—just put on your hat and you're ready to transmit.

The HatCam, shown in Photo A, was designed by Jeff Brown N8UEJ and Dave Pelaez AH2AR/8, and first shown at the 1992 Dayton Hamvention. There

are two items that make the HatCam a reality. The four-ounce miniature TV camera from Micro Video Products (the MVP Series V) and the Micro-ATV transmitter described in the July 1991 issue of 73, page 9. The Micro-ATV transmitter is the size of a postage stamp and puts out enough power (80 mW) for a decent range.

The MVP-V Miniature TV Camera

The truly remarkable achievement is the incredibly small B/W TV camera from Micro Video Products [Telephone: (800) 473-0538]. The MVP-V (see Photo B) measures just 1-1/4" square by 2-1/4" long. It fits neatly in the palm of your hand and is the smallest camera I've seen so far. At \$289.95, it's surprisingly affordable for a camera of its size. The MVP-V has a built-in wide angle lens, an automatic electronic iris and an excellent light sensitivity of 2 lux. Its small size and superb performance should make it a popular



Photo B. Close-up view of the Micro Video Products miniature video camera (MVP Series V).

choice for R/C model ATV, Handie-Lookies, as well as a hamshack camera you can mount just about anywhere.

Build Your Own HatCam

Once you've acquired the transmitter and TV camera, all you need is a baseball cap. The MVP-V TV camera should be mounted securely to the bill of the cap with a 3/8" long 1/4-20 bolt. Try to mount the camera near the edge of the bill so that the hat isn't in the field of view. Next, run the video/power cable around the edge of the cap so that you have enough cable to reach the back of the cap.

Mount the ATV transmitter in a small plastic project box (a case from a kid's walkie-talkie was used for the HatCam shown in Photo A). Make sure you have room in the box for one or two 9-volt batteries, the video and antenna connectors, and the power switch. You can use a small 450 MHz rubber duck for the antenna. If you modify the case from a kid's walkie-talkie, you can use the on-board telescoping whip for the ATV antenna. Now just clip your transmitter to the plastic strap on the back of your baseball cap, hook up the cable, and you're ready for some real portable ATV fun!

You can expect about 30 minutes of life if you operate both the camera and the transmitter from one 9-volt battery. Two batteries in parallel should give you upwards of an hour. If you run with the batteries in par-

allel, be sure to wire a 1N4001 blocking diode from the positive terminal of each battery to the common positive supply point. As an alternative, you can power the transmitter and camera from separate batteries.

The Future

Of course you can use the miniature components of the HatCam for your own special applications. You no longer need a 1/4-scale R/C plane to carry a large ATV transmitter and camera. Many of the smaller planes should have enough lift to fly this system. R/C cars and even boats are other likely candidates. How about a Dog-Cam? Now you can see your pet's point of view as it catches a Frisbee!

I imagine that as cameras and transmitters get even smaller, you might even see a practical version of the Dick Tracy video wristwatch in the not-too-distant future. 73

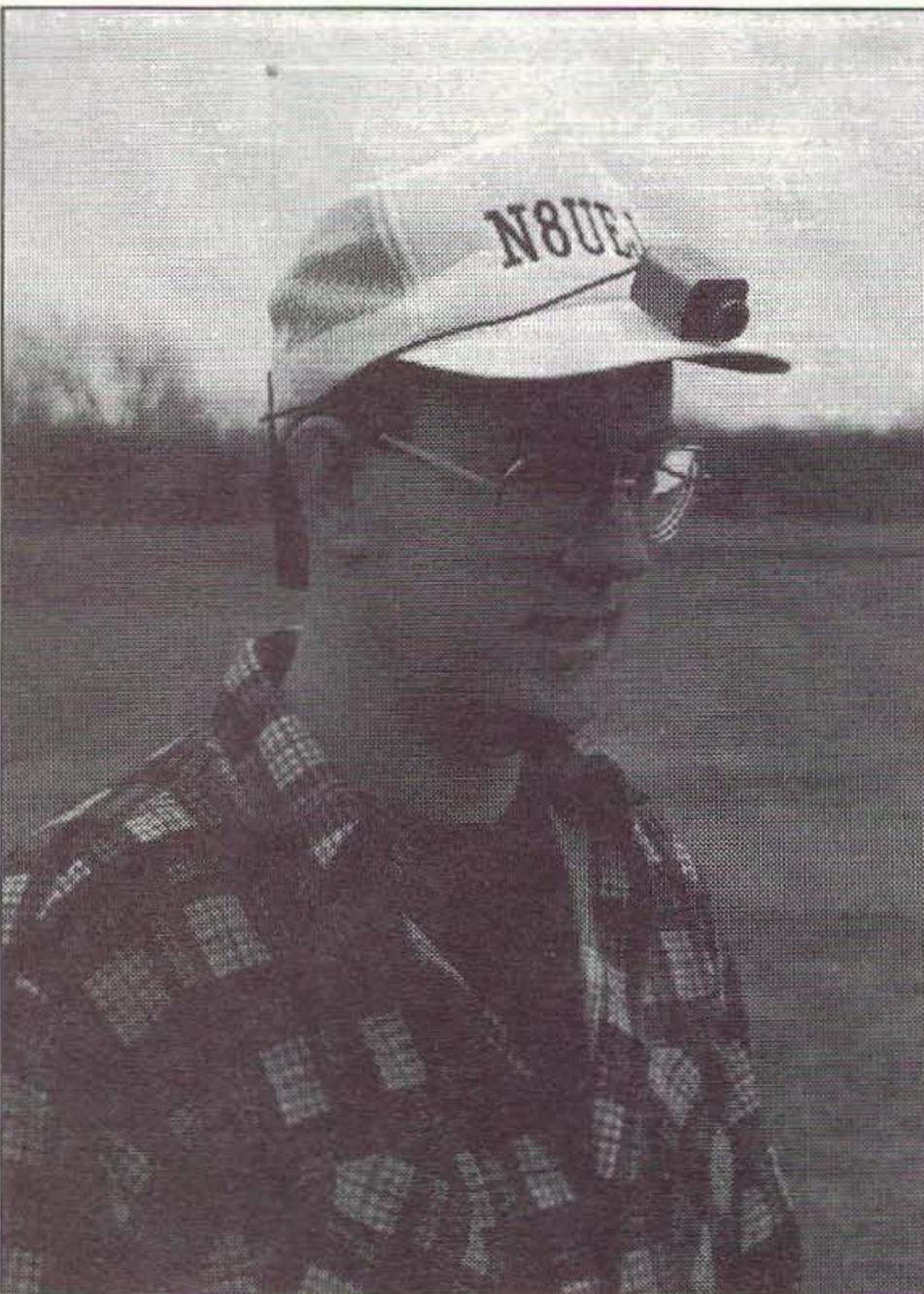


Photo A. Jeff Brown N8UEJ demonstrates the HatCam. The camera is attached to the bill of the hat and the transmitter clips onto the plastic strap on the back.

HATCAM SUPPLIERS LIST

MVP Series V TV Camera
Micro Video Products
1334 So. Shawnee Dr.
Santa Ana CA 92704
800) 473-0538; Fax: (714) 545-8041

Micro-ATV transmitter
Assembled/Tested:
P.C. Electronics
2522-WG Paxson Ln.
Arcadia CA 91007
(818) 447-4565

Kit Version:
Elktronics
12536 T.R. 77
Findlay OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

WEFAX To The Max



PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 \$250

PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 is a professional fax reception system for the IBM PC. It includes an AM/FM demodulator, software, cassette tutorial and 325 page manual. Check this partial list of our advanced features:

Res. up to 1280x800x256	APT Lat/Lon. Grids
Unattended Operation	Orbital Prediction
Colorization	Frame Looping
Zoom, Pan, Rotation	PCX & GIF Export
Contrast Control	Grayscale Printing
Tuning Oscilloscope	Infrared Analysis
Photometry/Histograms	Variable IOC & LPM

PC HF FACSIMILE 6.0 \$99

PC HF Facsimile 6.0 is a complete shortwave FSK fax system for the IBM PC. It includes an FSK Demodulator, software, 250 page manual and tutorial cassette. Call or write for a complete catalog of products.

Software Systems Consulting

615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 Fax: (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST WOOD PRODUCTS



Display your license and callsign on a 12 or 24 hour solid oak clock. Letters can be changed. Both size licenses accepted. A great gift for that special ham, or for yourself!

Only \$69.95 plus S & H

Catalog Available

Call Today

616-677-3706

Six Year Warranty



Midwest Wood Products

16141 24th Ave

Coopersville MI 49404

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

1691 MHz Hemt Pre-amp.
model TS-1691-P. Amp \$450

1691 MHz Receiver
model TS-1691-Recvr \$450

Decoder Board & Software
model TS-VGA-SAT4 \$399

Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65ft)
with connectors.
model 1691-coax ass'y \$70

Track II Satellite Orbital Program. Tracks ALL
satellites, world map, print out \$99

1691 MHz Loop Yagi Antenna
model 1691-LY(N) \$99

1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension
model 1691-LY-XTN \$85

Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible)
of signals recorded from WX-SAT system. \$3

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

Prices subject to change without notice.



si

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Post Office Box 1084, Dept. S

Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.

Phone: (508) 263-2145

Fax: (508) 263-7008

Sell your product in **73 Amateur Radio Today**

Call Dan Harper today. . . 1-800-274-7373

1-800-4-A-HAM-TV

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

*** DUAL RX! ***

SINGLE BAND TRANSCEIVER \$399.95

RX 420-450 Mhz TV Ch 3/4 Output

-OR-

RX on 1.2 GHz TV Ch 7/8 Output

-OR-

RX on 900 MHz TV Ch 2/3 Output

-BOTH-

TX 420-450 Mhz 10 W. 4 Channel

Video Monitor output on TX

Simple Front Panel Layout
Connectors all on Rear Panel
May Upgrade to Dual RX
High Grade Cabinet
Individual RX TV Outputs
Spare Set A/V Jacks on Rear

DUAL BAND RX TRANSCEIVER \$489.95

RX 420-450 Mhz TV Ch 3/4 Output

RX on 1.2 GHz or 900 MHz while Tx

TX 420-450 Mhz 10 W. 4 Channel

Video Monitor output on TX

High Quality G-10 Ckt Brds
Solder Mask and Silk Screen
Drive Amps to Full Output
Made in USA by Hams!



BOARD LEVEL PRODUCTS

Cabinet Bare Silk Screened	\$39.95
Cabinet with All Hardware	\$79.95
TX 4 Channel 10 Watt	\$199.95
1.2 GHz, 900 MHz or 480 MHz RX	\$89.95

PRODUCTS IN DEVELOPMENT

FM and AM Video/Audio IF System	\$99.95
900 MHz Transmitter & Ch. 2-3 Watt	\$199.95
1.2 GHz Transmitter & Ch. 2-3 Watt	\$199.95
50 Watt Linear Amplifier 480 MHz	\$299.95

ATV



WORLD

PHOENIX ARIZONA

A STEP ABOVE DEAD AIR

TECHNICAL LINE

(602) 978-4348

ORDER LINE

(800) 4-A-HAM-TV

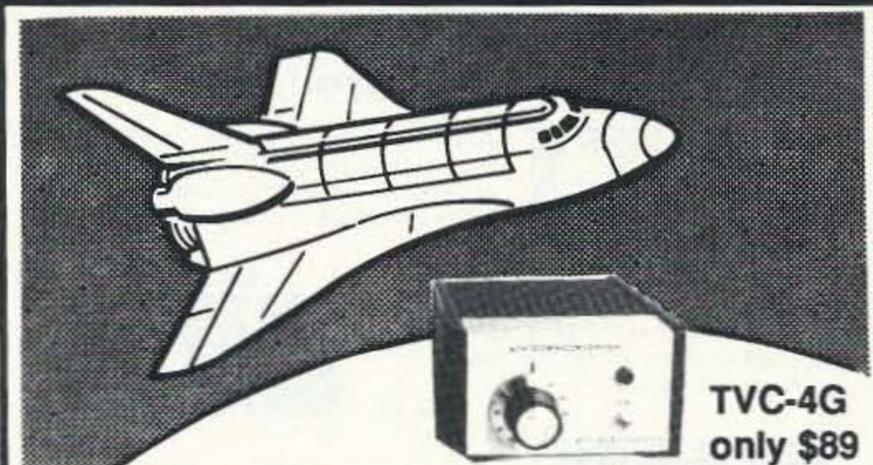
(800) 424-2588

3713 W. CHARLESTON AVE

GLENDALE, ARIZONA 85308

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR TELEVISION



TVC-4G
only \$89

SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13. Others may be retransmitting weather radar during significant storms. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM - check page 413 in the 91-92 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is one of the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconverters, add any TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4 and a 70 CM antenna. We also have downconverters and antennas for the 900 and 1200 MHz amateur bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV needs and info. Hams, call for our complete ATV catalog - antennas, transceivers, amplifiers. We ship most items within 24 hours after you call.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522-WG Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007

Tom (W6ORG)

Maryann (WB6YSS)

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

APR 3

AJAX, ONTARIO, CANADA The South Pickering ARC, Inc., and the North Shore ARC, Inc., will sponsor a Flea Market from 9 AM-2 PM at the Pickering High School on Church St. North, Pickering Village, in Ajax. Vendors: To register in advance, contact *South Pickering ARC, Inc., P.O. Box 53, Pickering Ontario, L1V 2R2, Canada.* Make checks payable to the South Pickering ARC, Inc. For info, contact: *Ron Brown VE3WZ, (416) 839-3711; Kim Becker VE3SVZ, (416) 571-6883; Garry Brisbane VE3REP, (416) 683-4335; or Bob Partridge VE3SRD, (416) 839-75850.*

CHESAPEAKE, VA The 8th annual Chesapeake "SpringFest 93" Amateur Radio/Computer Show will be held at Virginia Beach Pavilion from 8 AM-3 PM. VE Exams by CDXA: Bring original/Copy and ID. Talk-in on 146.970-. Dealers contact: *Preston P. Ipock N4SHI, (804) 543-4610.* Flea-Market contact: *Robert M. Holt N4SFH, (804) 487-1896, or Chuck Moseley KD4IJU, (804) 545-1303.* Sponsored by Chesapeake ARS.

NW ROCHESTER, MN The Rochester ARC will hold their annual Hamfest at John Adams Jr. High School, 1525 31st., NW Rochester, starting at 8 AM. Talk-in on 146.82 (WOMXW/R). Write to *Scott Sherratt N6VB, 6982 Indigo Ct., NW Rochester MN 55901.*

WILLIAMSBURG, VA The Williamsburg Area ARC will sponsor ARRL Exams April 3rd. Contact *Andrew Swanson WJ4X, (804) 253-2811.*

APR 3-4

SPOKANE, WA The 16th Annual Inland Empire Hamfest/Computer Show will take place at Spokane Youth Sports Bingo Hall, East 2230 Sprague Ave. Set-up Fri., Apr. 2nd, 12-5 PM. Contact *"Ike" Brown KF7PU, (509) 459-2667.*

APR 4

RALEIGH, NC The Raleigh ARS will present its 21st Hamfest/Computer Fair in the Jim Graham Bldg., NCS Fairgrounds, from 8 AM-4 PM. To pre-register for VE Exams, contact *Vince AA4MY, (919) 847-8512.* Dealers, contact *Rollin Ransom NF4P, 1421 Parks Village Rd., Zebulon NC 27597. Tel. (919) 269-4406.* Talk-in on 04/64.

SOUTHINGTON, CT The 10th annual Fleamarket of the Southington ARA will be held at Southington High School from 9AM-1 PM. Set-up at 7 AM. For details contact *Steve N1GCV, (203) 621-6191.* Talk-in on 146.88, 224.80, 444.25, 145.49. Pre-register for VE Exams by sending an SASE to *Southington ARA, P.O. Box 873, Southington CT 06489.*

APR 10

CLINTON, TN Oak Ridge ARC will hold

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the January issue, we should receive it by October 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event. Check Events.TXT in Special Events File Area #11 on our BBS (603-924-9343), for listings that were too late to get into publication.

the "Oak Ridge Hamfest '93" at the National Guard Armory in Clinton, from 8 AM-5 PM. ARRL sanctioned. Talk-in on 146.88, 146.97 (W4SKH). VE Exams by WCARS; contact *Ray Adams N4BAQ, 4325 Felty Dr., Knoxville TN 37918.* Hamfest contact: *Gene Muncy KB4UMM, (615) 435-1588.*

FERGUS FALLS, MN The 6th annual ARRL Affiliated Hamfest sponsored by the Lake Region AC, will be held from 8 AM-3 PM at the Hockey Arena, Otter Tail County Fairgrounds. VE Exams. Set-up at 4 PM on Friday. Contact *Keith McKay N0FKF, (218) 826-6274.*

JOHNSON CITY, TN WCARS/VEC Exams will be held at 10 AM in Room 223, Technology Bldg., ETSU. Contact *Charles Hensley AC4QF, (615) 743-5144 or (615) 926-1171 x7807; or C.V. Jayne, Jr. W4NHT, (615) 282-5822.*

MARION, NC VEC Exams by the West Carolina ARS, will be held at 2 PM at the Asheville Federal Bank Bldg., Main St. Please call *Cecil D. Potter WB4UCF, (704) 724-4007,* for details.

MARYVILLE, TN The West Carolina ARS will offer VE Exams at 7 PM at St. Andrews Church Hall, W. Broadway. Please contact *Carroll Peabody W4PCA, (615) 982-5839.*

MEMPHIS, TN VE Exams will be held at 9 AM at Central Church, 6655 Winchester Rd. Sponsored by WCARS. Please call

Win Guin W2GLJ, (901) 754-4552, or Nita Wofford N4DON, (901) 363-4971.

ROANE COUNTY, TN VE Exams sponsored by WCARS, will be held at 10 AM at Pond Grove School, Rockwood. Contact *Richard Spillee AA4KS, (615) 354-4281, or Bill Smelcer KA4AAD, (615) 882-9070.*

SOUTHINGTON, CT The Southington ARA will hold its 10th annual Fleamarket at Southington High School from 9 AM-1 PM, at the Southington High School. Set-up at 7 AM. Talk-in on 146.88, 224.80, 444.25, 145.49. Contact *Steve N1GCV, (203) 621-6191.* VE Exams by pre-registration only; send a SASE to *Southington ARA, P.O. Box 873, Southington CT 06489.*

WEST MEMPHIS, AK WCARS VE Exams will be held at 9 AM at Rosewood United Methodist Church, 2303 E. Barton Ave. Contact *Gene Bagley AB5BL, (501) 739-4029, or Rev. Richard Gregory AB5CH, (501) 735-4060.*

APR 11

JASPER, TN West Carolina ARS VEC Exams will be conducted in the Jasper Public Library at 1 PM. Please call *Charles Wooten KD4XX, (615) 942-5116, or Wallace S. Brown KD4XV, (615) 942-2836.*

APR 15

FENTRESS COUNTY, TN VE Exams by

Amateur Software and Hardware for the Commodore User

ART-1

ART-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore 64/128 computer. Operating program on disk included.

\$199.00

AIR-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with Commodore VIC-20. Operating program in ROM.

\$99.95

AIR-1

SWL

SWL: A receive only cartridge for CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) for use with Commodore 64/128. Operating program in ROM.

\$69.95

AIRDISK: An AIR-1 type operating program for use with your interface hardware. Both VIC-20 and C64/128 programs on one disk.

\$39.95

AIRDISK

AIR-ROM: Cartridge version of AIRDISK for C64/128 only.

\$59.95

MORSE COACH

MORSE COACH: A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge.

For C64 or C128.

\$49.95

VEC SPECIAL

\$39.95

G AND G ELECTRONICS
OF MARYLAND

8524 DAKOTA DRIVE, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877

(301) 258-7373

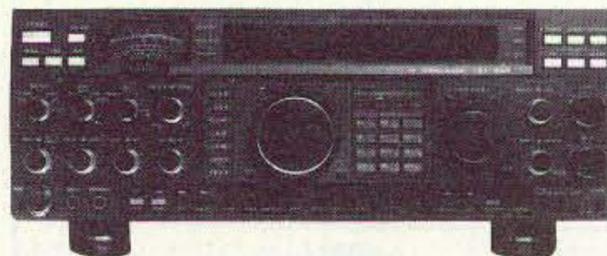


CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALK WITH THE KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE AT

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

FEATURING AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF YAESU PRODUCTS



ALL MODE HF
BASE STATION

\$3699⁰⁰

#FT1000D

YAESU U.S.A.

- FT411E 2M HT \$299.00
- FT811 440 MHZ HT \$346.95
- FT470 2M/440 HT \$421.95
- FT911 122 MHZ HT \$415.95
- FT5200 2M/44 MOBILE \$648.95

IF YOU'RE IN THE BAY AREA, STOP BY!



1000 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128

Call us at (408) 998-5900

Since 1933

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▼ ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD METER ▼

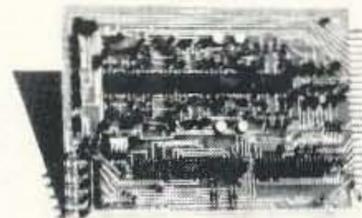
Reduce exposure to potentially harmful electromagnetic fields. AlphaLab's handheld TriField™ Meter measures AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields and radio/microwave power density. Find ground faults, AC current wires or measure high-field generators with the *Magnetic* setting (.2 - 100 milligauss, 60 Hz); identify poorly grounded or shielded equipment, high VDT or fluorescent light fields, distinguish hot vs. ground wires with *Electric* setting (.5 - 100 kV/m, 60 Hz); measure antenna radiation patterns, leaky microwave ovens, etc. on *RF/microwave* setting (50 MHz to 3 GHz, .01 to 1 mW/cm²).

Electric and magnetic settings are omnidirectional, measuring full magnitude of fields without the need to reorient the meter. Price of \$145 includes delivery and one-year warranty.

AlphaLab, 1272 Alameda Ave, Salt Lake City, UT 84102
Call (801) 532-6604 for speedier service or free literature on electromagnetic radiation health risks.



THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 CHANNEL SIGNAL-TO-NOISE VOTER

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$370.00

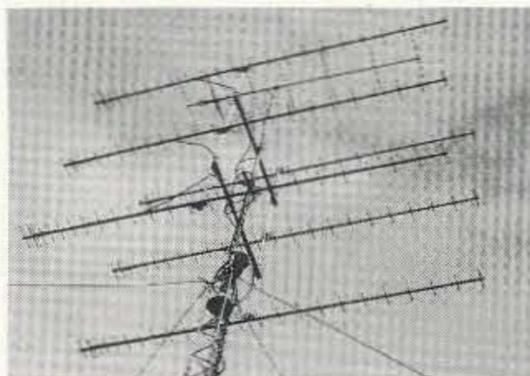
Rack mount version also available
For more information call or write

DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS

Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871
FAX (614) 261-8805

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUTLAND ARRAYS FOR THE ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE VHF/UHF ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES



EME:ATV:OSCAR:TROPO:FM:PACKET

MODEL	Freq.	# Ele	Length	Meas.	Gain	Cost
RA4-50	50-51MHz	4el	12.3 ft	8.25	DBd	139.95
RA7-50	50-51MHz	7el	26.5ft	10.5	DBd	279.95
RA8-2UWB	144-148MHz	8el	11.8ft	11.2	DBd	91.75
FO12-144	144-146.5MHz	12el	17.3ft	12.6	DBd	142.50
FO12-147	145-148MHz	12el	17.3ft	12.6	DBd	142.50
FO15-144	144-145MHz	15el	25.1ft	13.8	DBd	192.50
FO16-222	222-225MHz	16el	17.3ft	14	DBd	129.95
FO22-432	432-438MHz	22el	14ft	15.8	DBd	114.95
FO22-ATV	420-450MHz	22el	14ft	15.8	DBd	114.95
FO25-432	432-438MHz	25el	17.1ft	16.5	DBd	134.95
FO33-432	432-438MHz	33el	24.3ft	17.8	DBd	223.95
FO11-440	440-450MHz	11el	6ft	12	DBd	69.95

ALSO AVAILABLE
POWER DIVIDERS-STACKING FRAMES
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

WE USE ONLY 6061-T6 ALUMINUM OF U.S. MANUFACTURE

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 WARREN ST * NEW CUMBERLAND PA 17070
Orders 1-800-536-3268 Info. 1-717-774-3570 7pm-10pm EST

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED
WE DESIGN AND BUILD ANTENNAS FOR PERFORMANCE NOT PRICE!

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMODORE/AMIGA

REPLACEMENT CHIPS, PARTS, UPGRADES

• MICROCARD FAST RAM PCMCIA MEMORY CARD •

Microcard by Microworks Ltd. offers up to 4 additional megabytes of FAST RAM via the A600/A1200 PCMCIA slot. This credit card sized memory module auto-configures at boot time, leaving most of the internal chip RAM free for image processing. No hardware or software configurations are needed and recognition is automatic. Microcard is available as PCMCIA memory modules in 2 and 4 megs at the lowest price available anywhere.

2 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card \$137.50
4 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card \$219.95

• ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER •

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer for all Amigas. Gives display status of all data transmission/signals, the ability to test the integrity of any disk drive, checks all ports, buffer chips, alignment and joystick/mouse. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Simply plug the cables into any Amiga port. This is a sophisticated diagnostic unit used by Amiga repair centers worldwide \$79.95

• SWITCH ITT - 1.3/2.0 ROM SELECTOR •

TOP SELLING electronic ROM selector by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard. Built-in speaker. Does not overlap the 68000 chip. No soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included..... \$29.95
• Buy the Switch Itt with the 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$49.95
• Buy the Switch Itt with the 2.05 ROM upgrade @ \$56.95
The Ultimate Deal
• Buy the Switch Itt with the 1.3 and 2.05 @ \$79.95

• AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER •

Released Jan. 1993, a unique troubleshooting guide for the Amiga 500/2000 with a high cure rate. This diagnostic tool will truly save you lots of money and down time by showing you which plug-in chips to change. It's quick and easy to use..... \$12.95

AMIGA CHIPS

• 1.3 Kickstart ROM \$21.95 • 8520 CIA (2MHz) \$9.95
• 6570-036 keyboard control chip \$9.95
• 8373 Super Denise \$29.95
• 2.05 ROM: New, latest revision for high density drives, PCMCIA slot, etc..... \$35.95

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.
3 Chestnut Street, Suffren, NY 10901
ORDER LINE 1-800-292-7445
CUSTOM SERVICE: 914-368-4242
914-357-2424 Hours 9-6 ET M-F Fax: 914-357-6343
We Ship Worldwide 15% Restocking Prices Subject to Changes

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the West Carolina ARS will be held at 7 PM at the First Baptist Church. Call *Mike Ledbetter AB4BX*, (615) 879-8626, or *Fred Davis K8DOC*, (615) 879-9268 for details.

APR 17

BOWLING GREEN, KY The National Guard Armory on Hwy. 231, near the Green River Pkwy., will be the location for a Hamfest/Computer Fest sponsored by the Kentucky Colonels ARC, from 7 AM-2 PM. Talk-in on 146.25/.85 rptr. Call *Denver*, (502) 777-3681, or write: P.O. Box 9781, Bowling Green KY 42102.

COLUMBIA, SC The West Carolina ARS will offer VEC Exams at the Red Cross Bldg., Bull St., starting at 8:30 AM. For details, call *Ray Rogers N4WR*, (803) 345-3373.

GOOCHLAND, VA The S.M.A.R.T. Swapfest will be held at the Goochland County Fairgrounds beginning at 8 AM. Set-up at 6 AM. VE Exams at 12 noon. Talk-in on 147.27 and 444.800. Contact *Wanda Clemons KD4OCK*, (804) 556-4392.

JOPLIN, MO Joplin ARC Hamfest '93 will be held from 8 AM-3 PM at the John Q. Hammons Trade Center, NE corner of Hwy. 71 and I-44. VE Exams. Talk-in on 147.210+. Call (417) 623-3610, days, or (417) 782-5848 eves; or write to J.A.R.C., P.O. Box 2983, Joplin MO 64803.

KNOXVILLE, TN VE Exams for upgrades only will be held at Pellissippi State Tech. Comm. College, Room B-129 (formerly STIK, Pellissippi Campus). Sponsored by West Carolina ARS. Contact *Ray Adams N4BAQ*, (615) 688-7771, or *Rich Slover ND4F*, (615) 539-4821.

MEMPHIS, TN The WCARS will sponsor

VE Exams at Central Church, 6655 Winchester Rd., at 9 AM. Please call *Win Guin W2GLJ*, (901) 754-4552, or *Nita Wofford N4DON*, (901) 363-4971 for details.

NEW ALBANY, IN WCARS/VE Exams will be held in Room 204 at Knob View Bldg., Indiana University South, Grant Line Rd., from 10 AM to 2 PM. Please contact *Dick Truax K8GVU*, (812) 246-6377, or *"Mac" McCrory NM9A*, (812) 944-6661.

SYLACAUGA, AL The Talladega RAC 2nd Annual Old Fashioned Hamfest will be held at B.B. Comer Memorial School from 8 AM-4 PM. VE Exams. Friday night Set-up 5 PM-8 PM. For details, call *Jim Green KD4BHH*, (205) 245-7825. Talk-in on 145.270.

APR 18

CAMBRIDGE, MA The MIT Electronics Research Soc., the MIT Radio Soc., and the Harvard Wireless Club, will hold a Flea Market from 9 AM-2 PM at Albany and Main Sts. Set-up at 7 AM. Talk-in on 146.52 and 449.725/444.725 - pl 2A (W1XM rptr.). For info call (617) 253-3776.

OMAHA, NE The Ak-Sar-Ben ARC, Inc., will hold their annual Auction at the Millard Social Hall, I-80 and Hwy. 50 at exit 440 (about 1/4 mile south of the interchange on Hwy. 50). Buyer and seller registration begins at 7:30 AM. The Auction starts at 9:30 AM. Talk-in on 146.34/.94 (W0EQU rptr.). Contact *Ken Noel AJ0A*, (402) 592-2338 after 6 PM - PBBS: 145.01 AJ0A @ K0BOY.NE; or *Todd LeMense N0PHF*, (402) 397-7465 after 6 PM PBBS: 145.01 N0PHF @ K0BOY.NE.

ROCKFORD, IL A Hamfest/Computer Show, sponsored by the Rockford ARA,

will be held at Rockford Metro Centre from 8 AM-4 PM. VE Exams. Talk-in on 146.01/.61. For info, call *Joe N9HEZ*, (815) 399-6995.

SULLIVAN, IL The Moultrie Amateur Radio Klub (M.A.R.K.) will hold their 32nd annual Hamfest at the Moultrie County 4-H Fairgrounds on the Caldwell Rd., 5 miles east of Sullivan. VE Exams from 9 AM-12 Noon, by pre-registration only; contact *M.A.R.K.*, P.O. Box 91, Lovington IL 61937. For Hamfest details, call *Dave Duggins N9MPPM*, (217) 234-3283.

WAREHAM/BUZZARDS BAY, MA The Wareham ARC will hold a Hamfest from 10 AM-2 PM. Talk-in on 147.915/.315 rptr., 146.52 simplex. For a flyer, send SASE to *Barry Kennedy N1EZH*, 24 Bungalow Ln., Buzzards Bay MA 02532.

WEBSTER, MA A Hamfest will be held by the Northeastern Conn. ARA, at the Point Breeze Restaurant, starting at 9 AM. Talk-in on 147.825/.225, 146.52 simplex. Contact *Chuck Weimer WB1AOC*, 3 Plainview Dr., Danielson CT 06239. Tel. (203) 774-1723.

APR 23

KETTERING, OH The Southwest Ohio Chapter of the Quarter Century Wireless Assn. will hold its 1993 Annual Banquet the first evening of the Dayton Hamvention, at Neil's Heritage House, starting at 7:30. Reservations required. Gordon West WB6NOA will be the featured speaker. Contact *Robert L. Dingle, Treas, Chapter 9*, 1117 Big Hill Rd., Kettering OH 45429-1201.

APR 24

ASHEVILLE, NC WCARS/VEC Exams will be offered at the Health and Social

Services Bldg., at 9 AM. Please call *Norman G. Harrill N4NH*, (704) 253-1192, for details.

DALTON, GA WCARS VE Exams will be held at 3 PM at the Unity Baptist Church, Burleson Rd. Please contact *Bert L. Coker N4BZJ*, (706) 259-5625, or *Harold W. Jones N4OTC*, (706) 673-2291.

MAY 1

CEDARBURG, WI The Ozaukee RC will sponsor its 15th Annual Cedarburg Swapfest, 8 AM-1 PM, at the Circle-B Recreation Center, Hwy. 60 and County I (20 miles north of Milwaukee, west of Grafton). Set-up at 6:30 AM. VE Exams at 9 AM. Talk-in on 146.37/.97 and 146.52. Contact *ORC Swapfest Chairman*, 11448 Laguna Dr., Mequon WI 53092. Tel. (414) 242-4995.

FREDERICKSBURG, VA VE Exams will be held in the Rappahannock Library on May 1st. For details call *AC4SK*, (703) 373-7076, or *AC4MB*, (703) 891-5581.

GRAND JUNCTION, CO The Western Colorado ARC will hold its annual Hamfest in Liff Auditorium at Mesa State College, from 9 AM-2 PM. Seminars and VE Exams will be available. Talk-in on 146.94. Call (303) 242-6035 for info.

OWEGO, NY The Southern Tier Hamfest will be held by Southern Tier ARC at Marvin Park Fairgrounds, Rte. 17C and Exit 64, from 8 AM-4 PM. They will also sponsor their 34th annual Banquet. VE Exams. Talk-in on 146.16/.76 or 146.52/.52. Contact *STARC*, P.O. Box 7082, Endicott NY 13761-7082.

SOUTHEASTERN, VA The Hampton Roads Radio Assn. will sponsor W5YI Exams on May 1st. For details, contact *Bill Runyon N4BDH*, (804) 487-8611.

**Wayne is mad as hell ...
...and he doesn't want you
to take it anymore!**

Declare War!
On Our Lousy Government

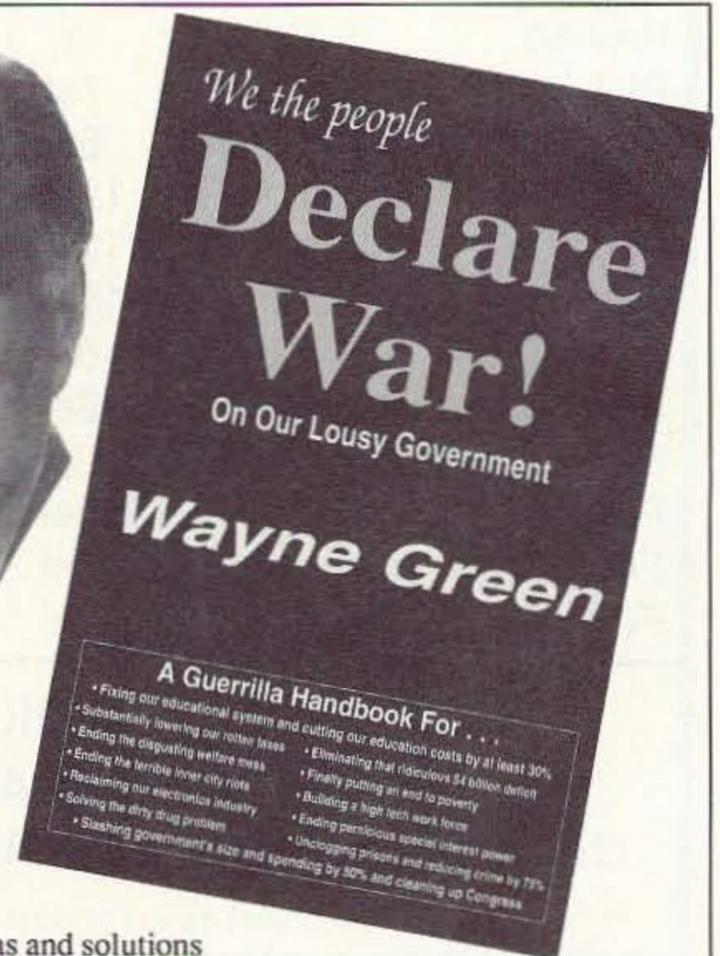
Fed up with the mess in Washington?
The mess in your state capital?
Poverty, crime, our failing schools?
Wayne Green has solutions.
Clever solutions.

Wayne Green's unique reasoning is intriguing — even delightful. Whether you are horrified by his proposals or you embrace them, it is impossible to ignore the basic lesson he presents: It is time to bring logic — not emotions — to bear on America's dilemmas. His spin on America in the 90's helps us to understand how simple the seemingly complex issues are. All it takes is looking at them from an entirely new viewpoint.

Now available in one complete volume, *Declare War!* is full of thought provoking ideas and solutions to some of the most difficult problems facing our country today.

Regular price: \$12.95

Special For 73 Readers Only—\$10.00 (plus \$3.50 shipping&handling)
Order Toll-Free: 800-234-8458



DEALER DIRECTORY

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Kenwood, ARRL Publications Callbook, ARE Hamlink, AEA, Kantronics, Ameritron, Cushcraft, HyGain, Heil Sound, Standard Amateur Radio, MFJ, Hustler, Diamond, Butternut, Astron, Larsen, and much more. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720. (302) 328-7728.**

NEW JERSEY

Lodi

North Jersey's newest Two Way Radio and Electronics Dealer is now open. Sales of Ham, Business, Marine and C.B. two way equipment as well as Scanners, Shortwave, Electronic Kits, Antennas, Books, Cable Boxes and more. Friendly service and low prices. **Advanced Specialties, 114 Essex Street, Lodi NJ 07644. (201) VHF-2067.**

NEW JERSEY

Park Ridge

North Jersey's oldest and finest Shortwave and Ham Radio Dealer. Three minutes from Garden State Pkwy and NY Thruway. Authorized Dealers for AEA, Alpha Delta, Diamond, ICOM, Japan Radio Company, Kenwood, Vectronics, Yaesu, Ham Sales, Lee WK2T. **GILFER SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Ave., Park Ridge NJ 07656. (201) 391-7887.**

NEW YORK

Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham Radio Store, also full line of Business, Marine, Aviation, Shortwave Radios and Scanners, and Cellular Phones and Beepers. Large selection of Books, Antennas, Test Equipment,

Dealers: Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as \$420 yearly (prepaid), or \$210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '92 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to 73 Amateur Radio Today, 70 Rte. 202 N, Peterborough, NH 03458

coaxial cable and parts. Full Service Repair Lab on premises. Our 44th Year...We carry all major lines: MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, BENDIX KING, ASTRON, AEA, SONY, PANASONIC, MFJ, CCTV CAMERAS AND MONITORS, BIRD WATTMETERS, FREQUENCY COUNTERS, SCANNERS, HYGAIN, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL OTHER PUBLICATIONS. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6 p.m.; Sat., 10-5 p.m., Sun. 11-4 p.m. We ship *Worldwide*. Call, Fax, or write for information and prices. Your one Source for HAM and Business Radios . . . **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012. (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Alinco, Japan Radio, Standard, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, Diamond and MFJ. New and used equipment on display and operational in our new 10,000 sq. ft. facility. Large SWL Department too. **UNIVERSAL RADIO, 6830 Americana Pkwy., Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068. (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevese

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevese PA 19047. (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820. Circle Reader Service 298 for more information.**

RF POWER TRANSISTORS - TUBES

PARTIAL LISTING OF POPULAR TUBES AND TRANSISTORS IN STOCK

TRANSISTORS		TRANSISTORS		OUTPUT MODULES		POWER & SPECIAL	
CD2664A	\$24.00	2N3553	\$2.85	SAU4	\$46.70	572B/T160L	\$49.95
ECG340	3.95	2N3771	2.95	SAV6	32.95	Match Pr.	114.95
MGF1302	7.95	2N3866	1.25	SAV7	32.95	810 PL	109.50
MGF1402	17.95	2N4048	12.95	SAV12	17.25	811A PL	12.95
MRF134	18.00	2N4427	1.25	SAV15	44.00	Match Pr.	32.90
MRF136	21.00	2N5109	1.75	SAV17	57.70	811A RCA	CALL
MRF137	24.00	2N5179	1.25	SAV22A	49.95	813 PL	37.95
MRF140	75.00	2N5590	10.00	M57706	43.90	833A PL	84.95
MRF141	84.50	2N5591	14.50	M57710A	38.70	833C PL	89.95
MRF141G	190.00	2N5945	10.00	M57726	67.75	5894	47.95
MRF150	68.75	2N6080	9.75	M57727	58.50	6146B NAT/PL	13.95
MRF150MP	148.75	2N6081	11.35	M57729	61.50	Match Pr.	29.95
MRF151G	168.50	2N6082	14.35	M57732L	34.70	6146B GE	23.95
MRF237	4.40	2N6083	14.35	M57737	38.95	Match Pr.	54.95
MRF238	14.95	2N6084	14.35	M55741	59.00	6550A	CALL
MRF239	15.95	2S8754	2.50	M57745	83.25	7199	18.95
MRF240, A	16.50	2SC730	4.50	M57762	69.95	7289	79.90
MRF245	32.00	2SC1729	13.25	M57785M	54.95	7558	14.95
MRF247	23.35	2SC1945	4.95	M57796MA	29.50	7581/KT66	17.95
MRF260	11.50	2SC1946A	15.65	M67728	119.95	8122	159.95
MRF262	12.75	2SC1947	9.75	M67715	55.75	8417 GE	19.95
MRF264	13.45	2SC1955	9.00	MHW SERIES	CALL	8873 EI	339.95
MRF327	62.00	2SC1969	2.25	RECEIVING TUBES		8875 EI	339.95
MRF421	22.95	2SC1971	4.80	6AN8A	13.95	8950 GE	21.95
MRF422MP	81.50	2SC2028	1.95	6AZ8	14.95	Match Pr.	49.90
MRF433	12.20	2SC2029	3.50	6B8N	11.95	2C39A	59.95
MRF450	13.50	2SC2053	1.20	6BZ6	7.95	3-500Z PL	89.95
MRF454	14.50	2SC2075	1.45	6CA7/EL34	CALL	3-500Z-MP	189.95
MRF455	10.95	2SC2094	15.95	6C86	6.95	3-500Z EI	142.95
MRF455A	11.95	2SC2097	23.95	6CG8A	10.95	3-500Z AMP	142.95
MRF458	17.95	2SC2166C	1.50	6CL6	13.75	3-500Z PL	119.95
MRF475	9.25	2SC2221	8.25	6CX8	11.95	4-400C EI	154.95
MRF476	4.00	2SC2237	8.40	6GK6	13.95	4-1000A	CALL
MRF477	11.95	2SC2289	15.15	6GW8	8.95	3CX100A5 (#)	79.95
MRF485MP	39.95	2SC2290	15.95	6HF5 GE	17.95	3CX400A7 EI	329.75
MRF492	15.95	2SC2312C	4.95	6JB6A & 6JG6	CALL	3CX400A7 (#)	289.95
MRF497	18.75	2SC2395	23.90	6JH8	12.95	3CX400U7	465.00
MRF629	4.25	2SC2509	10.85	6JS6C GE	21.95	3CX800A7 EI	319.95
MRF630	4.75	2SC2630	22.95	6KD6 GE	19.95	3CX1200A7 EI	424.50
MRF641	19.95	2SC2640	17.00	6KV6 & 6LB6	CALL	3CX1500A7 EI	624.50
MRF644	23.00	2SC2782	37.75	6LF6 GE	19.95	3CX1500A7 (#)	499.00
MRF646	24.75	2SC2783	59.85	6LQ6 GE	24.95	3CX3000A7 EI	719.50
MRF648	29.95	2SC2879	19.95	6LR6 & 6LX6	CALL	4CX250B	79.80
MRF901	1.50	2SC2904	30.50	12BY7A	11.75	4CX250R	99.95
MRF966	4.75	2SC2905	34.50	12JB6 GE	19.95	4CX300A	199.95
MRF1946	15.00	2SC3101	8.95			4CX350A, F	CALL
SRF3749	CALL	J310	1.50			4CX1000A	389.95

Mfgr: EI=Eimac, PL=Penta Labs Limited War.: 12 mo./3,000 hrs. on Penta & Eimac transmitting tubes

Price & availability subject to change without notice • Quantity Pricing Available

SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES:

MINIMUM ORDER \$20.00

BEST WAY: UPS. ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE

4 p.m. PST (7 p.m. EST) SHIPPED SAME DAY

BY UPS.

Federal Express / Airborne / DHL / USPS are also available.

GROUND SERVICE: 3-7 working days (max.)

depending on destination in contig. U.S.

\$4.50 minimum. Add \$.50 per pound above

2 pounds.

3-DAY SELECT GROUND SERVICE: UPS ORANGE,

\$5.50 minimum. Add \$.75 per pound above 2 lbs.

2-DAY AIR SERVICE: UPS BLUE, \$7.00 minimum. Add

\$1.00 per pound above 2 pounds. Federal Express

also available at same charge.

NEXT DAY DELIVERY: UPS RED, \$15.50 minimum.

Ask for shipping charges above 1 lb.

Saturday delivery available for additional \$10.00

CANADA: \$5.50 minimum shipping/handling charge up

to 1 lb. for postal. UPS available, call for charges.

PAYMENT METHOD:

PREPAID with check or money order. Personal

checks must have reprinted address and are

limited to \$40.00. Checks returned for insufficient

funds will be subject to a \$20.00 charge.

Any overpayment will be returned.

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted.

C.O.D.: Add \$4.50 UPS charge. Cash, Cashiers

Check, Money Order, or Pre-approved Company

Check only. No C.O.D. to Alaska/Hawaii/

Puerto Rico/Canada.

FOREIGN: Bank check drawn on U.S. Bank, or

VISA / M.C.

WIRE TRANSFER: Contact us for account

information.

OPEN ACCOUNT: Net 30 to firms whose credit has

been pre-approved.

CALIFORNIA: Residents add appropriate sales tax.

FOREIGN: Insurance/Registration is often available.

Advise if desired.

SMALL PACKET: Ideal Air shipment for small

orders of parts. \$10.00 up to 8 oz.; 4 lb. max.

8"x8"x8" box.

AIR PARCEL POST is available on larger items.

Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST / 10:00 a.m. - 8 p.m. EST
• EXPORT • O.E.M. • SERVICE • R&D • AMATEUR • MARINE

ORDERS ONLY **1-800-RF-PARTS** NO TECHNICAL
1-800-737-2787

MAIN ORDER LINE **619-744-0700** INFORMATION

CUSTOMER SERV. **619-744-0750** TECHNICAL OR
OR WARRANTY (10 a.m. - 4 p.m. only) APPLICATIONS

FAX **619-744-1943** FAX

SIMPLEX REPEATER



SR4 / SR4-D

NO DUPLEXER NEEDED
(For simplex repeater operation.)

- DUPLEX REPEATER
 - VOICE IDENTIFIER
 - VOICE MAIL BOX
- ALL IN ONE**

- REMOTE DTMF CONTROLLABLE
- FULLY TESTED AND WARRANTIED
- MANUAL AND CABLES INCLUDED
- COST EFFECTIVE • MADE IN U.S.A.
- STEEL CASE • 12VDC OPERATION

VISA
MASTER
CARD
C.O.D.

SEE
PRODUCT
REVIEW
IN "73" MAG.
JANUARY '93

ALL YOU NEED IS:
ONE RADIO
AND
ONE FREQUENCY

CALL OR FAX NOW FOR:

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ASK FOR INFORMATION ON OUR FULL LINE OF
RF REMOTE CONTROL AND DIGITAL VOICE PRODUCTS.

BRAINSTORM ENGINEERING

2948 1/2 Honolulu Ave. La Crescenta, CA 91214

TEL: (818) 249-4383 FAX: (818) 248-0840

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RF PARTS

435 SOUTH PACIFIC ST.
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

MAY 1-2

ABILENE, TX The Key City ARC will sponsor the ARRL West Texas Section Convention and Hamfest at the Abilene Civic Center from 8 AM-5 PM Sat., and from 9 AM-3 PM Sun. VE Exams. Pre-registration must be received by April 27th. Talk-in on 146.160/.760. Contact *Peg Richard KA4UPA*, 1442 Lakeside Dr., Abilene TX 79602. Tel. (915) 672-8889.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ The Cochise ARA will hold its Annual Hamfest at the club training facility on Moson Rd. VE Exams. Contact *Robert Hollister N7INK*, (602) 378-3155 after 6 PM, or write to *CARA*, P.O. Box 1855, Sierra Vista AZ 85636-1855.

MAY 2

BEMIDJI, MN The Paul Bunyan ARC will hold its annual Hamfest from 8 AM-3:30 PM, at the Moose Club. Talk-in on 146.13/.73. Flea Market. VE Exams. Contact *Roben Beyer*, Hamfest Chairman, P.O. Box 524, Bemidji MN 56601. Tel. (218) 751-4801.

YONKERS, NY A Giant Electronic Flea-market will be held at Lincoln High School, Kneeland Ave., from 9 AM-3 PM, by the METRO 70cm NETWORK. Indoor Flea Market. VE Exams. To register, call *Otto Supliski WB2SLQ*, (914) 969-1053. Talk-in on 440.425 MHz PL 156.7; 223.760 MHz PL 67.0; 146.310 MHz; 443.350 MHz PL 156.7.

SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

APR 2-4

BAY CITY, TX The Matagorda Co. ARC will operate N5QWF (or any other Matagorda Co. ARS) 0000Z-2400Z Apr. 2-4, in conjunction with the Bay City Her-

itage Day Festival. All bands in all modes. For QSL, send SASE to N5QWF, 4404 Doris St., Bay City TX 77414.

APR 3-4

GREEN VALLEY, AZ The Green Valley ARC will operate KC7MF 1600Z Apr. 3-2300Z Apr. 4, to commemorate the closing of all Titan Missile sites in the USA. Phone - 14.250, 21.330, 28.360 MHz. CW - in the Novice portion of the 10m band, around 28.150 MHz. For a certificate, send QSL and SASE to *GVARC*, 601 N. La Canada, Green Valley AZ 85614.

APR 12

HALIFAX, NC The Roanoke Valley ARS will operate KO4KP, 1400Z-2400Z, during the Halifax Resolves celebration commemorating our nation's first written request for independence. Operation will be in the General subbands and 10m Novice. For QSL, send QSL and SASE to *Terry Cieszki*, Rt. 2 Box 519B Zoo Rd., Roanoke Rapids NC 27870.

APR 17

CONSTITUTION ISLAND, NY The West Point Cadet ARC, in conjunction with the Orange County ARC, will operate W2KGY from the historical landmark "Constitution Island," from 1400Z-2000Z. Operation will be on 10 thru 80 in the first 10 kc of the General phone portion. QSL with SASE to *SE Station W2KGY, Cadet AR Seminar, M Morgida*, Dept. of EE and CS, USMA, West Point NY 10996.

SEATTLE, WA The North West QRP Club will sponsor the First North West QRP Club Contest from 1700 UTC-2100 UTC on 7035-7040 kHz and 14060 kHz. For details, please contact *Bob Farnworth*

WU7F, Contest Editor NWQRP Club, Bellevue WA 98006.

APR 17-18

1993 CONNECTICUT QSO PARTY Operation will be 2000Z Apr. 17-2000Z Apr. 18, with a rest period 0400Z-1200Z. Phone and CW. Sponsored by the Candlewood ARA. For details, write to *CARA*, P.O. Box 3441, Danbury CT 06813-3441.

APR 23-24

THOMASVILLE, GA The Thomasville ARC will operate W4UCJ 1600Z-2400Z Apr. 23rd, and 1300Z-2200Z Apr. 24th, to commemorate the 72nd Annual Rose Festival. Operation will be in the lower General portion of the 80, 40, 20, and 15m phone or CW subbands, and the Novice 10m phone band. For a certificate, please send QSL and SASE to *Thomasville ARC*, P.O. Box 251, Thomasville GA 31799.

APR 24

SNOWFLAKE, AZ The Pleasant Valley ARC will operate KB7PIY from 1500Z-2300Z, to commemorate Astronomy Week. Operation will be on the 10m Novice phone band. For astrophoto certificate, send QSL and 9 x 12 SASE (2 postage units) to *A.R.S. KB7PIY, Bill Wood*, 14246 N. Westminster Pl., Fountain Hills AZ 85268-2706.

APR 24-25

LAFAYETTE, LA The Acadiana ARA will operate W5DDL from 1300Z-0200Z Apr. 24-25, to celebrate Festival International Delouisiane. Operation will be in the lower portion of the General 40, 20, and 15m phone bands, and the lower portion of the Novice 10m phone subband. Send QSL

and SASE to *Acadiana AR Assn. Inc., E. Miller*, 612 Harding, Lafayette LA 70503; or c/o P.O. Box 51174, Lafayette LA 70505-1174.

APR 25

OGDENSBURG, NY The Ogdensburg ARC will operate N2MXR 1400Z-2100Z, to commemorate the 125th Anniversary of the City of Ogdensburg. Operation will include 7.280, 14.325, 21.325, and the Novice portion of 10m +/- QRM. For an official certificate, send QSL with contact # and either a #10 or a 9 x 12 SASE to *Pete Baltradis*, RD 1 BOX 206, Norwood NY 13668.

MAY 1-2

PHILADELPHIA, PA Station WA3BAT will be operated from 1300Z May 1st-2000Z May 2nd, by the Olympia ARC, to commemorate the 95th anniversary of Admiral Dewey's triumph over the Spanish fleet at the Battle of Manila Bay. SSB/Phone - 3.895, 7.245, 14.245, 21.265, 28.365, and 145.270. For a certificate, send QSL and a 9 x 12 SASE to *Olympia ARC*, P.O. Box 928, Philadelphia PA 19128.

MAY 3-JUN 3

HASTINGS, NEW ZEALAND Due to its past popularity, the 160m "Have A Go" Activity has been re-activated. This will be run during the NZART Field Day Contest, but will not be a part of it. This activity will be held from 2000 hrs NZT May 3rd-0300 hrs NZT June 3rd, LSB or CW, primarily at 1840 kHz (but anywhere in the band). Contact *David Walker ZL3DK*, 36 Ardrossan Ave., Flaxmere, Hastings, New Zealand.

- Packet Radio - Portable & Affordable!



Model BP-1
Packet Modem
Made in U.S.A.

- ★ Simple Installation
- ★ No External Power
- ★ Smart Dog™ Timer
- ★ Perfect For Portable
- ★ Assembled & Tested
- ★ VHF, UHF, HF (10M)

Whether you're an experienced packeteer or a newcomer wanting to explore packet for the first time, this is what you've been waiting for! Thanks to a breakthrough in digital signal processing, we have developed a tiny, full-featured, packet modem at an unprecedented low price. The BayPac Model BP-1 transforms your PC-compatible computer into a powerful Packet TNC, capable of supporting sophisticated features like digipeating, file transfers, and remote terminal access. NOW is the time for YOU to join the PACKET REVOLUTION!

Just...
\$49.95
+Shipping



400 Daily Lane
P.O. Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR
97527

1-800-8BAYPAC

1-800-822-9722
(503) 474-6700

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY THAT'S AFFORDABLE

Tri-Ex is pleased to announce the reduction in price on the most popular models of quality Tri-Ex towers for the Amateur radio enthusiast. The overwhelming acceptance of the listed models has made it possible for Tri-Ex to pass on substantial savings to our valued customers.

LM-470 WAS \$3,945 NOW! **\$3,658**

Was Now
WT-51 \$1,245 **\$1,050**
LM-354 \$1,865 **\$1,300**

The LM-354 is supplied with a hand winch brake system. The LM-470 is motorized.

VISA TO ORDER CALL 800-328-2393 MasterCard

TECH SUPPORT 209-651-7859

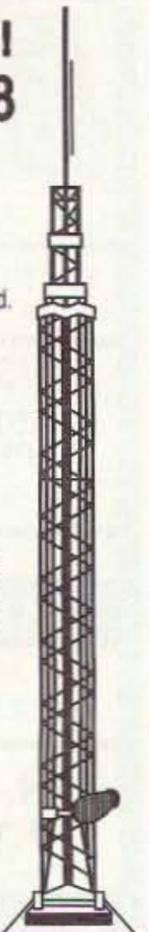
FAX 209-651-5157

All towers are complete with rigid concrete base mount and rotator mounting plate. Tri-Ex prints and calculations provided with tower are compliant with 1991 Uniform Building Code (U.B.C.) Engineering designed to 1991 U.B.C. - 70 MPH

Tri-Ex TOWER CORPORATION

7182 Rasmussen Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

Unsurpassed Quality since 1954



CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RTTY LOOP

Continued from page 55

don't advise it. It is hard to match the convenience and stability of a commercial rig for these frequencies, and who says you have to buy new? Ask around at a local club, check hamfests, network through friends and local radio stores. If you keep your eyes open, I suspect you will be able to pick up a secondhand, slightly older, 2 meter radio for well within your budget. Who knows, someone reading this might just offer to help.

Getting on Packet

Matthew's second question revolves around packet. He says that, "while perusing the ads in the magazines, I read an article or two about packet radio. I've heard that packets are relayed all across the country. How does this work? I assume I broadcast the message and a local repeater will pass it along. How do I get started in this? It sounds a whole lot cheaper than calling long-distance!"

Well, before we get to the first part of the question, let's deal with the end. Don't forget that no matter what, ham radio is non-commercial communication that cannot be used to replace commercial carriers. So, unless your father is a ham, better stay with the phone company, or at least one of them.

Now, packet communication involves bundling little packets of digital

communications together, each packet of which is addressed to where it should go. You send these packets to either the addressee or another station which can relay it along. That relay station, an automated update of the old message relay system which founded a radio relay league, is a digipeater. Don't confuse this with a conventional VHF repeater. Whereas the repeater merely retransmits the received audio on another frequency, the digipeater regenerates the received data, thus cleaning up the data. More on this in future columns.

Digital communications span the spectrum from old-fashioned radioteletype to the latest computer wizardry, and "RTTY Loop" loops around the same neighborhood. For example, volumes one and two of the PC compatible RTTY programs remain available, as is a collection of PC archiving utilities. Each collection is over a megabyte in size, and will fit on a high density 5" or 3.5" disk, or on a bunch of low capacity ones. To receive your copies, send me sufficient media, a postage-paid return disk mailer, two dollars in US funds per disk, and be sure to tell me which collection you want. Send it all to me at the above address, and I'll turn it around real soon. Don't forget to send me your comments and questions as well; to the address above, or via CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501), Delphi (username MarcWA3AJR), or America Online (screen name MarcWA3AJR). 73

ANY RIG—ANY ANTENNA AUTOMATICALLY SMARTUNER™

Let's get frank about HF antennas. Most hams try to put resonant antennas up for every band. For those with the room, great! But for the rest of us, limited to perhaps a single long wire or some other compromise antenna, the SGC SMARTUNER is the ideal solution. Its onboard computer selects exactly the right inductance and capacitance from more than one half million possible combinations. Then it remembers the setting so your rig will retune in 10 milliseconds. It's waterproof, too, built to exacting commercial and para-military standards. So, even if your antenna is a compromise, your signal doesn't have to be.



SGC Building, 13737 S.E. 26th St., Bellevue, WA 98005 USA Fax 206-746-6384 Tel. (206) 746-6310

SGC

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

CALL

Comm P I
ute Inc.

800-942-8873

For Your Best Price

Authorized dealer for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, ASTRON, Belden, Bencher, AEA, Cushcraft, MFJ, RF Concepts, Hustler, Kantronics, Wilson, Diamond, Ham-10, Larsen, Wm. M. Nye, B&W, ARRL, Ameritron, Epson, Farr Corner, DTK

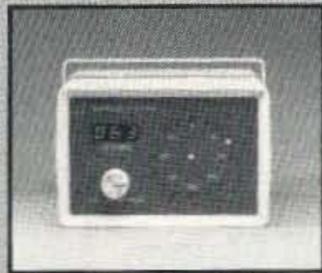
1057 East 2100 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERFERENCE LOCATION



- ★ 50 to 1000 MHZ
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ Jammed Repeaters & Cell Sites



New Technology (patented) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into a sensitive Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Models available with computer interface, synthesized speech, fixed site or mobile - 50 MHz to 1 GHz. Call or write for details.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 31819 (602) 488-9755
Phoenix, AZ 85046 FAX (602) 488-1295

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let's Talk Radio Network

SPACENET 3
CHANNEL 21
6.2 WIDE
BAND AUDIO

- General Interest & Technical Talk
- Programming Suitable for Air Over Amateur Radio
- Live Call-in Programs

Don't miss...

"Amateur Radio Weekly"

With your host
Frank Collins-N6TAF
Saturdays 5-7 p.m. EST
Live!

For Air Over Your Repeater!

AIRTIME AVAILABLE!

LTRN, Box 1555, Oak Park, IL 60304-0555
708-383-0778

ABOVE & BEYOND

UHF And Above Operation

C. L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake Ave.
San Diego CA 92119

Collecting Surplus Surface Mount Components

This month we'll cover one method to help you stock your junk box with some exotic components. Normally, the removal of the miniature components presents a large problem when undertaken in mass, but I think you will be quite pleasantly surprised to find out how well this method works.

First, a little about the components that can be reclaimed. Surface mount components, being very small, make new construction respectably smaller than conventional circuits.

A quick example is a standard IC. Take any basic device and you will find that it is available not only in the standard 14- or 16-pin plastic package that we are all familiar with, but most come in surface mount packages as well. The main difference is size. The standard 14-pin IC is just over an inch long, with pin-to-pin spacing of 0.1". The surface mount equivalent is less than half the length and about one quarter the height. See Figure 1 for the size comparison.

ICs are not the only components that come in these miniature packages. Resistors, capacitors, inductors, transistors and a lot more are coming packaged this way. In fact, I just found in surplus several mixers for RF that work over their range of 5 MHz to 2000 MHz. A lot of exotic surface mount components are being used in electronic equipment manufacture due to size constraints. This should make more of the older surface mount systems available in the surplus or scrap market for amateur use. Be observant and you might locate a gold mine in surplus components in your local area.

One problem that has hung on with these packages getting smaller and

smaller is repairing or modifying circuits. Most people have difficulty removing a chip capacitor as it is very small and must be desoldered on both ends to remove it from a PC board. Why are surplus surface mount components so attractive when you can't easily unsolder them with a soldering iron? Because you don't use a soldering iron. What you want to do is advance into the 21st century in your soldering techniques. I don't propose that you go out and purchase a \$1,000 soldering station. No, what you want to do is to spend about \$20 and be able to have some of the best methods of soldering (or, in our case, unsoldering) at your fingertips. What device can you purchase for \$20? A heat gun. This device is normally used for removing paint by the blistering method, then the blistered paint is scraped off. In our application you will use this same heat gun for electronic component unsoldering, or shrink tubing applications.

D-text: The heat gun has limitations, but as long as you know that soft plastic IC sockets and similar devices will be affected by the gun's intense heat (melted) it will be no problem. Sockets and such can be removed with care, as can some soft plastic components, but I don't see much advantage to keeping them. I find that I want the ICs and electrolytes as well as the tantalums in preference to plastic mounting hardware. I don't bother with resistors, although they come loose free for the ride. These heat guns are capable of blowing a hot 700 to 800 degree blast of air in a stream quite similar to a hair dryer. This will heat up the solder in about two minutes of air flowing about the solder junctions in the air stream.

Before using a heat gun to strip a PC board of components you can use a soldering iron and an X-Acto™ knife or some other means to gently lift each lead of delicate components. When you start to unsolder a PC

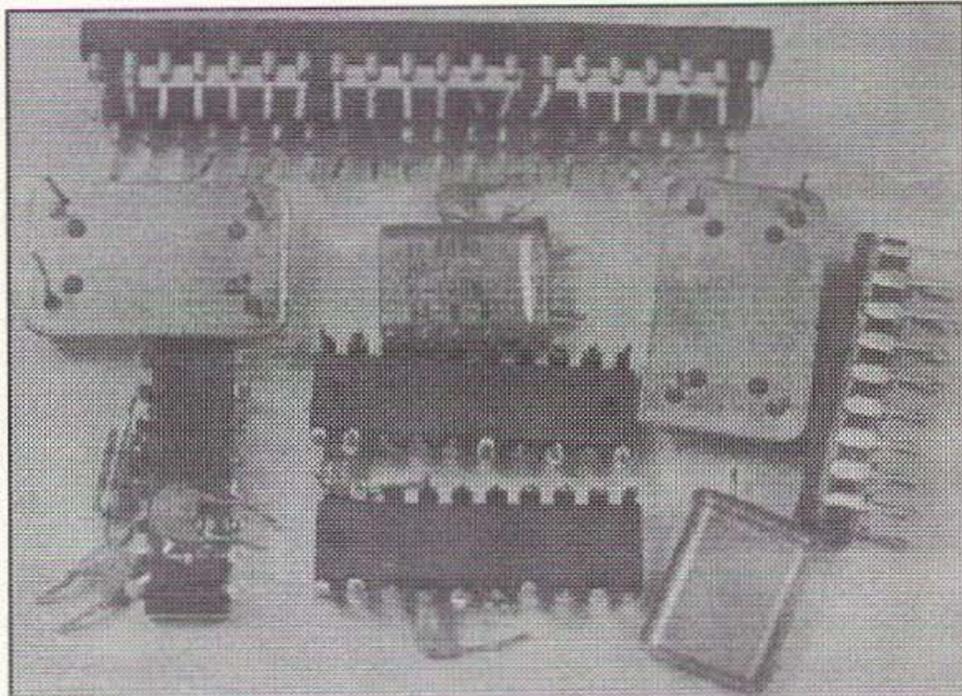


Photo A. Components removed with a heat gun. Note the clean pins, even on a 40-pin socket removed from a 386-25 PC board. The 20-pin chips under the 16 MHz crystal show dirty solder leads. These chips were pulled too soon—not all of the solder was allowed to flow before the chip was pulled.

board, direct the heat gun's nozzle to an area on the backside of a PC board to remove conventional chip components first. In some cases you might just have to tap the board to jostle loose surface mount components, letting them drop to a paper below for collection.

In using a heat gun, apply the exhaust (much like a hair dryer, only much hotter) to the PC board area to be heated and position the gun about half an inch from the surface of the board. Don't get too close as this will only burn the PC board. A half inch to an inch is about right. You will have to do a little experimenting with this technique and I suggest a scrap of PC board to try for a first attempt. I have found that positioning the PC board securely in a bench or drill vice will allow you to work rapidly on it. Position the board vertically for conventional rear-soldered PC boards and horizontally for surface mount boards. This leaves both hands free—one for the heat gun and the other for tapping or gently removing components with an X-Acto knife.

Bring the solder to molten temperature around the components to be removed. It will be very apparent as some of them will squirm about their solder pads. This takes about two minutes for the initial heat application. After that, the nearby components take a much shorter time to detach from the board. Some of the ICs can be removed with forceps by gentle lifting (that is, assuming that the component leads were not bent when they were originally inserted on the PC board).

This process sounds unbelievable but in actual practice it works quite well. Last night I unsoldered a PC board to recover some connectors and ICs from a defective 386-25 MHz computer motherboard. I completed removing all the components from the board in about 10 minutes. The board was empty of all chips that were soldered, leaving just the sockets and a

few of the other components. Bypass capacitors, clock oscillators, 40-pin sockets, etc., were all removed in this operation with the heat gun.

The procedure to use with surface mount components is much the same, but instead of directing the heat to the rear of the board, direct it to the component side where the surface mount part is attached. This works well to remove top-mount components on the PC board. When a heat gun is used components retain their exact form and are not distorted in the removal process. If a conventional soldering iron (pencil type) is used to remove a four-leaded transistor, the leads each have to be heated and lifted with a knife. When this operation is completed, the part is removed but all four leads have been bent or otherwise deformed in the process and sometimes are quite resistant to being removed intact. With the heat gun, the only possible damage that can be subjected to the part is excessive heat. Most devices take the operation with the heat gun well. Just use reason and common sense. In no case should the PC board burn or blister or smoke—if it does you're too close and there's too much heat. Back off and give it a little time. Don't try to rush here.

Don't rush the solder during its heating. The part can be pulled off prematurely, but if you wait a short time it will come off quite clean without effort. For instance, when removing a 14-pin or even a 40-pin chip, heat the board from the solder side for about two minutes to bring the section of board to temperature and watch the solder on the opposite side of the board. It will soon show signs of being molten. Don't pull the IC or socket just yet, even if it seems to come with a little pressure. If you wait another 15 seconds or so it will pull off without pressure and the board will wick off the excess solder from the part, making the pins on the IC clean. You will not have to clean up the part later if you take time in this step.

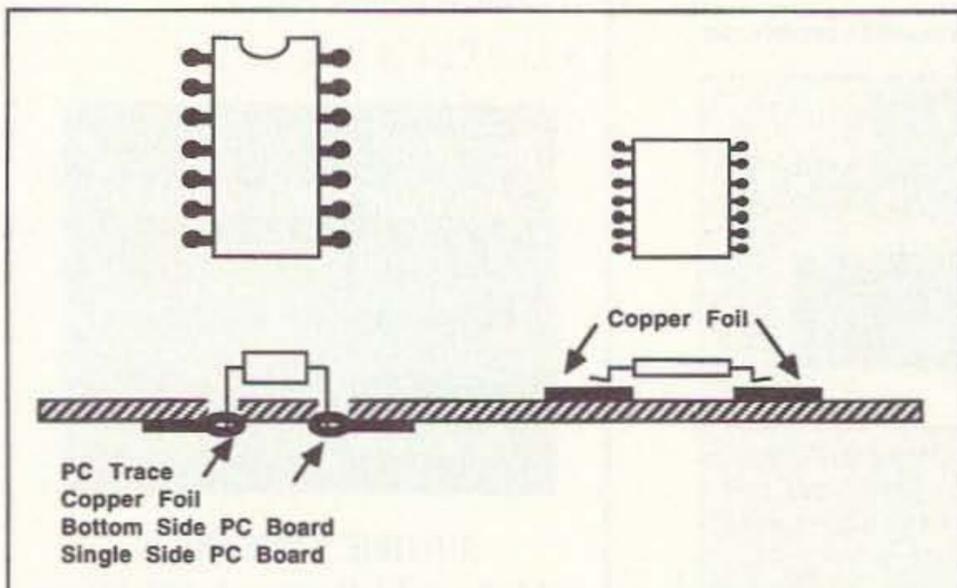


Figure 1. Standard 14-pin DIP, compared to a surface mount IC. The 14-pin DIP mounts through holes drilled in the PC board. Surface mount means just that—it is soldered on the component side of the PC board (no holes).

DSP NOISE FILTER

NEW!

LOW COST - \$149

See us at Dayton!

Reduce noise and interference!

- Automatic noise filter for speech

Eliminate heterodynes!

- Multiple automatic notch filters

Razor-sharp audio filters!

- 1.8 and 2.4 kHz speech bandpass
- 200 Hz CW bandpass

Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology provides unmatched performance in reducing noise and interference. Improve any receiver without modifications. Simply connect between your radio and loudspeaker. Enjoy cleaner, quieter speech and CW.

Ask about our advanced model DSP-59 with over 300 filter combinations.

Factory assembled - high quality. ORDER TODAY!

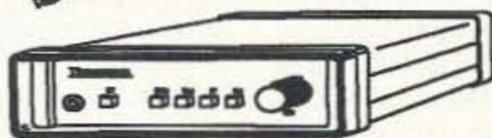
Timewave Technology Inc.

2401 Pilot Knob Road, St. Paul, MN 55120

612-452-5939

FAX 612-452-4571

VISA/MC



\$149

Model DSP-9

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No-Hands!

When your hands are busy, where do you want your HT? ARES teams and paramedics designed our chest mounted RescuePouch so they could listen without an earpiece and talk straight into it no-hands. Diagonal positioning of HT places antenna over the shoulder not in your face. Made of padded rot-proof Cordura with quick-release buckles. Adjusts to grab any size HT. Unique Double model holds two HTs or HT and spare battery. Single \$31. Double \$41. +\$3 P&H

RescuePouch™



Order Hotline:
801-373-8425

AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTMOST MODIFICATION BIBLE

THE GREATEST IN IT'S TIME,
EVEN MORE COMPLETE!!!

OVER 50 COMPLETE SYNTHESIZED CRYSTAL CHARTS.
OVER 20 ARE PRECALCULATED MODIFICATION CHARTS.
OVER 60 PLL DIAGRAMS. - SCANNER MODIFICATION.
OVER 100 MODIFICATIONS FOR PLL C.B.'S.
OVER 100 HAM RADIO MODIFICATIONS.
TEN METER MODIFICATIONS. LINER SCHEMATIC DESIGN.
OVER 800 MIKE WIRING CODES.
ANTENNA/COAX GAIN/LOSS DESIGN CHARTS.



KDC SOUND 1-800-256-9895 JUST:
5 PINE MEADOW \$29.95
CONROE, TX 77302 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGI-FIELD

No more guessing about antenna performance! DIGI-FIELD field strength meter has an extraordinary frequency response. Sniff out 60Hz interference or check for microwave oven leakage. Check antenna gain/loss, pattern, polarization, etc. Easy-to-read 3 1/2" LCD display, low battery indicator, external antenna option. Uses standard 9V battery.



DIGI-FIELD
Introductory
Price
\$119.95
\$4.50 s/h
plus tax in CA.
DC to 1.3 GHz

I C ENGINEERING

16350 Ventura Blvd., Suite 125
Encino, CA 91436
Phone/Fax: 818-345-1692
Orders Only: 1-800-343-5358

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! 70 CM TRANSVERTER 15 WATTS

New for 1993. Assembled in rugged die-cast box. IF 28-30 MHz; output 15 watts min; rvr N.F. 3dB typical; 13.8V @ 4 a.max. Switchable dual L.O. allows operation on 432-434 MHz and 435-437 MHz (also available 430 or 436 MHz). Internal coax relay with type N conn. Requires separate rx and tx I.F. lines with approx. 1 mw drive on tx (compatible with many HF transceivers) and PTT line grounded on tx. Internal power amp uses SAU4 linear hybrid module.

DEM 432-15S 15 watt transverter with 2 frequencies
(432 & 435 MHz) assembled and tested. Price: \$395

STILL AVAILABLE

DEM 432K Transverter Kit 100mw
3 PCB's plus parts & xtal (432 or 435) \$155

DEM 432PCB 3 PCB'S ONLY \$30

432PAK Basic Linear Amp, Kit 15w. \$80

also transverters & preamps 432-5760MHz
antennas 50-5760 MHz by DEM & Rutland Arrays



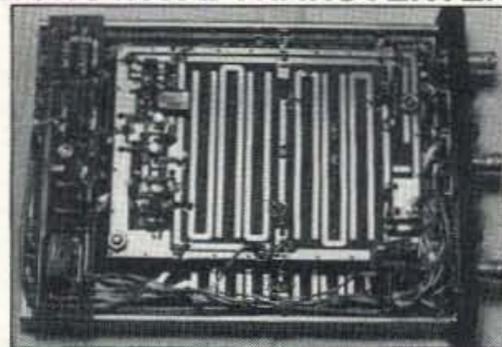
Write for Free Catalog



DOWNEAST MICROWAVE

RR1 BOX 2310 TROY, ME 04987
ph. (207) 948-3741 fax (207) 948-5157

MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS



SHF 1240 Complete Transverter

SHF SYSTEMS No tune linear transverters and transverter kits for 902, 1269, 1296, 2304, 2400, 3456 MHz. All use 2m i.f.g13.8V. Kits include mixer and L.O. P.C. boards, xtal and all components. Built units include I.F./D.C. switchboard, connectors and compact low profile housing. Other frequency options in amateur band available.

SHF 900K	902-906 MHz	50mW	Kit\$139	Built\$265
SHF 1240K	1296-1300 MHz	10mW	Kit\$149	Built\$265
SHF 1269K	1268-1272 Oscar Mode	L10mW	Kit\$140	Built\$255
SHF 2304K	2304-2308 MHz	10mW	Kit\$205	Built\$325
SHF 2401K	2400 MHz Mode S rcv Conv	Kit\$155	Built\$255	
SHF 3456K	3456-3460 MHz	10mW	Kit\$205	Built\$325
SHF 5760K	5760 MHz/1296 IF	0.5mW	Kit\$170	Built\$260
NEW! DEM 432K	420-450 MHz 10m IF	70mW	Kit\$150	Built\$275

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741 FAX: (207) 948-5157

MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS from

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Linear Power Amps
for SSB, ATV, FM, 902—1296—2304—3456MHz

2303 PA	10mW in 3W out	1240-1300 MHz	\$130
2318 PAM	0.5W in 18W out	1240-1300 MHz	\$205
2335 PA	10W in 35W out	1240-1300 MHz	\$325
2340 PA	1W in 35W out	1240-1300 MHz	\$355
2370 PA	5W in 70W out	1240-1300 MHz	\$695
3318 PA	1W in 20W out	902-928 MHz	\$275
3335 PA	14W in 40W out	902-928 MHz	\$335
3310 PA	10mW in 10W out	902-928 MHz	\$150
432 PA	70mW in 18W out	420-450 MHz	\$180

T/R Switching available, all 13.8 VDC /Some available in kit form
Low Noise Preamps & preamp kits—432, 902, 1296, 1691, 2304, 2401, 3456 MHz, 5.7 and 10 GHz.

33LNA	preamp .6 dB NF 902 MHz	13.8V \$ 95
23LNA	preamp .6 dB NF 1296 MHz	13.8V \$ 95
13LNA	preamp .7 dB NF 2300-2400 MHz	13.8V \$130
1691LNAWP	preamp 1 dB NF 1691 MHz mast mounted	13.8V \$140
4017LNAK	preamp kit 400-1700 MHz	.6 dB \$ 40

Preamp kits for 2304-10 GHz Write or Call

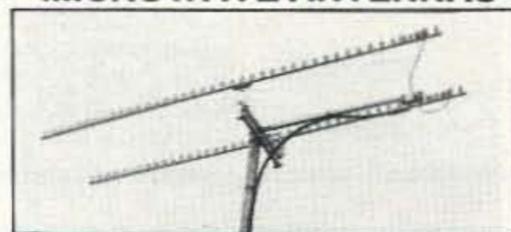
CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741 FAX: (207) 948-5157

MICROWAVE ANTENNAS



Loop Yagis, Power Dividers, Stacking Frames, Complete Array of 902, 910, 1269, 1296, 1691, 2304, 2401, 3456 MHz. For Tropo, EME, Weak Signal, OSCAR, ATV, Repeaters, WEFAX, Commercial point to point. Available in kit form or assembled and tested.

3333LYK	33el loop Yagi Kit	902 MHz 18.5 dBi	\$ 95.00
2345LYK	45el loop Yagi Kit	1296 MHz 21 dBi	\$ 95.00
2445LYK	45el loop Yagi Kit	1269 MHz 21 dBi	\$ 95.00
1844LY	44el loop Yagi (assem.)	1691 MHz 21 dBi	\$105.00
2355LYK	55el Superlooper Kit	1296 MHz 22 dBi	\$108.00
1345LYK	45el loop Yagi Kit	2304 MHz 21 dBi	\$ 79.00
945LYK	45el loop Yagi Kit	3456 MHz 21 dBi	\$ 79.00

Now in stock- VHF & UHF Yagi's by Rutland Arrays
Other models available. Call or write for catalog.

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741
FAX: (207) 948-5157

I suggest you invest in a similar unit that can be picked up in a well-stocked hardware store. On the West Coast they can be obtained in the "Home Depot" and "Home Club" type home handyman stores. You should not have trouble finding a similar heat gun as this type of store sells just about everything, including the kitchen sink. I checked with Sears and they have two models of heat gun to chose from. The first is a Wagner Model 15115, which heats to 850 degrees, priced at \$24.99. The second is a variable heat control type, also from Wagner, with heat to 1100 degrees, priced at \$29.99.

I have not tried either of these two models from Sears, but they are quite similar to the unit I picked up from a local hardware store. My heat gun is dual-heat, stating low heat of 700 degrees and high heat of about 1500 degrees. It's called a "Super Stripper Mod. 1500" and is made in Taiwan. I don't think the upper temperature is actually reached; I have no way to measure its temperature output. Needless to say, a good AC power connection is required as these heat guns draw quite a few amps to do their job efficiently. Extension cords should not be used as they may limit output. Some more common extension cords are constructed from small diameter conductors and can't support the higher currents needed by the heat gun.

Mailbox Comments

Oscar Franco LU7ATH, from Argentina, recently corresponded with me and is working on setting up some YIG oscillators for the microwave bands below 5 GHz. I sent him a PC board for the 5.6 GHz band to assist his operation. I also sent a few SRA-11 mixers that are good to 2000 MHz RF. I hope these assist him in construction projects in Argentina.

The biggest problem in shipping components to others is the distance and assurance that the components do arrive. Air shipment and insurance can be quite costly. For us here, it's all too easy to hop in the car and go to our local parts supplier. We should all take another look and be quite thankful that we have the opportunity and good fortune to have electronic supermarkets, or even a Radio Shack, from which to pick up simple parts. They are so easy that we forget what it's like in other parts of the world.

Another traveler I have communicated with is Thad N2QMG. Thad's current project a 10 GHz wideband FM transceiver and CW IDer. I have to redesign the PC board for the IDer to make it more compact and use fewer jumpers, but that is just a matter of time on my part. There's always a new PC board to design.

Jean-Yves Trudle VE2BFU is part of a group of students in Quebec who are quite interested in weather applications of radar. He is looking for any

inexpensive components to help out on projects. He refers to the column on the 10 GHz amplifier in the September 1992 issue of 73. He questions, can it be driven from a low power Gunn oscillator? Well, the answer is yes. I use a simple 10 mW Gunn oscillator and 30 dB attenuation on my work bench to replace all other systems in amplifier testing. When used in conjunction with the variable 30 dB waveguide attenuator, it can be preset to some low level to test other devices. I use it to provide power (RF drive) to test traveling wave amplifiers on 10 GHz.

TWTs require about +1 dBm to drive to full amplification of 10 watts output. The Gunn oscillator works very well in this application. It can be used in conjunction with a solid-state amplifier just as well. However, I must stress the output attenuator as it is a must in all applications. Don't ever overdrive amplifiers as it could result in destruction of your test device, depending on the power level used. See Figure 1, my test 10 GHz Gunn oscillator. The only drawback with a Gunn oscillator is frequency instability, but as a power driving source they work exceedingly well and are inexpensive.

A letter from Hugh Duff VE3OYH requests permission to use the amplifier schematic I published in the September 1989 issue of 73 magazine. It concerned an SSB biasing scheme and power amplifier schemat-

ic for a 6 meter amp I constructed for my IC-551. The design was not special. It used application notes that were available from transistor manufacturing companies at that time. What I did was try the circuit (class C) and modify it to an SSB class of circuit for linear operation—kind of a class A/B type of operation. In class C no DC power is drawn from the device until driven by RF. In class B's and later class A's, some current is drawn without RF drive to set up the stage towards linear operation.

Also, Hugh is looking for some of the FM accessory boards for the IC-551. Any help out there on the PC boards? Contact Hugh Duff VE3OYH, 136 Baronwood Crt., Brampton, Ontario, Canada L6V-3H8.

Steve Carlisle VE7AHL writes that he has obtained some microwave waveguide material for 10 GHz and would be willing to make some available for interested parties. Steve is located in Port Hardy, B.C., Canada, and can be contacted at (604) 949-8588 (after 6 p.m. PST). The material he has includes 12-foot sections of WG-16 (1/2" by 1" o.d.) and a variety of bends and straight sections. Detector mounts and hybrids are also available. Contact Steve for particulars.

Well, that's it for this month. As always, I will be glad to answer questions regarding this and other related subjects. Please send an SASE for prompt reply. 73 Chuck WB6IGP **73**

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



70 CM
33 CM

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV2 420-450.....\$ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420-450 (GaAs-FET).....\$ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902-928 (GaAs-FET).....\$ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV

SIL.....\$ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A.....\$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A.....\$119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W \$160.70	EB63 140W \$ 88.65
AN762 140W \$ 93.25	EB27A 300W \$139.20
AN779L 20W \$ 83.79	EB104 600W \$448.15
AN779H 20W \$ 93.19	AR305 300W \$383.52
AR313 300W \$403.00	

NEW!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS

600 Watt PEP 2-Port	\$ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port	\$ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port	\$ 89.95

100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - SSB-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit)	\$159.95
KEB67-PCB (PC Board)	\$ 18.00
KEB67-1 (Manual)	\$ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT

TK-1 (Wired/tested).....\$149.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6).....\$ 22.00
CMS-6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4).....\$ 18.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS—Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS—Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS

SBL-1 (1-500MHz)	\$ 6.50
SBL-1X (10-1000MHz)	\$ 7.95

ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

VK200-20/4B RF Choke	\$ 1.20
S6-500-65-3B Ferrite Bead	\$.20

Broadband HF Transformers

Add \$ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

We ship worldwide.





CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Xenia, Ohio 45385 • (513) 426-8600
FAX 513-429-3811



WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PSOTRON

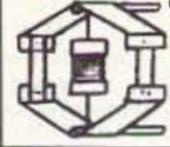
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS
NO RADIALS
NO RESISTORS
NO COMPROMISE

FIVE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE

CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG.

*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985 *March 73, 1986
CQ, Dec. 1988 Mar. W.R. 91



BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 687-0650




CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Listen to "Let's Talk Radio" 7 nights a week 6pm to 12 pm on Spacenet-3, Transponder-21, Audio 6.2

ICOM

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

453 Buffalo Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays

Weekends and evenings by appointment.

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer.
PH. (716) 664-6345
(800) 752-8813 for orders only

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For

**KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM**

Call Us For Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas

ICOM INC. SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

THE HAM CENTER

SALES AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE

5730 Mobud San Antonio, TX 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

ADVERTISERS

R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page
109	A & A Engineering.....27	146	Creative Control Products.....63	46	K-Quest Software.....33	134	Rose.....85
18	A.S.A.....82	286	Custom Auto Radio of Watertown...85	2	Kawa Productions.....33	254	Ross Distributing.....85
164	Ace Communications of Indianapolis67		• Dallas Ham Com.....64	151	KDC Sound.....79		• RT Systems.....82
	• Advanced Electronic Applications.....9*		• Dayton Hamvention.....61*		• Kenwood USA Corporation.....CV4	71	Rutland Arrays.....73
194	All Electronics Corporation.....16	13	Doppler Systems.....77	234	Lentini Communications.....69		• Ryan Communications.....82
	• Alphadata Associates.....29	19	Doug Hall Electronics.....73		• Let's Talk Radio.....77	294	S&S Engineering.....82
	• Alphaslab.....73	231	Douglas RF Devices.....82	47	Link-Com.....69		• Sams.....82
113	Amsoft.....55		• Down East Microwave.....79	233	Maingate Resources.....85	153	Satellite City (1A-8A).....45-52*
315	Antennas West.....27		• Down East Microwave.....79	86	MFJ Enterprises.....11	36	Scrambling News.....85
138	Antennas West.....79	114	E. H. Yost.....54	162	Michigan Radio.....15	167	Sescom, Inc.....33
349	Antennas West.....82		• Eavesdropping Detection.....82	160	Micro Computer Concepts.....33	188	SGC Inc.....77
135	Antennas West.....85	157	Echotrak.....54	144	Micro Control Specialties.....33	139	SGC Inc.....87
132	Antennas West.....87		• Edward Oros.....87	297	Micro House.....82	250	Software Systems.....71
340	Antennas West.....90		• Electron Processing.....85*	98	Microcraft Corporation.....33	244	Software Systems.....19
380	Antennas West.....91		• Electronic Distributors.....68	24	Midwest Wood Products.....71	51	Spectrum Communications.....16
	• Astron Corporation.....23		• Electronic Distributors.....43	126	Ming Communications.....22	183	Spectrum International.....71
17	ATV World.....71		• Emcom Industries.....54	114	Mr. Nicad.....54	122	Standard Amateur Radio.....5
27	Avcom of VA.....19	199	ERM/Electronic Liquid.....64	248	MoTron Electronics.....87	247	Startek.....1
140	Aviacomm Publications.....90	75	Fair Radio Sales.....87	54	NCG.....88	124	Texas Bug Catcher Antenna.....35
	• Azden Corporation.....59	33	FB Enterprises.....87	1	Number One Systems Ltd.....68		• The Ham Center.....80
21	B & B, Inc.....87	118	Flytecraft.....34	82	Oak Hills Research.....14	131	The Ham Station.....84
41	Barry Electronics Corporation.....21	251	Flytecraft.....90	102	ONV Safety Belt.....33	269	Tigertronics.....76
	• BB & W Printing.....31	169	G & G Electronics.....72	28	Optoelectronics.....13	154	Timewave Technology.....79
42	Bilal Company.....80		• Gap Antenna Products.....87	172	Optoelectronics.....56	299	Townsend Electronics.....34
176	Bird Electronics.....66		• Get-Tech.....55	233	Packet Power.....85	11	Tranvel Technologies.....86
137	Box Products.....85	193	GGTE.....91*		• P.C. Electronics.....65*	22	Tri-Ex.....76
197	Brainstorm Engineering.....75	72	Glen Martin Engineering.....63		• P.C. Electronics.....71*	166	Trionics.....19
56	Buckmaster Publishing.....82*	291	Gracilis.....31	68	Periphex.....86		• Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf.....94,95
170	Buckmaster Publishing.....85*	192	Grapevine Group.....73	198	Personal Computer Repeater Controller.....27	190	U.S. Digital.....82
7	Buckmaster Publishing.....90*		• Hamtronics, Inc.....7	249	Phillips Industries, Inc.....82		• Universal Radio.....29*
168	Buckmaster Publishing.....66*	182	Handie-Base.....90	49	Polyphaser.....43		• Vanguard Labs.....27
222	Byers Chassis Kits.....85	284	Heights Tower Systems.....27		• Procomm.....35	259	Versatel Communications.....85
184	C & S Sales, Inc.....31	293	IC Engineering.....79	132	Quement Electronics.....65	14	VHF Communications.....80
177	C & S Sales, Inc.....39	179	ICOM.....CV2*	80	Quement Electronics.....72	104	Vis Study Guides, Inc.....85
	• CB City International.....63	77	Interflex Systems.....55	147	Quement Electronics.....72	191	W & W Associates.....89
265	Chipswitch.....90	42	Isotron.....80	110	R.L. Drake Company.....58	20	Wolfe Communications.....85
289	CM Tech.....43	110	ITC.....2	110	Radio Amateur Satellite.....27	94	Xpertek.....19
186	Coaxial Dynamics.....91	295	Itech.....85	153	Radio City (1A-8A).....45-52*		• Yaesu Electronics Corporation.....CV3
156	Commpute Corporation.....77	172	J*Com.....63	58	Radio Engineers.....82	Bold Listings Are 73's New Advertisers This Month.	
99	Communication Concepts, Inc.....80	55	J*Com.....55		• Radio Fun.....81	*Advertisers who have contributed to the National Advisory Committee (NIAC).	
10	Communications Specialists, Inc.....29*	240	Jan Crystals.....35		• RAI Enterprises.....14		
15	Comtelco.....85	159	Japan Radio.....37	34	Ramsey Electronics.....25		
12	Connect Systems.....41		• K-Comm.....80		• RF Parts Company.....75*		



Radio Fun

“The beginner’s guide to the exciting world of amateur radio.”

Radio Fun is packed full of information to help you get more fun out of amateur radio. Basic “how-to” articles will get you up and running on packet, ATV, RTTY, DXing, and the dozens of other activities that make amateur radio such a great hobby. You’ll get equipment reviews geared toward the newcomer. We’ll help you upgrade to a higher class license with monthly columns designed to teach you what you need to know in a fun and exciting way. You’ll find it all, and more, in the pages of *Radio Fun*.

Don’t wait another minute. Subscribe today for only \$12.97 for one year. That’s 12 issues of the only ham radio magazine that is geared especially for the newcomer, or any ham who wants to get more fun and excitement out of amateur radio—*Radio Fun*!

12 issues for only \$12.97

YES! Sign me up right now! 12 issues of *Radio Fun* for \$12.97.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Check _____ MC _____ Visa _____

CARD # _____ EXPIRES _____

Class License ____ Year licensed ____ 73 Subscriber ____

QST subscriber _____ CQ Subscriber _____

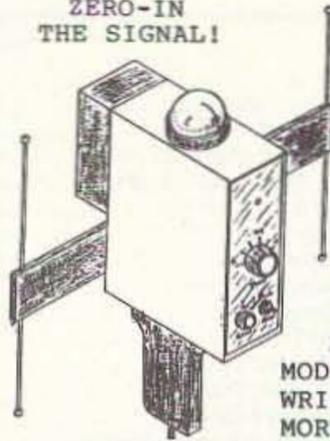
Mail to: *Radio Fun*, P.O. Box 4926, Manchester, NH 03108
 [Or call 800-257-2346 (in NH call 625-1163), FAX: 603-669-2835]

Canada add \$7.00 plus .70 GST. Foreign add \$12.00 surface, \$36.00 airmail. Newsstand Rate \$18.00. Basic Subscription Rate \$14.97.

05N

VECTOR FINDER

ZERO-IN THE SIGNAL!



HAND-HELD PHASE SENSE ANTENNAS FOR VHF DIRECTION FINDING. USES ANY FM XCVR. COMPASS GIVES DIRECTION. ARMS FOLD FOR STORAGE. TYPE VF-142 COVERS BOTH 2-MTRS & 220MHZ. OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE. WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO.

\$3.50 SHIPPING & TYPE VF-142
CA. ADD TAX) \$129.95 619-

RADIO ENGINEERS 565-1319
3941 MT. BRUNDAGE AVE.
SAN DIEGO CA.92111

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FAMED 2 METER A. S. A. 9209

+9 db Co-Linear "MultiWave" Base Station Double 5/8 over 1/4 wave delivers up to +9 db gain. All fiberglass & solid aluminum construction. Fits masts up to 1-1/2". 2 Meter Base Station 10' length.

\$32.43

+\$4.00 S&H
(SC RES. 5% SALES TAX)
CHECK IN ADVANCE OR C.O.D.
ALSO AVAILABLE IN 220 & 440



ASA

"Service is the Reason For Our Success"

Model 9209 Tel: (803)293-7888 P.O. Box 3461
+9db Watts: 1-800-722-2681 Myrtle Beach, SC 29578

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO HOUSE, LTD.

On Top of Technology!

Where is technology leading us? Every day, more peripherals require computer systems and components to be efficiently managed. Who do you turn to? **Micro House, Ltd.** of course. We have a highly trained staff, hard to get components, the newest technology, and over 12 years in business. Let us supply all your computer needs.

.....
Complete Systems built to your Specs
Motherboards (ISA, EISA, VL Bus)
Memory Products
Hard Drive and Mass Storage
Video Imaging Products
Networking and Connectivity Products
and much more!
.....

Send in \$2.00 for a catalog (refundable).

Micro House, Ltd.
122 S. Memorial Drive
Appleton, Wisconsin 54911
(414) 731-5700

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUCKTAILS!

Counterpoise Radials

Dramatically Improves Your HT's Performance!

only \$4.95

Douglas RF Devices
P.O. Box 246925 • Sacramento, CA • 95824
Specify band(s) when ordering. Dual band add \$1.00.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.

- 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95
- 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95
- 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95
- Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00
- Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available
- Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS
Dish System P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252
LIFETIME WARRANTY (602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • COD's • Quantity Pricing

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEILLANCE

COUNTER SURVEILLANCE Electronic Devices

Mini Transmitter Kits.. \$39.95 ppd., Voice Changers,
Vehicle Tracking, Touch Tone Decoders, Phone Scramblers,
Caller ID's, Scanners, Bug & Phone Tap Detectors & More!

TELEPHONE RECORDING SYSTEM • 10 hour extended play
(5 hours per side), complete \$149.95 ppd.

FOR CATALOG SEND \$5.00 TO...
P.O. Box 327, Buffalo, NY 14226 (716) 601-3476



ARK 40

SYNTHESIZED QRP CW TRANSCIVER KIT

- Superhet single signal receiver
- Synthesized to 100 Hz
- RIT +/- 500 Hz
- IIP > + 10 dbm
- Sensitivity 0.3 μV
- CW crystal filter
- CW audio filter
- Immediate recovery AGC
- 3-4 watts out
- FULL QSK
- Sinewave sidetone
- 12 VDC powered
- Rugged extruded chassis
- 2" X 5 1/2" X 8"
- Coils pre-wound
- Silkscreened PCB's
- GUARANTEED TO WORK*
- Product of USA

Complete - just add key, power & Antenna

40 Meter Kit \$269.95
Optional adj. speed Keyer \$ 39.95
Shipping & Handling \$ 5.50
MD residents add 5% sales tax

*Call or write for details

S & S ENGINEERING
14102 BROWN RD
SMITHSBURG, MD 21783
(301) 416-0661 FAX (301) 416-0963

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAM Amateur Radio Callsign Database

For your PC Compatible. Find Hams by Callsign or Name. Browse thru calls. Full export by QTH with custom output. All U.S. and Canada Calls. Ideal for mailing lists, QSLs, etc. Uses 16 MB Hard Disk. High Density Floppy (1.44 or 1.2) required for install. Updates and options available. Interfaces to LOGic, LogMaster, HyperLog and others. Demo disk \$3.00.

County Cross Reference Option adds county to address info. Lookup or export all Hams in a county. Only \$7.50.

\$39.95

\$5 s/h VISA/MC

RT Systems Inc.
Box 8, Lacey's Spring, AL 35754
205-882-9292

SUPER QRP TRANSMITTER!

It's so easy — It's ready to go!



CRYSTAL OPTIONAL BALLOON BEACON, T-HUNTS

Completely built and tested, EXTREMELY high quality.

- Complete low power CW transmitter
- Up to 2-2/3 watts RF output • 10-16VDC operation
- Excellent keying characteristics
- Department of Defense MIL-Spec. power amplifier(s)
- Compact, rugged and "air ready"
- Undergoes stringent assembly & inspection process
- Superior QRP world-wide, military grade

Just connect a battery, antenna, key and plug in your favorite crystal—that's it—BEST GLOBAL VALUE!

ALL Prices now include first class shipping, world-wide.
Overseas: Postal money order or U.S. correspondent bank.

SW1-30M \$30	Options: Dual power amplifiers— DPA \$4
SW1-40M \$31	Dual driver stages— DDS \$2
SW1-20M \$32	Metal Case w/RCA jacks, "air ready"— \$11
SW1-17M \$32	Combat Case, black epoxy brick, rf shield, requires special SW1— P.U.R.
SW1-15M \$33	Xtals: 28110, 28060, 24900, 21160, 21110,
SW1-12M \$34	21060, 18074, 14060, 10115, 10106, 7125,
SW1-10M \$34	7110, 7040, 7030, 3710, 3700, 3560, 3535 kHz
SW1-80M \$35	
SW1-160M \$40	\$6.95 each

RYAN COMMUNICATIONS
Box 111E Camelot Rd., Portersville, PA 16051, USA
(412) 368-3859

HamCall / CD-ROM

500,000 HAMS plus
1,000's of Public Domain
Amateur Radio Programs and Data
Now with International

CD-ROM Disc \$50.00
Shipping (per order) \$5.00

SUCKMASTER Publishing
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703-894-5777 - 800-282-5628

G5RV All-Band QuickKits™

created by AntennasWest Box 50062F, Provo, UT 84605

<p>Fast & Easy to Build</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fail-Safe visual instructions • No measuring or cutting • Everything included • Finish antenna in minutes <p>Quality Components</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presoldered Silver Fittings • Kinkproof QuietFlex wire • Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design • Tune All Bands incl WARC <p>Build your own from scratch. Order U TechNote #124-C \$5.95 ppd USA</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole \$59.95 • Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole \$35.95 • Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole \$25.95 • Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole \$21.95 • Marconi Adapter kit converts any dipole to Marconi \$ 11.95 • 200' Dacron 250# line \$11.95 <p>Order Hot-Line: Add \$5 P&H 1-801-373-8425</p>
---	--

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simplex Repeater System

- Handie Talkie ready - Plugs into spk/mic jacks
- 32 or 65 Second operation - 32K bit operation
- 2 mode operation, Announce or Repeater

- Commercial quality 3.2 kHz pass band
- Amateur supporting emergency communications
- Club meetings announcements
- Test repeater sight locations
- Aeronautical relays
- Security personnel
- Hiking, fishing, back packing, exploring
- Licensed to your call
- Great wired into your mobile

\$166.00 + S.H. US Currency \$22.50 Optional Leather Case



It's Amazing what Simplex can do Better!

US Digital Co US Money Order - Prompt Service
380 Rougeau Ave Certified Cheque - Prompt Service
Winnipeg, MB. Personal Cheque - Clearing Time
Canada R2C 4A2 phone (204) 661-6859

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 INTERNATIONAL

Arnie Johnson N1BAC
43 Old Homestead Hwy.
N. Swanzey NH 03431

Notes from FN42

Reward time is here again! What am I talking about? The rewards we receive when we help others become hams. Also rewarding is seeing those we helped become hams last year volunteer to help in this year's classes.

How easy (or hard) is it to host a ham class? I can only speak for myself, but I don't think that it is too hard if one person will provide the coordination and many others get involved and help teach the lessons. What it takes is having the vision to make it happen, letting others know about that vision, and talking it up to those who are active hams.

Luckily, the effort in the Keene, New Hampshire, area really started last year after completing the previous ham class and examinations. All those involved last year said that they wanted to do it again. It was decided to continue to offer the classes once each year. We decided that the classes worked best during the school year, preferably between January and June, so we set a tentative start date in February.

Around December, discussion of the ham classes started to flow on the radio and over coffee. Those of us who helped teach the classes last year asked Doug KD1GJ if he would lead the effort again this year, and he agreed. Off to a good beginning.

January arrives. Meeting time

again, this time to decide when to start the sessions and who was going to teach which modules. Before we decided on a date, Doug announced that a new ham club in the area, the Cheshire County DX Amateur Radio Club, was willing to sponsor the effort. It is certainly nice to have the support of a larger group of hams.

The decision was made to offer the classes one evening a week and to go for 10 weeks, with the test in the 11th week. Each class would last for approximately 2-1/2 hours, with a break, and cover three to four modules. Doug, organized as usual, brought the syllabus from last year, and then it was time to select modules to teach. That really took very little time because just about all the modules (with a few exceptions) would be taught by the person who taught it last year.

We are very lucky that one of the largest employers in Keene, Markem Corporation, is also very appreciative of the hams within its organization and is allowing us to hold the classes in its facilities. Markem is also allowing VE testing at the same location four times each year.

February 15th is just several weeks away as I write this column. Lesson plans are being put together by the instructors and hands-on demonstrations are being developed. The old excitement is coming back and starting to bubble to the surface. If you have never felt that excitement, try it, you'll like it!

Well, I'll let you know in the future how things work out, but I bet they will turn out great.

Lastly, I hope that you enjoy the two QSL cards from Japan. There is something about the artistry and colors from Japan that set their pictures and architecture apart from the rest of the world. I am very lucky that David sent two of his QSL cards because one of them is going to stay here on my wall. Now I just have to find him on the air to really deserve it.

Until next month, 73.—Arnie, N1BAC

Roundup

Pakistan It is with great happiness that the Larkana Amateur and SW Listeners Club celebrated its 2nd anniversary on 6 Nov. 1992.

We invited many people to celebrate with us, including two

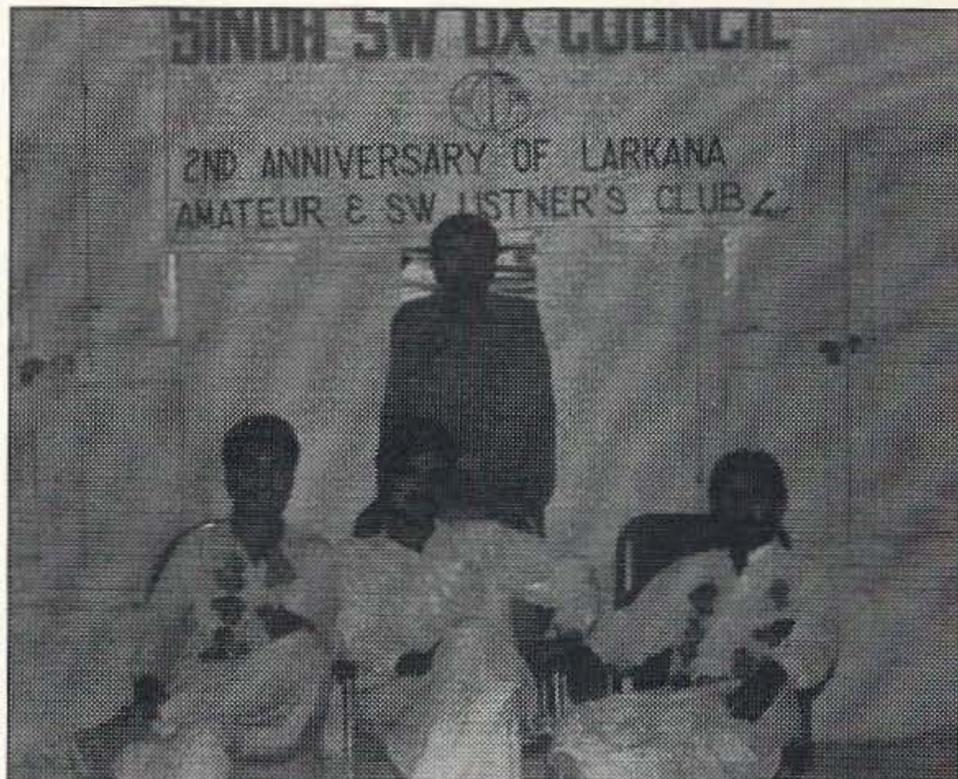


Photo A. A few members of the Larkana Amateur & SW Listeners Club.

Canadian hams, Mr. Rod Black and Mr. Mark Naylor, who are now working in Pakistan with a Christian mission. Mr. Black briefly informed the audience about the fantastic hobby of ham radio and donated some books to our club. After the program was over, 20 interested people filled out the membership forms of the club. We have about 50 books about electronics and amateur radio in our library.

Our radio equipment presently consists of a Drake TRM-34 (100 watts) SSB Marine transceiver that operates on the 2, 4, and 8 MHz bands. Does anyone know if this radio can be converted to the ham bands, or would anyone like to exchange this radio for an SSB QRP transceiver? The radio would have to have the 20 meter band. We also have a vintage Radio Holland Type BC 348JW communication receiver with frequency coverage of 200 kHz to 18 MHz in six bands. We are interested in trading this radio as well for an SSB QRP radio. As you can see, we have no radios to get on the air because of the great expense, so we would definitely appreciate anything that you might have that you could donate to us or trade with us.

Please communicate with us at this address: Arshad H. Quadri (AP2AHQ), Larkana Amateur & SW Listeners Club, No 1989/A 1, Shaikh Street, Karma Bagh Larkana, 77150, (Sindh) Pakistan.

Russia Downloaded from packet, initiated by Sandy Lynch WA6BXH: The following message was recently received here from Andy RW3AH/WL7AP. I think he and Ed NT2X wrote it together; the info may be of interest to others. 73 de Sandy WA6BXH/7J1ABV [WA6BXH @ NØARY].

Ham Radio in CIS Becoming Expensive There are serious troubles looming on the horizon for the amateurs of the former USSR. Obsessed with "market economy," people in charge of Amateur Radio Service on the government level have imposed (or will impose very soon) substantial fees for the privilege of operating on the air.

The First Class license (equivalent of the US Extra) will cost a ham 120 rubles per annum. To enter any contests, one would fork over 240 rubles per year, in addition to the above. It won't matter if you run 100 watts or 10

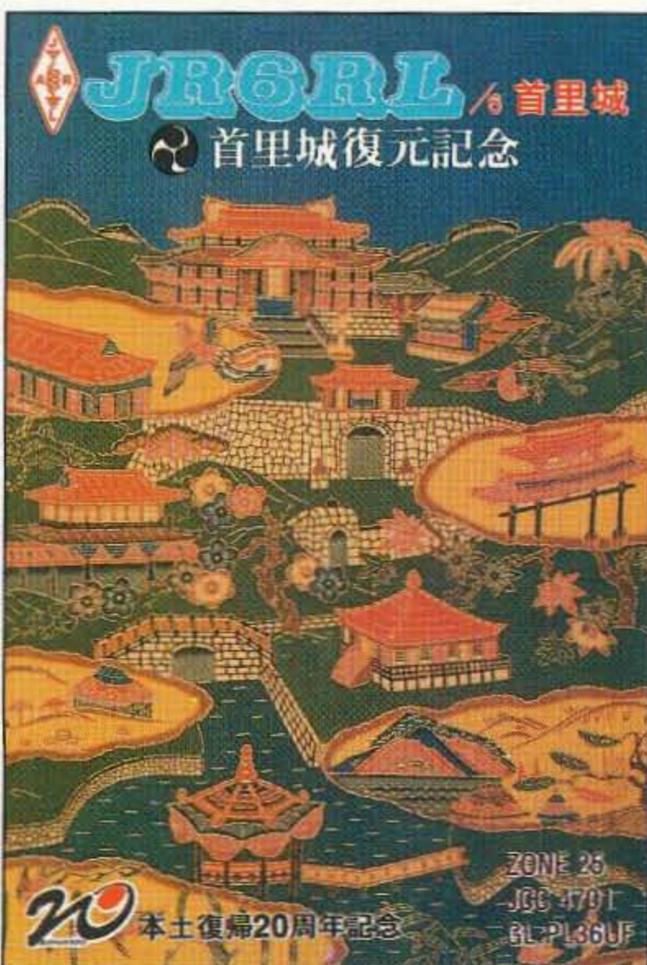


Photo B. QSL card of JR6RL.

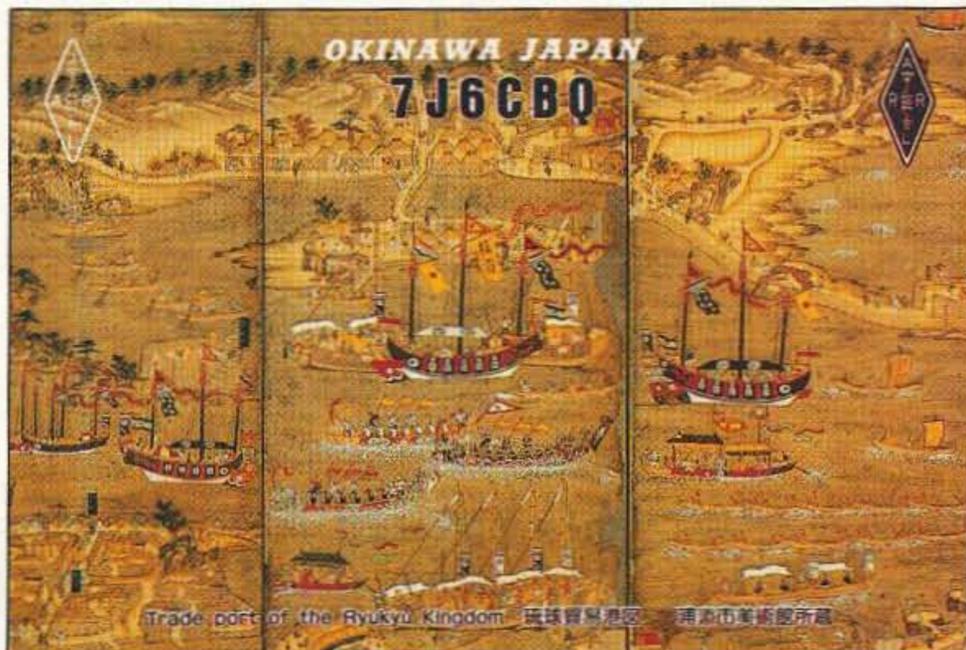


Photo C. The beautiful QSL card of 7J6CBQ, David Cowhig, Ambassador to Okinawa, Japan.

kW. Special calls call for yet more money. In US currency this doesn't look like much (\$1 = 500 rubles), but it sets a dangerous pattern—pay for what once was free, and expect an increase anytime. The opinions of ham ops were never requested, it seems.

In addition, getting a contest certificate via the bureau would cost five rubles, receiving a single card via the bureau now costs 50 kopecks, sending a single card abroad via the bureau would cost two rubles 15 kopecks. An airmail letter from Russia to anywhere in the world now costs 75 rubles.

Since the prevailing majority of hams can't afford to send airmail letters (the average salary now stands at three to four thousands rubles per month) in quantity, and because the foreign mail isn't getting through to Russia, those U-cards will become very rare indeed very soon. Moscow hams report piles upon piles of incoming QSLs at Box 88 that don't and won't get processed. The bureau is broke and can't pay its employees or its own mailing expenses. Again, hold onto your CIS cards, don't mail them over there until the situation is resolved.

On the related subject: January 1993 was set as a time frame for the changeover of current amateur call-sign allocations to a new system.

Ninety-five percent of all Ukrainian calls will change as well as a substantial amount of Russian calls, if the new system is implemented. Other republics will see a full 100% change of existing calls. As was announced earlier, the new allocations were assigned without any consultations with hams, thus the amateur community of the former USSR republics is in a state of turmoil. Nobody knows what will take place, when and how.

Letters were sent to the ITU, trying to stop the new assignment; government offices responsible for communications were petitioned without any obvious results. There is talk about having hams retain the present call-sign system, while commercial and utility calls would be converted. At this time, it is all pure speculation and no decisions on this explosive topic were rendered. There would be no special calls assigned within the CIS for 1993, I was told, pending the outcome of the above.

As always, we will provide more details as they become available.

73 de Andy RW3AH/WL7AP, 19 Jan. 1993, RW3AH @ RK3KP.#MSK. RUS.EU

Switzerland From the *International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Press*: The ITU has issued the first series of telecommunication indicators covering all republics of the former

Soviet Union: Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), the Baltic States, and the Republic of Georgia.

A joint collaboration of the ITU's Telecommunications Development Bureau and the OECD Centre for Co-Operation with the European Economies in Transition, Telecommunication Indicators of the Former Soviet Union highlights the current state of telecommunications in the region. It has over 30 tables and charts and includes regional totals and averages.

An analysis of the data shows that the telecommunication sector has been characterized by under-investment over a long period, resulting in an urgent need for network modernization to meet the requirements of the population and the emerging market economies.

The supply of telecommunication services also varies greatly from one republic to another, with an average of main telephone lines per 100 inhabitants for the former Soviet Union of 14 (Baltic states average over 20, the Central Asian republics less than 10, and Belarus, Ukraine, and the Russian Federation close to the average).

Highlights of the statistical compilations include: an official waiting list of over 18 million lines (about half the number of existing subscribers, which probably underestimates the total demand); automatic local networks but

with low levels of digitization and old exchanges; an estimated investment of US\$90 billion to attain a telephone density of 30 main lines per 100 inhabitants by the year 2005, requiring the installation of 60 million main lines; an average level of telecommunications development about the same as Central and Eastern Europe and similar to the situation in Western Europe in the 1970s.

The data is available both in hard copy and diskette formats with STARS (Socioeconomic Time Series Access and Retrieval System)—a user-friendly retrieval software for use with microcomputers. For more information and permission to reproduce any part of the publication, please contact: Mr. Michael Minges, Information Services/Telecommunications Development Bureau, International Telecommunication Union, Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland. Telephone: +41 22 730 5519; FAX: +41 22 730 5484.

OKINAWA—JAPAN

David Cowhig 7J6CBQ/WA1LBP
AmCon Naha
FBU PSC 556, Box 840
FPO AP 96372-0840

Thanks to 73 Magazine for appointing me Ambassador to Okinawa, Japan. I am unworthy. The true ambassador to Japan is Amba-



the HAM STATION
P.O. Box 6522
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT: 9 AM - 3 PM
CENTRAL TIME

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED (2 STAMPS) ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS.

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:
ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL
(812) 422-0252
MONDAY - FRIDAY

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
COD's Welcome



SEE US AT DAYTON!

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| AEA | |
| PK-900 New Multi-Mode Controller | CALL |
| PK-232MBX Multi-Mode Controller | \$314.95 |
| PK-88 RS-232 Packet Controller | 134.95 |
| PCB-88 Packet Board—IBM | 164.95 |
| ALINCO | |
| DR-600 2M/440 MHz Deluxe Mobile | CALL |
| DR-570T 45W 2M/35W UHF | CALL |
| DR-119T 50W 2 Meter | CALL |
| DJ-F1 2M, 5W HT | CALL |
| DJ-580T 2M/440 HT | CALL |
| DR-1200 25 Watt Data Radio | CALL |
| DJ-180T New 2M, HT | CALL |
| AMERITRON | |
| AL-811 three 811A Tubes | \$579.95 |
| AL-811H Four 811A Tubes | 709.95 |
| AL-80B One 3-500Z Tube | 1074.95 |
| RCS-4V 4 Position Wireless | 129.95 |
| ASTRON | |
| RS-12A 9-12" Amp | \$71.95 |
| RS-20A 16-20 Amp | 89.95 |
| RS-35A 25-35 Amp | 144.95 |
| RS-50A 37-50 Amp | 199.95 |
| RS-20M 16-20 Amp. w/Meters | 111.95 |
| RS-35M 25-35 Amp. w/Meters | 159.95 |
| RS-50M 37-50 Amp. w/Meters | 229.95 |
| BUTTERNUT | |
| HF6VX 6 Band Vertical | \$169.95 |
| A17-12 17 & 12 Meter Kit | 44.95 |
| TBR-160S 160M | 64.95 |
| CSI | |
| 800 New Interconnect | \$309.95 |
| P.P. V Multi-Mode Interconnect | 479.95 |
| COMET | |
| CA-2x4MAX 2M/440 4.5/11.9 18"4" | \$169.95 |
| CA-2x4FX 2M/440 4.5/2.2 5"11" | 94.95 |
| CX-224 2M/220/440 Triband Mobile | 66.95 |

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| CUSHCRAFT | |
| A4S HF Tribander | \$379.95 |
| A3S 10, 15, 20M Tribander | 319.95 |
| R7 Seven Band Vertical | 369.95 |
| DIAMOND | |
| X-200 6/8 db 8.3' 2M/440 | \$134.95 |
| X-510NA 8.3/11.7db 17.2' 2M/440 | 179.95 |
| HEIL | |
| Boom MIC Set (Wired) | \$77.95 |
| ICOM | |
| IC-728 New HF Transceiver | CALL |
| IC-737 New HF Transceiver | CALL |
| IC-735 General Coverage HF Xcvr | CALL |
| IC-725 General Coverage HF Xcvr | CALL |
| IC-2iA New 2 Meter HT | CALL |
| IC-W21AT New Dualband HT | CALL |
| IC-2SRA 2M, HT, 25-905 MHz Rx | CALL |
| IC-R72 HF General Cov. Receiver | CALL |
| IC-R7100 VHF/UHF Receiver | CALL |
| J•COM | |
| Magic Notch, Auto Notch Audio Filter | \$104.95 |
| JPS | |
| NIR10 Noise Reduction Unit | \$314.95 |
| KANTRONICS | |
| KAM All Mode | \$279.95 |
| KPC-3 Mini TNC | 114.95 |
| KENWOOD | |
| TS-950SDX Delux Digital Xcvr | CALL |
| TS-850SAT Xcvr w/Receiver, Tuner | CALL |
| TS-450SAT Compact Xcvr | CALL |
| TS-50S New Mini HF Xcvr | CALL |
| TM-741A 50W, 2M/440MHz | CALL |
| TM-241A 50W, 2M, FM, HT | CALL |
| TM-742 New Dual Band Mobile | CALL |
| TM-732A 2M/440 Mobile | CALL |
| TH-28A New 2 Meter Handheld | CALL |
| TH-78A New 2M/440 Handheld | CALL |
| LARSEN | |
| 2M, 440 MHz Mag Mount Antenna | \$62.95 |

- | | |
|---|----------|
| MFJ (LARGE STOCK-COMPETITIVE PRICES) | |
| 989C 3KW PEP Antenna Tuner | \$299.95 |
| 986 3KW PEP Antenna Tuner | 254.95 |
| 921 300W, 2M/220 Tuner | 62.95 |
| 949E 300W Mtr/DL/Switch/Bin | 129.95 |
| 209 HF/VHF SWR Analyzer | 99.95 |
| 490 Memory Keyer/Paddle Combo | 149.95 |
| 1214 Color Fax, RTTY, CW, ASCII | 149.95 |
| 1278T Turbo Multi-Mode Cntr | 319.95 |
| 1278 Multi-Mode Controller | 244.95 |
| 1274 Packet Controller | 139.95 |
| 1270B TAPR TNC-2 Clone | 119.95 |
| 249 SWR Analyzer W/Freq. Counter | 179.95 |
| 9020, 20 Meter QRP, CW Xcvr | 154.95 |
| 1272B TNC Mic Interface Switch | 34.95 |
| 1763, 2M 3 el. Beam | 39.95 |
| 1784 Super Loop Antenna | 179.95 |
| RF Concepts | |
| 2-23 2/30W 2M Amp w/Pre-amp | \$119.95 |
| 2-317 30/170W 2M Amp | 244.95 |
| 4-110 10/100W 440MHz Amp | 324.95 |
| 2/70G 3/30-5/20W 2M/440 Amp | 234.95 |
| STANDARD | |
| C558A 2M/440 MHz HT w/CTCSS | \$514.95 |
| C168A 2M Sub-Mini Deluxe HT | 319.95 |
| C228A 2M/220 HT w/CTCSS | 549.95 |
| VALOR | |
| PA-555 2M/440 Base Antenna | 159.95 |
| YAESU | |
| FT-1000D 200W Deluxe HF Xcvr | CALL |
| FT-1000 200W HF Xcvr | CALL |
| FT-990 100W HF Xcvr | CALL |
| FT-890 High Performance HF Xcvr | CALL |
| FT-747GX HF Xcvr | CALL |
| FT-736R Xcvr 144-148, 430-450 | CALL |
| FT-5200 2M/440 50/35W | CALL |
| FT-2400H 2M 50W | CALL |
| FT-530 New Dual Band HT | CALL |
| FT-415 Delux 2M, HT | CALL |

LARGE STOCK OF NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT.

ORDERS & PRICE CHECKS
800-729-4373
NATIONWIDE & CANADA

LOCAL INFORMATION
812-422-0231
FAX 812-422-4253

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Aluminum

Chassis Kits	Rack Shelves
Cabinet Kits	Rack Equipment Cabinets
Assembled Cabinets	Antenna Grounding Kits
Slope Box Kits	Tower Mounted Box Kits
UHF & VHF Antenna	Dipole Hangers
Power Divider Kits	Other enclosures

Small sheets Aluminum and Brass

Byers Chassis Kits
Charles Byers K3IWK
5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315
Phone 717-292-4901
Between 6PM and 9:30PM EST. Eves.
"Distributorship Available"

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMTELCO INDUSTRIES

Take Your H.T. Mobile! **MAGNET MOUNT** 19.95

Dual Band Mobile
140 mhz, 440 mhz
or
Multi-Whip Mobile
140 mhz, 220 mhz, 440 mhz

150 Watt Power Rating
Supplied with 12ft of RG58 Coax
Choice of BNC or PL259 Connector

1-800-634-4622
Quality products Made in the U.S.A.
COMTELCO INDUSTRIES INC.
501 Mitchell Rd., Glendale Hts., IL 60139

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOX CONTROLLER

Repeater/Rmt Base/Cross Band
using your radios and mic connector
No internal connections to radios

8-16 VDC/over and reversed voltage protection
three minute time-out-timer

Will work with two or three wire Audio/PIT circuits
BC - 1 for single receiver and transmitter.....\$34.95
BC - 2 for two receivers and transmitters.....\$64.95
The BC - 2 operates as two separate repeaters, as
linked repeaters or repeater /remote base

... For all VOX type controllers ...

ID/Patch/DTMF controller with 8 latched outputs
Send SASE for latest product brochures and prices
Add \$4.00 shipping and handling

BOX Products (901) 968-5416
P.O. Box 57 Lexington, TN 38351

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING
• 1993 EDITION •

Includes programming cable box chips, hacking B-MAC, wireless cable (MMDS) descrambling, bullets, PLUS fixes and much more, ONLY \$18.95. Other **PAY TV and SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING** volumes: Volume 1 (BASICS), 1989, 1991, and 1992, \$15.95 each. Different turn-ons, bypasses, ECM's, schematics and counter ECM's in each. **THE COMPLETE WIZZARD**, using the VCI data stream, \$15.95. Any 3/\$32.95 or 5/\$54.95. **SCRAMBLING NEWS** monthly, keep up with the latest in satellite and cable descrambling. Everything that's new \$32.95/yr. **OUR BEST DEAL**, (everything here) the video and much more for only \$129.95. New catalog \$1.

SCRAMBLING NEWS
1552 Herel Ave., #123, Buffalo, NY 14216
Voice/FAX (716) 874-2086. Add \$6 for COD

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELEBRATING OUR
20th ANNIVERSARY!!

Call Today To Check Our Anniversary Specials
BUY-SELL-TRADE
Call or write for current flyer

WOLFE COMMUNICATIONS
1113 Central Avenue - Billings, MT 59102
406-252-9220

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UHF REPEATER

Make high quality UHF repeaters from
GE Master II mobiles!

• 40 Watt Mobile-Radio	\$199
• Duplexing and tuning information	\$12
• Information without radio	\$40

Versatel Communications
Orders 1-800-456-5548 For info. 307-266-1700
P.O. Box 4012 • Casper, Wyoming 82604

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE

RDC
ICOM
W-21AT
UNDER \$560.00

Similar Savings On Yaesu, Astron, Icom, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.

ASTRON RS-20A \$89.90

Over 9039 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston. More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed? Call Today (208) 852-0830

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TNT All Band Field Day Antenna

No pruning, No tuning, No knobs to twist.
TNT is No-tune on 80 cv, 40, 20, 17, 12, 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20, 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX & Gain rise w/ frequency.

Ready to Use
Includes isolation balun & 99 ft RG8x
The modern coax-fed version of the classic off-center fed windom.
Technote 126-56.95 ppd

Kink-proof
Wx-Sealed
Low Noise

No Traps or Resistors
Insulated to 3000 V
Rated 500 Watts

Antennas West
Box 50062S, Provo, UT 84605

TNT \$89.95 + \$8 P&H
Windom 135ft. long

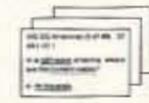
TNT/2 \$79.95 + \$7 P&H
Windom 67 ft. long

Order Hotline 801-373-8425

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK, EASY, & COMPACT

Flash cards *NOVICE thru EXTRA* theory Key words underlined. Over 4000 sets in use! For beginner, OMs, XYLs & kids.

NOVICE	\$11.95	Order Today! from	
TECHNICIAN	\$10.95		
GENERAL	\$ 9.95		
ADVANCED	\$15.95		
EXTRA	\$14.45		

Shipping 1 - \$ 3.00
2 or more - \$ 4.00
CLUB DISCOUNTS

VIS STUDY CARDS
P.O. BOX 16646
HATTIESBURG, MS 39404

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1993 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)

Call Directory	\$10
Name Index	10
Geographic Index	10

All three — \$25
Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Packet Power.
sample issue \$1
Newsletter

New TNC? Old 'pro' who wants to know more?
Share from the hands-on experience of others each month.
12 exciting issues **only \$24!** Mention 73 and receive three bonus issues. Start getting the most from your packet setup!

SEND PERSONAL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (US FUNDS) TODAY TO:
Packet Power, PO Box 189, Burleson, TX 76097

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amateur Radio Language Guide

- Hundreds of phrases, especially for the ham radio operator
- Vol. 1 - French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Polish
- Vol. 2 - Swedish, Italian, Portugese, Croatian, Norwegian
- Vol. 3 - Russian, Danish, Czech, Korean, Hawaiian
- Vol. 4 - Chinese, Dutch, Finish, Romanian, Vietnamese
- Vol. 5 - Hungarian, Arabic, Filipino, Turkish, Indonesian

Send \$10 per volume (postage included) to:
ROSE, P.O. Box 796, Mundelein, IL 60060-0796

SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER: ALL 5 VOLUMES ONLY \$45.95!

Speak To The World

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITECH
ICOM Service Specialist

17 years experience with ICOM
will service most ICOM models

NO MINIMUM LABOR CHARGE!
MODS PERFORMED! FAST TURNAROUND!

Also service KDK and some Kenwood (call first)

ITECH
Lewisville West Center
701 S. I-35E, Suite 115
Lewisville, TX 75067
NW corner of I-35E & Fox Av.

Phone: 214-219-1490 Fax: 214-219-1687
Fred Palmer WA5WZD Bea Palmer WB5QCY
ITECH also buys inoperative ICOM & KDK ham,
business, marine or aviation radios.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC REPEATER INTERFACE ONLY \$50!

Have your own repeater or link system!

Easy repeater setup without modification to your radio gear, simply plug in and go! Ideal for emergency or portable/mobile repeaters! The BRI-2 works with ANY receiver (or scanner) and ANY transmitter. Super sensitive VOX operation makes setup quick. Includes Hang and timeout timers. Passive audio interface for clean audio. Only 4.5" x 3.5" x 1.5" and choice of 12 VDC or 9V battery power (please specify when ordering). ORDER BRI-2 \$50.

For bi-directional links order our BRI-2-DUAL model which contains two of the above in one box. ORDER: BRI-2-DUAL \$85

The BRI-2-RB has a built in "remote base" interface so you can link your repeater with other frequencies or repeaters. Simple and easy to use. ORDER: BRI-2-RB \$85

MANY MORE PRODUCTS, CALL/WRITE FOR INFO:
ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC. (616) 228-7020
P.O. BOX 68 CEDAR, MI 49621

Please add \$5 ship/handl US, \$8 Canada, AK, HI ME, NY add sales tax also.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H.T. BATTERIES
2.3 A.H. 12 VOLT EXT. PAK
With Belt Pouch, Charger & Cable
Size: 7" x 2 3/4" x 1 1/4"

\$59.90 ppd. MA RES. add 5% tax

WE HAVE THE BEST PRICES ON:
MULTIPLIER H.T. BATTERIES, LARSEN ANTENNAS,
A/S ANTENNAS, ANTENEX ANTENNAS, ANTENNA
PARTS, ARRL PUBLS., MOBILE RIG MOUNTS & MORE.

SEND FOR CATALOG
WE ACCEPT: VISA, MC, CHECKS, MO
NO C.O.D. Please Allow 3-4 wks for del

CUSTOM AUTO RADIO
of WATERTOWN
660 ARSENAL ST., WATERTOWN, MA 02172
TEL. (617) 923-2122

sador Armin Meyer W3ACE, who served as US ambassador to Japan 1970-1973. Ambassador Meyer told me once that his security guards were very alarmed one day in the early '70s in Tokyo when his car was rushed by a group of Japanese men. When they got close to the car the men began waving their QSL cards at Ambassador Meyer! Perhaps it was Ambassador Meyer's high-level ham enthusiasm that inspired the Japan-US reciprocal licensing agreement which came a few years later.

December in Okinawa, as in the rest of Japan, brings forget-the-old-year parties (bonenkai) for office workers and hams alike. During December I went to bonenkais of the southern Okinawa 145.19 MHz fox-hunting group and of the the central Okinawa 2 meter FM group. A week later Yamamoto-san JS6HGV of the foxhunting group took me on a two-hour foxhunt all over Urasoe City, ending with an impromptu meeting over coffee and cakes under the stars. Lots of fun even though Yamamoto-san and I were the last ones to find the fox!

Okinawa blended the cultures of south Asia, China and Japan to create its own unique culture. Awamori, a powerful Okinawan drink made famous by the Japanese actor Marlon Brando in "Teahouse of the August Moon," was brought back to Okinawa

500 years ago from Thailand by Ryukyu Kingdom sailors. Okinawan music and dance, which are quite distinct in beat and style from that of the rest of Japan, owes much to the instruments and music of Indonesia and India. After World War II the United States had some influence on Okinawa, introducing universal education, the first university (Ryukyu University) and root beer. Their very cosmopolitan history has made the Okinawans the friendliest and most internationally minded of all the Japanese. The Okinawans sum up their attitude in the Okinawan dialect phrase "ichariba chode," which can be translated as "aloha" or as "to be brothers from the first meeting."

A new historical novel about the 17th century Ryukyu Kingdom, *The Winds of the Ryukyus*, by Chin Shunshin, now an NHK TV series, has stimulated a tremendous revival of interest in Okinawan history and culture. Chinese goods acquired in exchanges with Ming China through the Ryukyu Kingdom tribute missions and Chinese embassies to the Ryukyu Kingdom capital at Shuri were used to trade throughout South Asia and Japan. Okinawans had a practical monopoly on the China trade since Ming China traded directly only with its loyal tributary state in Okinawa and Chinese merchants were forbidden to travel abroad. My QSL card, which I

am able to use thanks to the kind permission of the Urasoe City Museum of Art, shows tribute ships which carried Okinawan presents to the Ming Emperor.

On April 1, 1993, a new Japanese law charges user fees to all users of the radio spectrum. This is on top of the current fees which radio stations pay today. For example, my 50-watt fixed/mobile ham license costs about \$30 per year to renew. Even my 50 watts is high—most Japanese hams have third- or fourth-class licenses and run 10-25 watts. The initial license fee and renewal fee is on a sliding scale which increases with transmitter power output. Japanese hams will pay 500 yen (US \$4), while radio broadcasters will pay 29,700 yen (\$300) annually. This new Japanese law is intended to raise money to regulate licensed stations and to detect and close down unlawful radio stations. In 1990 there were an estimated seven million lawful radio stations and 1.2 million illegal radio stations operating in Japan. Another goal is to boost radio spectrum use efficiency.

Similar efforts to boost spectrum efficiency by user fees and other methods are also being considered by the US National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) and the US Congress. NTIA administrator Janice Obuchowski has com-

pared the sale of radio spectrum in order to improve spectrum utilization efficiency to the transfer of public grazing lands to private ownership in 17th and 18th century England, which economists credit with greatly boosting agricultural productivity. Today (January 3) Song BY5HZ, in Hangzhou, China, told me that the Chinese government has decided to allow Chinese hams to set up ham stations in their own homes. Song, a junior high school teacher, has held his own personal callsign BG5FA for about a year but beginning February 20, 1993, he will be allowed to operate a home station. Song told me that some of the first Chinese hams, such as BA1CY in Beijing, have been allowed to operate from a private home for about a year. Now this privilege is being extended to more recent licensees, such as Song. This is wonderful news for Chinese ham radio operators and for hams around the world. Perhaps many of the Chinese hams who couldn't get on the air after graduating from school will return to the air.

A reminder to all who wish to get a license when coming to Japan: The best way to get information is to write to the JARL International Section, 14-2 Sugamo 1-Chrome Toshima-Ku, Tokyo 170 Japan.

(David's contribution will be continued next month.—Arnie)

73

PERIPHLEX POWER PACKS FOR LONGER QSO TIME

REMEMBER... A LOW COST POWER PACK WITHOUT PERIPHLEX'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN

MADE FOR HAMS BY HAMS

NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

ICOM	YAESU	KENWOOD
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah \$43.50	FNB-2 10.8V 500mah \$22.50	PB-13S 7.2V 1200mah \$49.75
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah \$57.00	FNB-12 12V 500mah \$45.95	PB-14S 12V 400mah \$60.00
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah \$63.00	FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah \$59.75	
BP-85S 12V 800mah \$76.00	FNB-26 7.2V 1000mah \$60.00	
BP-114S 12V 800mah \$79.00	FNB-27S 12V 800mah \$65.00	

ASK FOR OUR CATALOG

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty. All inserts and packs in stock or available from authorized dealers. CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.

CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL OFFERS

PERIPHLEX inc.
115-1B Hurley Road, Oxford, CT 06478
800-634-8132
Connecticut 203-264-3985 - FAX 203-262-6943

Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling for first battery, \$1.00 for each add'l battery - U.S. only. Connecticut residents add 6% tax.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

TRANSEL TECHNOLOGIES

A DIVISION OF LJ ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES
123 East South Street • Harveysburg, Ohio 45032
1 (800) 829-8321

Model TSC1
Transel Suction Cup Mounting Kit
\$12⁹⁵

Model TDC1
Transel Heavy-Duty Hat Clip
\$12⁹⁵

Model TWM
Transel Slim Line Window Mount Kit
\$24⁹⁵

Model T144-10
Transel Modified Gain Quarter Wave Antenna
\$14⁹⁵

Write for a Full Line Antenna Catalog at No Cost!
— DEALERS WELCOME —
Made in The USA...Because It Matters!

NEW! Tone-Master™ Touch Tone Decoder



MoTron Electronics

310 Garfield St., Suite • 4 Eugene OR 97402
Info: (503) 687-2118

Orders: (800) 338-9058 • Fax: (503) 687-2492

Decode and display Touch Tones from a telephone, tape recorder, scanner, or nearly any audio source. ✓ 16 digit LCD display, 80 digit scrollable buffer ✓ High speed decoding, up to 25 digits per second ✓ Built-in speaker ✓ 9V battery ✓ Metal case ✓ TM-16 PLUS includes RS-232 output and Software for optional automatic date/time/number logging using your IBM Compatible computer.

TM-16 Standard Model \$229
TM-16 PLUS RS-232 Model with Software \$299
PS-12 AC Power Adaptor \$10

S/H \$5 USA/Canada, \$15 Foreign.

30 day money back guarantee! Try at no risk!

Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where's the Fun?

The 10 meter test had started, and I expected the band to open about the time I arrived at the motel. Rig and gel cell were in the trunk. Maxi-J was right beside, rolled up inside the launcher pail. Room with a view. Maxi takes off from the balcony sloping down to a tree. His tail slips under the door. And I'm 59 in Japan.

J-10	J-15	J-17	J-20	J-30	J-40	Info
\$39	\$42	\$47	\$49	\$59	\$69	Pack
						\$1

Add \$6 Post & Handling USA & Canada \$14 others

AntennasWest

Order Hotline:

Box 50062-S. Provo UT 84605 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PROFESSIONAL
MOBILE ANTENNA
HF SSB ANTENNA
HIGH PERFORMANCE**

For vehicles, small boats or as an emergency antenna. Supplied with stainless ratchet mount, heavy duty encapsulated stainless spring and all installation items. Including high voltage feed through insulators and wire for operation up to 10KV at 1.8 MHz.

**HIGH RADIATING
PERFORMANCE
1.8-30 MHZ RANGE
4 to 12 DB GAIN**

(compared to a 9 ft whip)

9 ft. long (2 pcs.) \$495.00*

Requires antenna coupler (SG-230 Smartuner or similar)

SGC, Inc., Box 3526
Bellevue, WA 98009 USA
Tel: 206-746-6310
Fax: 206-746-6384

*Shipping charges by UPS ground included

Visa & Master card accepted

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HR-2600, HR-2510 OWNERS
UNLOCK The Power Of Your Radio**

Add additional bands with no loss to 10 meters with the PLUS 12 conversion kit!!!!

Easy to build,
installs inside the radio!!

No drilling or special test instruments required
And no chips to replace!

MARS	27.0-28.7 MHZ	\$49.95
SWL	26.0-27.7 MHZ	\$49.95
12 Meters	24.8-25.7 MHZ	\$49.95

Or choose a maximum of any 2 bands for even more fun

PA residents add 6%

Edward Oros

2629 Sapling Drive
Allision Park, PA 15101

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS

Jerrold™, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith, & many others. "New" MTS stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 & 450 owners.

1-800-826-7623



B & B INC.

4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan MN 55122

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLLINS HF POWER AMP DECK



COLLINS 367A-3 HF POWER AMP DECK, amplifies 0.15 W input to 500 W output using two 4CX250B tubes over 2-30 MHz in four bands. Verniers for driver and PA tune. Requires +2000 V 500 ma, +400 V 80 ma, & +28 V. 7x19x7.8, 25 lbs sh.

USED W/SCHEMATIC \$235

ME-165 SWR POWER METER for HF transmitter tests. Provides 52 ohm 600 watt load with SWR of 1.1:1 or less up to 30 MHz using 12/ 600 ohm non-inductive 50 W resistors. Has 0-600 W meter, function switch, and N connections. 13.5x9.8x9.8, 20 lbs sh.

GOV'T-RECONDITIONED ... \$125 Manual ... \$8.50

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573 • Fax 419/227-1313

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WE'RE
FIGHTING
FOR YOUR
LIFE**

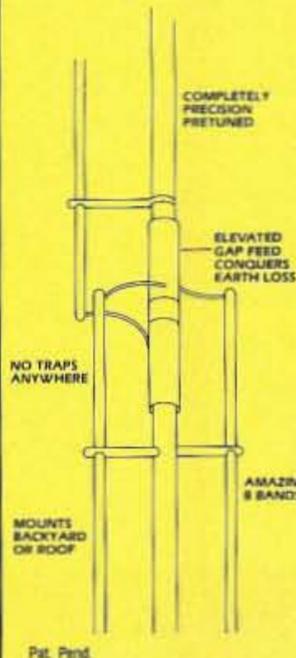


**American Heart
Association**



THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

Q An Antenna with No Earth Loss?
A Yes... the answer is GAP'S revolutionary technology.



If you're looking for an antenna that can out perform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a GAP. The Challenger DX-VIII is the revolutionary design that answers your demands for multi-band operation and unequalled efficiency with low noise. This is the technology that eliminates Earth Loss. GAP delivers from an elevated feed; your power doesn't disappear into the ground. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. GAP delivers everything but the hassles. And — GAP delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

The Challenger DX-VIII
88m 48m 28m 18m 12m 8m 6m

\$249
plus shipping

All out efficiency.
All out performance.
GAP gets it all out.

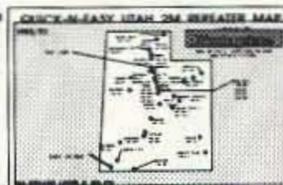


6010 Bldg. B
N. Old Dixie Hwy.
Vero Beach, FL 32967
(407) 778-3728
Commercial Frequencies Available

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

REPEATER MAPS

FRONT OF CARD:



BACK OF CARD:
220 MHz
440 MHz
900 MHz
1.2 GHz

**2M
2M MAP NOW FULL COLOR!**

Why spend your time flipping through a small book looking for a nearby repeater? Now you can use the QUICK-N-EASY REPEATER MAP to find the repeater you are looking for! The map is easy to read, easy to use, and perfect for travel. HIGH QUALITY laminated plastic map of your state (California residents specify North or South CA) with 2m repeaters on the front and other bands on the back. Because it's laminated, it's tough and rugged. YOU'LL LOVE IT!

ORDER TODAY! CATALOG \$2 REFUNDED WITH PURCHASE

FBenterprises

15800 NW 31st Ct. Dept G
Vancouver, WA 98685-1619
Phone/FAX (206) 573-0910
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

\$3.95 PER CARD
ORDER 3 CARDS FOR JUST \$10 Plus 50¢ per order s/h

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER SAY DIE

Continued from page 66

heard of the ham *CQ* or *Communications Quarterly*.

When I took over as editor of *CQ*, back in 1955, the magazine was in bad shape. It was losing several thousand dollars a month, which was a lot of money in those days. It was being kept alive by *Radio-Television Service Dealer*, a sister publication. I didn't come into the job cold. I'd been publishing *Amateur Radio Frontiers* for four years. This meant I'd been getting articles, editing them, drawing the schematics myself, taking the photos, writing my usual long editorials, typing the finished copy, selling the advertising, soliciting subscribers, doing the bookkeeping, mailing the copies, and so on, all in my spare time. My main job at the time was manufacturing and selling loudspeaker enclosures.

Add to this my years of building ham and RTTY equipment, converting surplus, pioneering 6m (I was the first one in NYC on the band and ran a beacon station for several years), pioneering NBFM, working tons of DX, having a basement packed solid with equipment and parts, having already been active in just about every contest there was, having built my first SSB rig, (with W2BFD) helping set up one of the first repeaters, etc. When I get interested in something I tend to go overboard.

My *Frontiers* publication was mainly

about RTTY and helped our group cooperate to override the endless battles the ARRL put up trying to stop RTTY from being permitted on the HF bands. It took several years, but we finally beat the League.

Thus, when I took over the helm at *CQ* I had already been deeply involved in amateur radio for about 18 years. I walked away from a million-dollar speaker business to work for \$10,000 a year editing a ham magazine. Well, the other was by this time just a business and this was fun. I'd started the speaker business with \$1,000 borrowed on my car and built it into the largest manufacturer of speaker enclosures in the country. I needed a fresh challenge.

Within six months I had *CQ* into the black and four years later it was turning in a profit of over a million in today's dollarettes. It was the biggest money-maker in the history of Cowan Publishing. During the five years (to the day) I was editor I had a ball. There was that DXpedition to Navassa (KC4AF), where we almost got killed a couple times. There was Operation World Wide, where I flew around the world operating from a MATS (Military Air Transport System) plane, making 20m SSB contacts as we visited 25 countries. Then I represented the US amateurs at the WARC meeting in Geneva. I'll have to tell you about those days some time.

I was having so much fun that I stayed on as editor a couple years longer than I should have. But I've

written about all that before . . . and no doubt will again. I'll be writing about my early fun in *Radio Fun*.

Speaking In Tongues Where Has English Gone?

We hams can't help making fun of CB jargon . . . right, good buddy? Yet we've got our own private language and we immediately recognize a newcomer who isn't fluent in our Q-signal shorthand. It's always seemed odd to me when hams use Q-signals on voice. They were invented to try and mercifully speed up our pathetically slow CW contacts . . . or QSOs, as you probably call them.

When I got involved with computers I had to learn a whole new language. I found that most computer folk had little residual fluency in plain English and thus were no longer able to interface with ordinary people.

Lawyers have their own language, if you've ever read any legal papers. Politicians have theirs. It's interesting trying to translate the weird language of our laws into something the rest of us can understand. And I wish I'd had a tape recorder along on an around-the-world flight on a Military Air Transport Service plane, just to capture the fascinating language of the PR officer who accompanied us.

I read a lot of magazines, so I have to be able to interpret computerese, legalese, governmentese, medicalese, hamese, hi-fi-ese, and educationese. It's a challenge to try and figure out what some professor is trying to say.

For instance, in the latest *Kappan*, professor Dempster writes, "Research has shown that, under certain conditions, practice may either reduce the effects of interference or result in proactive or retroactive facilitation of learning." What did he say? And he goes on for five pages of this gobbledegook, plus a half page of references.

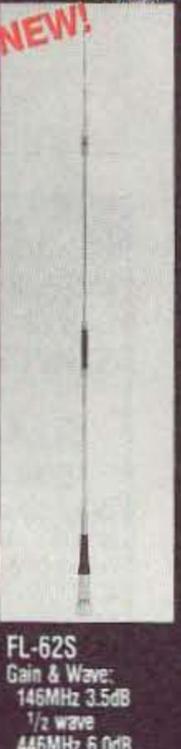
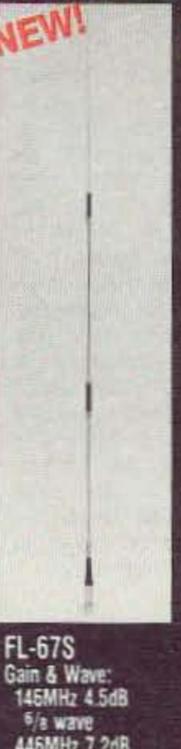
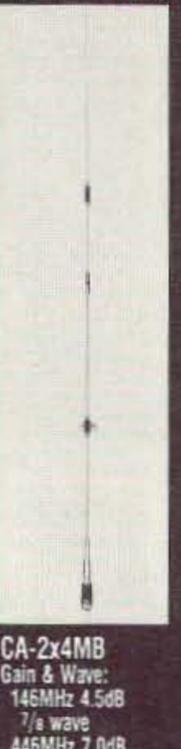
Several years ago it seemed to me that businessmen might like to have a way to learn about computers without having to learn computerese. So I started a new magazine, *Desktop Computing*. It was a tussle getting the writers to stick to English, and even more difficult to find editors capable of translating computerese into English. But we did it and the readers loved the publication. Alas, when I sold my publishing company in 1983, I had no way to continue doing the magazine, so I sold it along with all the others. The new publisher, being totally involved with computers, quickly killed it off.

For my part, when I'm on the air I avoid jargon and stick to plain English. I have problems with interference, not QRM. I go to bed instead of modulating the mattress. I answer the phone instead of the landline. But then I am very resistant to talking about my transceiver and antenna, much preferring to talk about what the other chap does, what else he's interested in, what he likes about where he lives and so on. You probably wouldn't like it at all.

73



Modern, High-Performance Stations use COMET Antennas, Duplexers, Triplexers and Accessories!

	146/446 MHz Base/Repeater	Flawless Performance Series		CX-224	2x4 Series Best Sellers		NEW B Series Black Anodized	
								
<p>CA-2x4MAX Gain & Wave: 146MHz 8.5dB 5/8 wave x 3 446MHz 11.9dB 5/8 wave x 8 Max Power: 200 watts Length: 17' 8" Connector: UHF (SO-239)</p>	<p>CA-2x4WX Gain & Wave: 146MHz 6.5dB 5/8 wave x 2 446 MHz 9.0dB 5/8 wave x 5 Max Power: 200 watts Length: 10' 2" Connector: UHF (SO-239)</p>	<p>FL-62S Gain & Wave: 146MHz 3.5dB 1/2 wave 446MHz 6.0dB 5/8 wave x 2 Max Power: 150 watts Length: 3' 5" Connector: UHF (PL-259)</p>	<p>FL-67S Gain & Wave: 146MHz 4.5dB 5/8 wave 446MHz 7.2dB 5/8 wave x 3 Max Power: 150 watts Length: 4' 11" Connector: UHF (PL-259)</p>	<p>CX-224 Gain & Wave: 146MHz 2.15dB 1/2 wave 222MHz 3.6dB 5/8 wave 446MHz 6.0dB 5/8 wave x 2 Max Power: 100 watts Length: 3' Connector: UHF (PL-259) OR NMO (CX-224NMO)</p>	<p>CA-2x4MB Gain & Wave: 146MHz 4.5dB 7/8 wave 446MHz 7.0dB 5/8 wave x 3 Max Power: 150 watts FM Length: 4' 10" Connector: UHF (PL-259)</p>	<p>CA-2x4SR Gain & Wave: 146MHz 3.8dB 5/8 wave 446MHz 6.2dB 5/8 wave x 2 Max Power: 150 watts FM Length: 3' 4" Connector: UHF (PL-259)</p>	<p>B-20 Gain & Wave: 146MHz 2.15dB 1/2 wave 446MHz 5dB 5/8 wave x 2 Max Power: 50 watts Length: 30" Connector: UHF (PL-259), OR NMO (B-20 NMO)</p>	<p>B-10 Gain & Wave: 146MHz 0dB 1/4 wave 446MHz 2.15dB 1/2 wave Max Power: 50 watts Length: 12" Connector: UHF (PL-259), OR NMO (B-10 NMO)</p>
				<p>NCG CO. 1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-4541 • (800) 962-2611 CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG OR NEAREST DEALER</p>		<p> CF-416A</p> <p> CF-4160K</p>	<p>2M-70cm DUPLEXERS Power: 146MHz 800W 446MHz 500W</p> <p>CF-416A: All UHF Conns w/Leads CF-4160K: All UHF Conns w/o Leads CF-4160I: Ditto, but 440 Input N-male Conn. w/o Leads</p>	

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

BUYER BEWARE!!!!!!

Some replacement battery manufacturers misrepresent their products.

a) All replacement battery packs should have stated on their labels the voltage and capacity of the battery packs they represent. **THIS LABEL SHOULD BE ON THE BATTERY NOT ON THE BOX OR BAG.**

b) **DON'T HESITATE** to ask the **AFTERMARKET BATTERY MANUFACTURER** to state which cells they are using. For Example: Some manufacturers state they have a Kenwood Equivalent to the PB-14 only at 400mAh as opposed to Kenwood's 350mAh. **DON'T HESITATE TO ASK WHICH CELL THEY ARE USING. WE HAVE A 14(S) THAT IS APPROXIMATELY 1-1/4" LONGER THAN KENWOOD'S PB-14, BUT OUR'S IS 800mAh.** We use a Sanyo KR-800AAE in this particular pack.

BUYER BEWARE!!!!!!

See Us In
Dayton
At Booths
#560 and #561
For Our New
Expanded Line
Of Battery Packs
And Chargers.

MONTHLY DISCOUNTS
APPLICABLE TO END-
USERS ONLY.

NEW!

CHARGERS

FINALLY... ONE CHARGER THAT CHARGES ALL BATTERIES

By simply switching plug-in cups, the **MasterCharger®** will charge any Yaesu, Motorola, Icom, Kenwood, Alinco, etc. radio battery.

MasterCharger I

- A constant current rapid charger utilizing a SANYO SI-101 Microprocessor base control unit which uses a negative delta V technique to determine when the battery is fully charged.
- Works with an AC adapter (115v AC or 220v AC) as well as with a cigarette lighter adapter cord in a car, boat or plane.

MasterCharger II

- Can charge any Nicad battery from 6v to 13.2v
- 115v or 220v AC adapter included.
- Utilizes a taper charge principle.
- Can charge a battery in 5 to 8 hours, then automatically goes into a reduced current state.

**MANUFACTURED
IN U.S.A. BY
W & W ASSOCIATES**



DISCOVER now accepted
NYS residents add 8 1/4%
sales tax. Add \$4.00 for
postage and handling.



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION
BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.**

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

**MADE IN
THE U.S.A.**
SEND FOR
FREE CATALOG
AND PRICE LIST

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • In NYS (718) 961-2103 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Hope Currier



COMET Antenna has introduced the newest addition to their extensive line of multiband antennas, the CH-32 "Miracle Baby" Mini HT Antenna for 2m/70 cm. The CH-32 has surprising performance, is only 1.75 inches tall, and has a black matte

NCG/COMET

finish and a BNC connector. It is designed with a pivoting head, absorbing shock and protecting the radio's connector from damage. The CH-32 meets the modern operator's need for a small, compact antenna that easily works the nearby repeater systems and is useful for communicating at hamfests, on Field Day, while doing tower work, etc. Its small size makes it inconspicuous and proportionate in size to the newest HT transceivers.

For the price and more information, contact *NCG*, 1275 North Grove St., Anaheim CA 92806; (714) 630-4541, (800) 962-2611, Fax: (714) 630-7024. Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

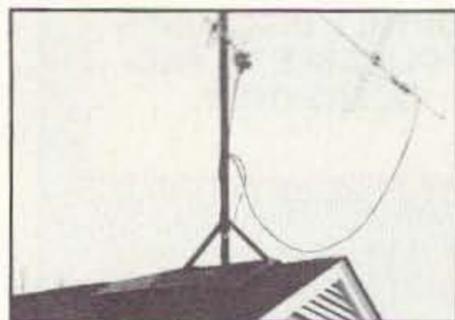
ELECTRON PROCESSING

Electron Processing has announced a device to greatly improve scanner and shortwave reception. The AFBOX-1 allows you to connect your receiver to an existing hi-fi stereo system to extract the best fidelity and clearest sound obtainable from your scanner or shortwave receiver. By connecting to a stereo system scanner, listeners can often understand previously unintelligible background conversations. Shortwave listeners can finally enjoy the full fidelity with which the broadcasts were meant to be heard. Connection to the external speaker jack of the receiver and the hi-fi auxiliary input jacks is easy with the supplied connectors. An isolation transformer and passive attenuator



assure clean, noise- and hum-free sound on both right and left channels. The AFBOX-1 can be connected to a VCR for up to six hours of quality recording.

The AFBOX-1 is \$30 plus \$5 S & H. For more information, contact *Electron Processing, Inc.*, P.O. Box 68, Cedar MI 49621; (616) 228-7020. Or circle Reader Service No. 205.



G & P ENGINEERING

G & P Engineering has announced a new style of antenna mounting system called the "N-PAM" unit. The N-PAM unit will mount on the roof without drilling holes into the roof. It will mount on any roof at any pitch from flat to a

12/12 pitch, and will allow use on roofs with 16" o.c., 24" o.c., stick-built or truss systems. Basic systems include single or dual tray units with a 2" mast 3' high—ideal for a tribander/VHF-UHF system. Options include a 5' or 7' mast. The 7' mast can be used with the largest OSCAR antenna system or stacked yagis.

All mounts are made of steel and are primed and painted with a durable and hard epoxy paint, black, to blend with most roof shingle colors. For prices and more information, contact *G & P Engineering*, 4943 Finch Court, Stephens City VA 22655; (703) 869-4530, Fax: (703) 869-5116. Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

BackPack Solar?

10 watt DesertStorm panel is size of open 73 magazine, weighs 1lb, and delivers 600mA for 12v charging or direct operation. Tough, Solid, with no glass to break. So rugged Uncle Sam used this for spotter communications and portable repeaters in Desert Storm. Ready to use. \$169. Add \$5 S&H. Info \$1.



AntennasWest
Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

Order HotLine
801 373 8425

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. \$29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDIE-BASE (patent mailed)

Finally! A useful accessory for your handheld radio or scanner. Functional, Efficient, and Attractive. You can use it anywhere in your home, office, or shop. High quality solid Walnut Base with Black Powder Coated Steel Brackets will provide many years of use. Truly high quality American craftsmanship and it shows in every detail.

Model 92001A For Most Regular size Hand held radios \$14.95
Model 92001B For Miniature Hand held radios \$14.95
Model 92002 For Most Hand held scanners \$13.95
Model 92003 For Micronta style swr/power meters \$9.95
Please add \$3.50 shipping/handling per item ordered, outside U.S. add \$7.50 per item ordered. Send check or money order to: *Handie-Base and More Inc.*, P.O. Box 2504, Broken Arrow, OK 74013-2504.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Morse Deciphered, A Meaning Behind the Code"

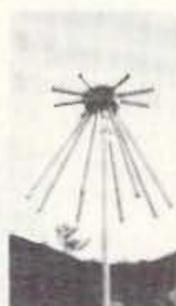
Learn in days what takes others years to master. . All simple, totally simple. Includes numbers, Q signs, prosigns plus other excellent info. The derived meaning behind the code lies in the standard phonetic alphabet. . Originally written and developed for pilots. New book, 36 pages, 8 x 11, now reveals this remarkable breakthrough.. Unbelievably simple. . Gain much more than "natural talent". Your own progress will shock even you, send \$10 check or money order (please add \$2 S&H) to:

AVIACOMM PUBLICATIONS (73)
P.O. Box 690188
Bronx, NY 10469

NYS residents add 8% sales tax.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Scanner Use Antenna! The FLYTECRAFT™ Model CFN 16 Element Wideband VHF/UHF Antenna



Designed by
Emmy-Winning
Network TV Engineer
Steve Flyte,
K7SF

- The Model CFN is the ultimate compact, rugged antenna for 50 to 1.3 Ghz use. (Transmit from 144 to 1.3 Ghz)
- Average SWR - 1.5 across transmit range.
- Amateur radio licensees operate all bands - 2M, 220, 450, 900, and 1.2 Ghz
- Novices! Ideal for operation in 220 or 1.2 Ghz band for which you have privileges.
- Low vertical angle radiation
- Large capture area
- Unity gain
- Use indoors or out - CFN is lightweight, but tough - withstands hurricane-force winds.
- Instant assembly - ideal for permanent, portable, or Field Day!
- Attractive, strong design. Unique, futuristic appearance.

Built with pride & sold worldwide ~ FLYTECRAFT™ USA

FLYTECRAFT™ Model CFN ~ \$119.95
Send Check or \$ Order to: *FLYTECRAFT™* P.O. Box 3141
Simi Valley CA 93093 - Add \$5.50 s/h continental U.S.

VISA/MC PHONE ORDERS Satisfaction Guar.
805 - 583 - 8173 Mon thru Fri 9A-5P (PT)

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR HR-2510 HR-2600 the same features as the "BIG RIGS"

- * 30 Memory Channels
- * Automatic Repeater Offset
- * Programmable Transmit Timeout
- * Programmable Seek/Scan (5 Khz, etc)
- * Programmable Mike/Channel Buttons
- * Programmable Transmit Freq. Limits
- * Extended Frequency Range (10 to 12 meters)
- * Priority Channel
- * Split Frequency
- * Many More Features

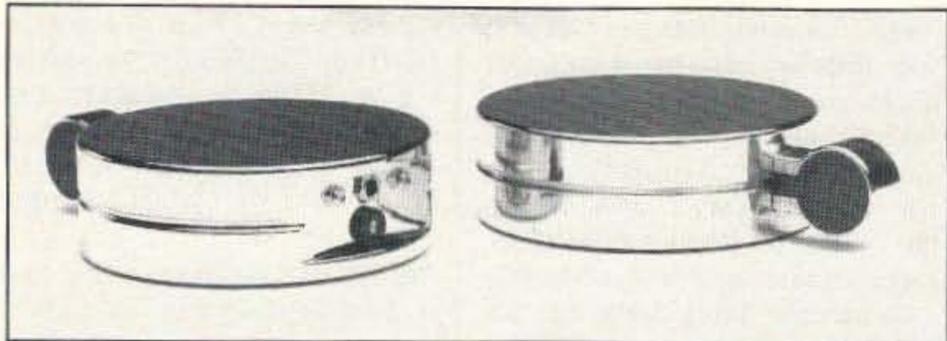
All these features by replacing your radio's existing "CPU" chip!
(Priority Channel requires optional hardware)

\$59.95 (Optional Chip Socket \$7.50)
Includes Operator's and Installation Manuals

CHIPSWITCH®
4773 Sonoma Hwy. Suite 132
Santa Rosa, CA 95409-4269

Write or call (707) 539-0512 for free information
Quantity prices available. Dealer inquires welcome

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CAL-AV LABS

CAL-AV Labs, Inc. has introduced the Spirit™ series of dual-paddle Morse keys, which incorporate advanced design and a new technology to eliminate contacts and all other moving parts. Designed for optimum performance in a traditional operating environment, the Spirit provides familiar functionality very similar to a mechanical key. Its solid-state-force sensors activate when a given, preset force is exceeded. Independent left and right adjustments have infinite resolution, and will accommodate operators with a light or heavy touch. The unit weighs five pounds and will not move

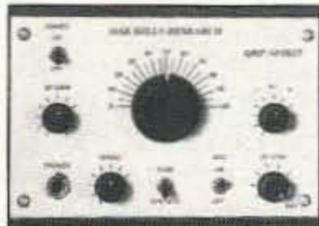
from its desired desktop location.

The Spirit is currently available as a limited-production edition for the discerning enthusiast. Its uncompromising quality is evident in its polished, solid brass construction. Each key is individually serialized and can be further customized to a user's preferences: engraving of an individual's name or call letters is available; chrome or gold plating are optional. Detachable cabling accommodates a wide variety of keyers. Prices start at \$380. For more information, contact CAL-AV Labs, Inc., 515-B Westchester Drive, Campbell CA 95008; (408) 369-1000. Or circle Reader Service No. 203.

LARSEN ANTENNAS

Larsen Electronics' new KG 1290 is the first on-glass antenna for amateur application on the 1290 MHz band. Engineered for ham use in North America and Japan, the unit covers the bandwidth from 1235 to 1432 MHz with a VSWR reading below 1.5 to 1. Using a collinear design featuring a 1/2 wave over 1/4 wave, the antenna produces 3 dBd gain. Exceptional performance stems from the patented Kulglass design that places the radiating antenna circuitry in the outside coupler (not inside the vehicle) to maximize efficiency. Model KG 1290 also features a Kulrod copper-plated whip which lets transmit power become signal, not heat resistance.

The suggested retail price is \$59.95. For more information, contact Larsen Antennas, Larsen Electronics, Inc., 3611 N.E. 112th Avenue, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver WA 98668; (206) 944-7551, Fax: (206) 944-7556. Or circle Reader Service No. 202.



OAK HILLS RESEARCH

The QRP Spirit Transceiver from Oak Hills Research is a single-band kit offered for 80, 40, 30, 20 or 15 meters. It includes an iambic keyer using the latest Curtis Keyer Chip 8044ABM, a Superhet receiver design with a diode ring mixer and an RF preamp, a 4-pole crystal ladder filter followed by an on-board audio filter,

and a switchable HP AGC circuit with manual RF gain control. It also offers 2 watts of audio output with an external speaker jack, VFO tuning with an 8:1 vernier dial covering 100 kHz and RIT, and a sine wave oscillator with frequency and level controls. The kit measures 4" x 6-1/4" x 6-7/8" and weighs 47 oz.

This kit comes complete including the cabinet, all components and instructions. All coils are pre-wound. The price is \$198.95. For more information, contact Oak Hills Research, 20879 Madison St., Big Rapids MI 49307; (616) 796-0920, (800) 842-3748, Fax: (616) 796-6633. Or circle Reader Service No. 206.

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Fax: 216-267-3142

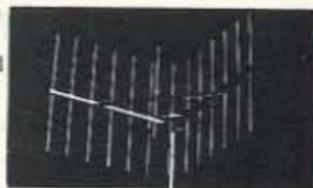
Service and Dependability... a Part of Every Product
See us at Dayton - Booths 401 & 402



CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CornerBeam?

SWR < 1.2:1 across the band
Gain of a 15 ft Yagi
No dimension over 7 ft
40 dB Front-to Back Ratio
60° Half-power Beamwidth
Mounts directly to mast
Vertical or Horizontal Polarization
2meters \$145, 220 MHz \$145, 70 cm \$115, Dual 146/440 \$165
Weights only 10 lbs. Add \$11 Shipping & Handling. Info \$1.



AntennasWest
Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

Order HotLine
801 373 8425

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH THE ELEGANTLY SIMPLE MORSE TUTOR ADVANCED EDITION FOR BEGINNERS TO EXPERTS—AND BEYOND

Morse Code teaching software from GGTE is the most popular in the world—and for good reason. You'll learn quickest with the most modern teaching methods—including Farnsworth or standard code, on-screen flashcards, random characters, words and billions of conversations guaranteed to contain every required character every time—in 12 easy lessons.

Sneak through bothersome plateaus in one tenth of a word per minute steps. Or, create your own drills and play them, print them and save them to disk. Import, analyze and convert text to code for additional drills.

Get the software the ARRL sells and uses to create their practice and test tapes. Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is approved for VE exams at all levels. Morse Tutor is great—Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is even better—and it's in user selectable color. Order yours today.

For all MS-DOS computers (including laptops). Available at dealers, thru QST or 73 or send \$29.95 + \$3 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to:

GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MS,
Newport Beach, CA 92659
Specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch disk
(price includes 1 year of free upgrades)



73

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARTER & BUY

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The 73 Flea Market, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35 cents a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and \$1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the Barter 'n' Buy, Judy Walker, 70 Rt. 202N, Peterborough NH 03458 and get set for the phone calls.

The deadline for the May classified ad section is March 11, 1993.

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. \$10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing supereasy technique. \$10. Both \$17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, 150 Greenfield, Bloomingdale IL 60108. BNB221

WANTED: YAESU FTV-250 2M TRANSVERTER. Ken Kaletta N9NST, 1012 Pape Ave., Ft. Wayne IN 46808. (219)426-2633. BNB250

FINALLY HEAR THOSE UNREADABLE SIGNALS buried in noise, heterodynes, tuner-uppers. The **REVOLUTIONARY JPS Audio Filter NIR-10**, Digital Signal Processing. **DEEP DISCOUNTED: \$329.95 DELIVERED** continental U.S.! (elsewhere \$350). Also, NF-60 DSP Notch Filter **ELIMINATES MULTIPLE NOISE TONES**, discounted at \$139.50 delivered!, see 3/92 73 Mag. **REVOLUTIONARY WIRE, "FLEX-WEAVE"** Tm 168 strand #14 hybrid wire rope, \$36.95 for 275' min. **DELIVERED** contUS. Coax, etc., Catalog: \$1.00. Authorized dealer: **DAVIS RF Co.**, POB 230-SR, Carlisle MA 01741. **24-HOUR ORDERS:** 1(800)484-4002, CODE: 1356. FAX: (508)369-1738. BNB254

MOST complete and comprehensive-resistor color code identification chart-coil winding data chart-L, C, F noma-graph- capacitor decipher chart. Stop mystery of component identification. Post charts at work bench for quick component identification. Specify required chart, each chart \$3.00 all for \$10.00. Send payment to **TMS ELECTRO-DATA INC.**, 4906 S.E. Mills, Lawton OK 73501. BNB255

MILITARY AND SURPLUS ELECTRONICS. Communications, test equipment, laser and radar. Send

SASE for current list. **DOUGLAS RF DEVICES**, PO Box 246925, Sacramento CA 95824. BNB260

HARD TO FIND BATTERIES FOR MILITARY & ANTIQUE RADIOS. See us at Dayton under the tent. **S & G ELECTRONIC.** (215)474-7663. BNB275

EXPERIMENT WITH STATIC ELECTRICITY, VLF radio reception and VLF lightning detection with our VLF Sensor Module. Model LA5000. Easy to use 4-pin device with full instructions. Send \$29.95 to **MCCALLIE MFG. CORP.** P.O. Box 77, Brownsboro AL 35741-0077. (205)776-2633. BNB280

PINS, PATCHES, JEWELRY. Custom designed. Free catalog. Free artwork. **LOGO MASTERS**, N6WJG, Box 3243, Thousand Oaks CA 91359. (818)889-6544. BNB285

COMMODORE 64 REPAIR. Fast turn around. **SOUTHERN TECHNOLOGIES AMATEUR RADIO**, 10715 SW 190th Street #9, Miami FL 33157. (305)238-3327. BNB295

COMPLETE NOVICE STATION- Tencet Century 22 with power supply, MFJ 941D antenna tuner, 56 foot W9INN 10-80 meter dipole. Immaculate. \$500.00 OBO. R. Adham KB8KEA, 603 McKee Rd., Beaufort SC 29902. (803)521-4554. BNB320

KENWOODS FOR SALE: TS-940SAT, \$1395.00; TS-930SAT, \$995.00; TS-850SAT, \$1495.00; TS-440SAT, \$995.00; TS-830S W/VFO230, SP230, \$895.00. ALL EQUIPMENT EXCELLENT-MINT, buyer pays UPS shipping. John WW1R, (802)775-6732 H, (802)775-6726 W. BNB350

COPPER WIRE WEAVE RF GROUND LEAD. Woven wire tubular

sleeve. Three inch diameter (five inch wide flattened) radio frequency shield and/or ground lead. Bright corrosion resistant copper wire weave. \$1.00 per foot. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling per order. California buyers add 7% tax. Send \$3.00 s&h for sample. Satisfaction guaranteed. Russ N6VVO, 1050 Sanpablo Circle, Costa Mesa CA 92626. BNB380

WANTED: EXTERNAL MAC 40M DRIVE-Repairable OK. (718)729-0714. Answering machine. BNB395

OFFERED PEANUTS FOR YOUR TRADE-IN RIG? I pay cash! RADIO RECYCLERS, 3221 W. Lincoln Avenue, Milwaukee WI 53215. (414)383-9001. BNB400

CALIBRATED FIELD STRENGTH METER KIT-See Jan 92 QST. Accurately measure and plot antenna gain pattern, F/B ratio and sidelobe attenuation up to 40 DB with DB resolution. Brochure. N6YC KIT, 35120 E. Moran Rd., Pearl River LA 70452. BNB420

QRP KITS IN CANADA! CW Transceiver kits for most bands, superior quality, full warranty. Exciting new products! Send Large SASE for catalog. **"CQ RADIO KITS"**, Box 1546, Bradford, Ontario. L3Z-2B8 CANADA. (416)775-9119. BNB433

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Request free brochure, samples (stamps appreciated) from **CHESTER QSLs**, 310 Commercial, Dept. A, Emporia KS 66801. FAX (316)342-4705. BNB434

LOW PRICED QUALITY EQUIPMENT. HP608C Sig. Gen. \$50.00; Fluke 8000A D.M.M. \$50.00; G.E. Mastr-Pro 250W Base's 39MHZ \$50.00; 100's of Micor Drawer's prices start as low as \$15.00. Much more! Call or fax for current list (909) 873-1319, or write John Lansdell, 424 E. Shamrock, Rialto CA 92376. BNB455

CLUBS OR INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS: BUY WHOLESALE WIRE ANTENNA PARTS, coax, ladder line, **JPS DSP AUDIO and NOTCH FILTERS**, Dacron rope, "FLEX-WEAVE"™ hybrid wire rope. Chartered clubs of two or more members qualify. **DAVIS RF Co.**, (800)484-4002, CODE 1356. BNB557

DACRON ROPE: WHY RISK FAILURES with aerial supports? Strong, high UV resistant, non-stretch braided Dacron. 3/32"; \$.045/ft (260 lb test); 3/16" \$.095/ft (770 lbs); 5/16": \$.145/ft (1775 lbs). 50 foot increments. Add \$4.95 shipping/h (contUS, Canada \$7.95). NOTE: Add \$1.50 if spooled.

Counterweights, B&W AI-5 polymer (1000 lb) 4" insulators **DISCOUNTED:** \$ 2.49 ea, Catalog: **DAVIS RF Co.**, POB 230-SR, Carlisle MA 01741. 24 HOURS: (800)484-4002, CODE 1356. BNB562

RIG REPAIR by 20-year ham. Fast, reasonable. Skip Withrow, 5404 S. Walden Street, Aurora CO 80015. (303)693-0997. BNB702

IBM PC VIDEO DIGITIZER 640 BY 480 RESOLUTION. 256 gray levels, \$89.98. Demo disk, \$3. Information, \$1. **COLORBURST**, Box 3091, Nashua NH 03061. BNB703

ROSS' \$\$\$\$ NEW April (ONLY): ICOM BP-82 \$33.90, 47A \$350.00, 490A \$500.00, u4AT \$280.00, O4AT \$250.00; ARE ARE-60 \$260.00, ARE-62 \$34.00; MFJ 9040 \$135.00, 815B \$52.00, 1724 \$14.00; ALINCO EDC-34 \$88.00; EP-2030 \$99.90, EP-2010 \$89.90; ALR-22HT \$300.00; TELEX HYGAIN; HAM-IV \$357.00; CD-45II \$240.00; EX-14 \$400.00; KENWOOD \$\$ CALL; YAESU \$\$ CALL; CUSHCRAFT 220SK \$53.50; A147-22 \$164.90; R7 \$365.00, ASM-22 \$15.00, AST-147 \$25.00. ALL LIMITED TIME OFFERS. OVER 9,035 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. Preston. HOURS TUESDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00-2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY**, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208)852-0830. BNB707

GIANT SOLAR PANELS \$44.00 EA! Excellent Prices/Solar Equipment/Accessories. Free Information/Send Stamped Envelope, Catalog \$3.00. To: **QUAD ENERGY**, P.O. Box 690073, Houston TX 77269. (713)893-0313. BNB715

SIMPLEX REPEATERS \$149.00! We manufacture them ourselves. **QUAD ENERGY.** (713)893-0313. BNB716

ELECTRON TUBES: All types and sizes. Transmitting, receiving, microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. **DAILY ELECTRONICS**, 10914 NE 39th ST. Suite B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682. (800)346-6667 or (206)896-8856. BNB719

MINIATURE POLICE RADAR TRANSMITTER one mile range, \$41 assembled, \$31.00 kit, (219)489-1711. P.O. Box 80096, Fort Wayne IN 46898. BNB725

HAM RADIO REPAIR—Prompt service. **ROBERT HALL ELECTRONICS**, 1660 McKee Rd., Suite A, San Jose CA 95116. (408)729-8200. BNB751

AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE: Com-

plete repair facility. 15 years communications repair experience. Special service needs? No problem. Give us a call. Compassionate rates. **HAM-SERVE**, 1720 Grand Ave., Waukegan IL 60085. (708)336-2064 (Dean) or Voicemail at (708)580-2034. BNB760

THERMOGRAPHED CARDS! Raised print QSLs at flat printing prices. Samples: Phone (817)461-6443 or write: **W5YI Group**, Box 565101, Dallas TX 75356. BNB761

WANTED; HAM EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc. is not only the Big Apple's largest Ham club but also the nations only full time, non-profit, IRS approved 501 (c) (3), organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a theme for teaching using our EDUCOM-Education Thru Communication-program. Send your radio to school. Your donated amateur or related property, which will be picked up or shipping arranged, means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501 (c) (3) charity in our thirteenth year of service. Your help will also mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children around the country. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Please, write-phone-or FAX the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, POB 1052, New York NY 10002. Telephone (516)674-4072 and FAX (516)674-9600. Young people, nationwide, can get high on Ham Radio with your help. Meet us on the WB2JKJ CLASSROOM NET: 7.238 MHz. 1200-1330 UTC and 21.395 MHz. 1400-2000 daily, and also at the Dayton Hamvention. BNB762

SOLAR POWERED HAMS! The Sunswitch is a charge controller to protect your batteries from over charge. Power MOSFETs are used, no relays! Assembled tuned and tested \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping. **SUN-LIGHT ENERGY SYSTEMS**, 2225 Mayflower NW, Massillon OH 44647. BNB774

MILITARY MONITORING ANTENNAS: broadband VHF/UHF discones, biconicals, satcom types, 30-1000mc, shipboard construction, 'N' connectors, satcom preamps, antenna multi-couplers, cables, accessories. (419)726-2249. BNB813

FREE SHAREWARE AND HAM CATALOG for IBM or CoCo. Morse code Computer Interfaces, \$49.95. **DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS**, Box 896, Hartselle AL 35640. (205)773-2758, FAX-773-7295. BNB815

SENSATIONAL NEW WAY TO LEARN CODE-Do Aerobics, Sing, Jog, or Drive while learning code! Now the secret is yours! Order **THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE-Morse** code music cassette today! \$9.95 ppd **KAWA RECORDS** P.O. Box 319-S, Weymouth, MA 02188. BNB824

SEIZED GOODS, radios, stereos, computers, and more by the FBI, IRS, DEA. Available in your area now. Call (800)436-4363 ext. C-6223. BNB826

WANTED TO TRADE: working Icom IC-2AT, Heathkit 10W amplifier, mobile and portable 5/8 antennas for working Icom IC-3AT. Rolf Spies N9BRL, 8502 North Oketo, Niles IL 60714-2006. BNB830

DIGITAL SWR and POWER METER, Assemble, Kit, or Plans, with Alarm and Set Points. **FREE** information. **RUPP ELECTRONICS**, 5403 West-breeze, Fort Wayne IN 46804. (219)432-3049. BNB831

R-390-A SERVICE: module repair to complete remanufacture, cosmetic restoration, 20 years experience, expert service, 1-week turnaround. Very reasonable, any condition accepted. (419)726-2249. BNB834

FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE PREPARATION RADIOTELEPHONE-RADIOTELEGRAPH. Latest home study fast easy audio video. **FREE** details **WPT PUBLICATIONS** (800)800-7588. BNB840

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS-etched, drilled, tin-plated. Single sided \$1.25/sq. inch. No setup charge. Send negative or artwork (\$10.00 for negative). We can generate artwork from your schematic. **CHELCO ELECTRONICS**, 61 Water St. Mayville NY 14757. (800)388-8521. BNB842

NEVER BEFORE! 20,000 shareware programs on three CD-ROM discs. \$69 plus \$5 shipping. Including many useful ham programs. Amazing value! Dealers wanted! **Crosley**, Box 276G, Alburg VT 05440. (514)739-9328. BNB871

ARROW ANTENNA 2M Portable Beam converts from walking stick to 4 element beam in less than 2 minutes. High gain, wide bandwidth, low SWR. Weighs only 1.3 LB. \$65.00. & \$7.00 S&H. Al Lowe N0IMW. (303)663-5485. **ARROW ANTENNA** will see you at Dayton. BNB872

FREE Ham BBS. (317)742-2214. BNB899

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR!! all makes & models average labor per unit, \$96.00. **W7HBF, DAN RUPE**, 1302 S. Uplands Dr., Camano WA 98292. (206)387-3558. BNB900

R-390-A SQUELCH MODIFICATION: small external add-on module, super sensitive, works great on AM and SSB, 15 minute installation, instructions included. \$25.00. (419)726-2249. BNB906

WANTED: BUY & SELL All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free (800)421-9397 or (612)429-9397. **C & N ELEC-**

TRONICS, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB915

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS-8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs \$16.95/\$.29 stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. **HOME-SPUN SOFTWARE**, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

ACS NU0B BBS! Free access, over 16,000 programs. (316)251-2761. BNB923

WANTED TO BUY- Shure 520SL, Astatic JT 30, Turner BD or any other unusual high impedance microphones. Write Don Collins, 836 Cleveland St., Beloit WI 53511. BNB924

NATIONAL SWAP CALENDAR Gives dates, times, and contacts for ham radio and electronic swap meets all over the U.S. Published monthly \$7.50/yr. List your event free. Sample copy \$1. **DOUGLAS PUBLISHING**, PO Box 246925, Sacramento CA 95824. BNB925

INEXPENSIVE HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT. Send postage stamp for list. Jim Brady WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey DR., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB927

USED AND NEW AMATEUR RADIO, SWL, AND SCANNERS. We buy, sell, consign and trade used equipment. Thirty day warranty. Western Pennsylvanias' newest Amateur Radio supplier. **FOR HAMS ONLY.** (412)825-9450. Robb KE3EE. BNB929

RADIO REPAIR Amateur and commercial professional work. Fred Fisher WF9Q, 6866 W. River Rd., South Whitley IN 46787. (219)723-4435. BNB930

SUPER QRP CW TRANSMITTERS- air ready! Best global value/lowest cost. Fixed, portable, beacon, balloon, hunts. **RYAN COMMUNICATIONS**, 111-E Camelot Rd., Portersville PA 16051, USA. (412)368-3859. See display ad, this issue. BNB933

FOR SALE: 73 Magazine 1977 to 1992; CQ Magazine 1977 to 1990; Ham Radio 1974 to 1985; QST Magazine 1977 to 1983; Byte Magazine 1980 to 1988. For details and prices, write or call: Paul Acklin, 4806 Woodlawn Drive, Landover Hills MD 20784-1476. Tele: (301)772-2226. BNB945

TRANSCEIVER BANDPASS FILTERS: Singleband \$31.50, Multiband remote switched \$150. Free Information. **DUNESTAR**, Box 37, St. Helens OR 97051. (503)397-2918. BNB955

SOLID ALUMINUM ENCLOSURES: 1/8 inch wall, heavy duty. Prices start under \$6. Free information. **DUNESTAR**, Box 37, St. Helens OR 97051. (503)397-2918. BNB956

FREE HAM RADIO GOSPEL TRACKS. SASE. N3FTT, 5133 Gramercy, Clifton Heights PA 19018. BNB960

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects in 73, *Ham Radio*, *QST*, ARRL Handbook. List SASE. **FAR CIRCUITS**, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118. BNB966

WEATHER INSTRUMENTS Digital and Traditional. Call for catalog. **THE WEATHER STATION.** (800)666-7014. BNB967

AZDEN SERVICE by former factory technician. **SOUTHERN TECHNOLOGIES AMATEUR RADIO, INC.**, 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305)238-3327. BNB979

SURPLUS Huge quantities. Lowest prices in America! Dealers wanted. Catalogs \$3. **SURPLUS TRADERS**, Box 276A, Alburg VT 05440. BNB985

486SX COMPUTER FOR HAMS! PC compatible computer already loaded for the ham station, windows 3.1, packet, MUF, Utilities, and logging programs already loaded, burned in and ready to use with your ham station. For info write or call: **REEVES COMPUTING SERVICES**, 708 Flagler Ln, Redondo Beach CA 90278. (310)372-0175. BNB986

I BUY ELECTRON (VACUUM) TUBES Magnetrons, Klystrons, Planar Triodes, etc. . . . Jeremy Madvin at the **VACUUM TUBE EXCHANGE.** (800)995-TUBE or fax at (800)995-6851. BNB987

PICTURE QSL CARDS of your shack, etc., from your photo or black ink artwork. 500 \$28.00, 1,000 \$44.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit \$2.00, half pound of samples \$3.00. **RAUM'S**, RD2, 8617 Orchard Road, Coopersburg, PA 18036. Phone/Fax (215)679-7238. BNB988

CELLULAR HACKERS BIBLE- \$54.45. Cellular Programmers Bible-\$84.45, Cable Hackers Video-\$39.95, Satellite Hackers Bible-\$56.95, Scanner Hackers Bible-\$34.45. **TELECODE**, P.O. Box 6426-RF, Yuma AZ 85366-6426. BNB993

VIDEOCIPHER/SATELLITE/SCANNER/CABLE/AMATEUR/CELLULAR. Repair Manuals, Modification Books & Software. Catalog-\$3.00. **TELECODE** P.O. Box 6426-RF, Yuma AZ 85366-6426. BNB994

ROTOR PARTS ROTOR SERVICE, ROTOR accessories: Brak-D-Lays, Quik-Connects, Pre-Set mods. **NEW** models for sale. Free catalog. **C.A.T.S.**, 7368 SR 105, Pemberville OH 43450. BNB996

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

REFERENCE

20N101 Everyday Electronics Data Book by Mike Tooley BA A basic electronic "recipe" book using commonly available components. \$18.00

20N102 Practical Digital Electronics Handbook by Mike Tooley BA Contains nine digital test gear projects. Digital circuits, logic gates, bistables and timers, microprocessors, memory and input/output devices. \$14.50

20N103 Electronic Power Supply Handbook by Ian R. Sinclair Covers many types of supplies—batteries, simple AC supplies, switch mode supplies and inverters. \$16.25

20N104 Electronic Test Equipment Handbook by Steve Money A guide to electronic test equipment for the engineer, technician, student and home enthusiast. \$18.00

20N105 Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops by Ian R. Sinclair A firm foundation in digital electronics. Treats the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. \$18.00

01C80 Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits Tried and proven solid state circuits. \$19.95

01P68 Pirate Radio Stations by Andrew Yody Tuning in to underground broadcasts. \$12.95

01T01 Transmitter Hunting by Joseph Moell and Thomas Curlee Radio direction finding simplified. \$19.95

03R02 Rtty Today by Dave Ingram Modern guide to amateur radioteletype. \$8.50

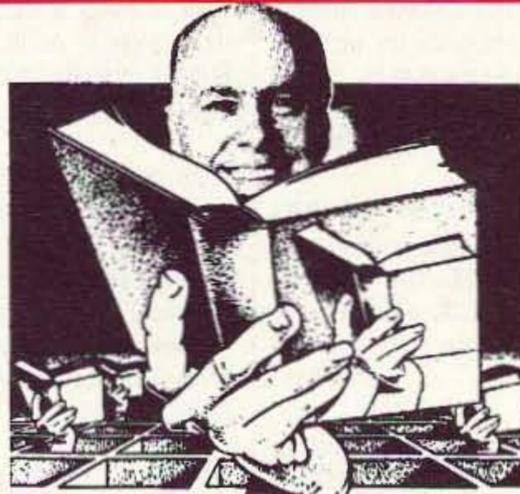
03S04 Hidden Signals on Satellite TV by Thomas Harrington The secret signals on the satellites. \$19.50

05E01 Basic Electricity and Electronics The fundamentals of electronics, book 1. \$11.95

05E02 Basic Electricity and Electronics The fundamentals of electronics, book 2. \$9.95

05E03 First Book of Modern Electronics Unique projects that are money saving. \$12.95

09D22 The World Ham Net Directory by Mike Witkowski New—



2nd edition. Introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. \$9.50

09P33 Pirate Radio Directory by George Zeller Where to tune in on secret entertainment stations. \$7.95

10F093 1993 International Callbook The new 1993 International Callbook lists 500,000+ licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). \$29.95

10D093 1993 North American Callbook The 1993 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 500,000+ licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America. \$29.95

05H24 Radio Handbook, 23rd Ed. by William I. Orr W6SAI 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. \$39.95

02B10 Heath Nostalgia by Terry Perdue K8TP 124 page illustrated history of the Heath Company. Includes many fond memories contributed by long-time Heathkit employees. \$9.50

10DF92 1992 Callbook Supplement An update to the 1992 International and American callbooks. \$10.00

12E76 Basic Electronics Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel Covers the important aspects of applied electronics and electronics communications. \$10.95

12E41 Second Level Basic Electronics Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel Sequel to Basic Electronics, thorough treatment of the more advanced levels of applied electronics. \$7.50

01D45 The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics, 5th Ed by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco An exhaustive list of abbreviations, and appendices packed with schematic symbols and conversion tables. \$26.95

20N091 Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, 1926-1938, Volume One compiled by M.N. Beitman An invaluable reference for anyone involved in Vintage Radio restoration. \$11.95

20N096 How To Read Schematics (4th Ed.) by Donald E. Herrington Written for the beginner in electronics, but it also contains information valuable to the hobbyist and engineering technician. \$14.95

20N097 Radio Operator's World Atlas by Walt Stinson, W0CP This is a compact (5x7), detailed, and comprehensive world atlas designed to be a constant desk top companion for radio operators. \$17.95

20N098 Electromagnetic Man by Cyril Smith and Simon Best Health and hazard in the electrical environment. \$29.95

20N020 Secrets of RF Circuit Design by Joseph J. Carr Written in clear non-technical language, covers everything from antennas to transistors. \$19.50

20N107 Ham Stuff A comprehensive buyer's guide and directory. \$9.95

20N109 73 Magazine Index 1960-1990 A complete index to every article published in 73 Magazine through 1990. Book \$15.00 IBM software (specify type) \$20.00

20N110 Product Reviews Since 1945 Contains an index to 3,400 product reviews that have appeared in QST, CQ, HR, 73 and Radcom. Book \$12.95 IBM Software 5.25 \$10.00

SHORTWAVE

06S57 1993 Passport to World Band Radio by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd You'll get the latest station and time grids. \$16.50

03S11 Shortwave Receivers Past and Present edited by Fred J. Osterman Guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. \$8.95

07R25 The RTTY Listener by Fred Osterman New and expanded. This specialized book compiles issues 1 through 25 of the RTTY Listener Newsletter. Contains up-to-date, hard-to-find information on advanced RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. \$19.95

03C09 Shortwave Clandestine Confidential by Gerry L. Dexter Covers all clandestine broadcasting, country-by-country: tells frequencies, other unpublished information: spy, insurgents, freedom fighters, rebel, anarchist radio, secret radio. \$8.50

03M221 US Military Communications (Part 1) US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point-to-point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. \$12.95

03M222 US Military Communications (Part 2) Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. \$12.95

03M223 US Military Communications (Part 3) Completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. \$12.95

09S42 The Scanner Listener's Handbook by Edward Soomre N2BFF Get the most out of your scanner radio. \$14.95

03S208 Radioteletype Press Broadcasts by Michael Schaay Schedules of Press Services by time, frequency, and country broadcasting in English, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese. \$12.95

11T88 Tune in on Telephone Calls by Tom Kneitel K2AES Formatted as a frequency list with detailed description of each service and its location in RF spectrum. \$12.95

03K205 Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations by J. Klingenfuss Updated book covers all RTTY stations from 3MHz-30MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteo, PTTs, embassies, and more. \$12.95

11AS10 Air Scan Guide to Aeronautical Communications (5th Ed.) by Tom Kneitel K2AES Most comprehensive guide to monitoring US aeronautical communications. Cover all Canadian land airports and seaplane bases, plus listings for Central America, the Caribbean, North Atlantic, and the Pacific Territories. \$14.95

15A002 Scanner and Shortwave Answer Book by Bob Grove Most frequently asked questions by hobbyists. \$13.95

07A66 Aeronautical Communications Handbook by Robert E. Evans Exhaustive, scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. \$19.95

07R20 A Radio Journal 1912-1940 by Russ Rennaker W9CRC Easy to read and informative, educational and entertaining. A trip down memory lane to the early days of radio. \$7.95

11RF13 The "Top Secret" Registry of US Government Radio Frequencies (7th Ed.) by Tom Kneitel K2AES This scanner directory has become the standard reference source for frequency and other important information relating to the communications of federal agencies. \$19.95

11F52 Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List, New Revised Edition compiled by A.G. Halligey All frequencies from 4 MHz-28MHz covering ship, embassy, aero, Volmet, Interpol, numbers, Air Force One/Two, more. \$19.50

11SR97 National Directory of Survival Radio Frequencies by Tom Kneitel K2AES Handy and concise reference guide to high interest communications frequencies required by survivalists. \$8.95

11SM11 Scanner Modification Handbook, Vol. 1 by Bill Creek provides straightforward step-by-step instructions for expanding the operating capabilities of VHF scanners. \$17.95

11EE06 Guide to Embassy Espionage Communications by Tom Kneitel K2AES Candid and probing examination of worldwide embassy and (alleged) espionage communications systems and networks. \$10.95

15D93 1993 Shortwave Directory (8th Ed.) by Bob Grove Extensively revised, the new 1993 Shortwave Directory is the consummate DXer's bible for the first 30 MHz of radio spectrum, including up-to-date and accurate. \$21.95

20N093 Vintage Radio 1887-1929 by Morgan E. McMahon The authoritative reference book for historians and collectors. \$8.95

20N094 A Flick of the Switch, 1930-1950 by Morgan E. McMahon Discover the fast-growing hobby of radio collecting. \$8.95

07R26 World Wide Aeronautical Communications by Robert E. Evans Aircraft/Air Traffic Control, Aircraft/Company Operations, Aviation Weather Broadcasts, Aeronautical Flight Tests, Worldwide Military Air Forces, Aero Search & Rescue, Aero Law Enforcement, NASA Flight Support, Aero Terms & Abbreviations and Aero Tactical Identifiers. \$6.95

11T89 Scanner Modification Handbook Vol. 2 by Bill Creek Here it is—a companion to Vol. 1. In fact, Vol. 2 has a section that provides improved approaches and updated techniques for the mods in Vol. 1. There's 18 new exciting modifications for popular scanners. \$17.95

03R01 World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY) New 5th Ed A comprehensive manual covering radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receiving, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. \$8.95

SOFTWARE

04M54 GGTE Morse Tutor From beginner to Extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Adjustable tone frequency. Create your own drills, practice or actual exams. Exams conform to FCC requirements. 5 1/4" floppy for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles. \$19.50

04M55 Advanced Edition \$29.95

20N021 No Code Ham Radio Education Package Computer software package. Includes computer aided instruction software (IBM compatible), 200 page Ham Radio Handbook. \$28.95

20N022 Ham Operator Education Package Computer software contains five IBM compatible discs with all questions for all license classes, plus "Morse Academy" code teaching software that takes you from 0-20 wpm. \$28.95

Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5 1/4" disk.) Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

IBM Part#	Commodore Part#	Price
Novice	IBM01 COM01	\$14.95
Tech	IBM02 COM02	\$14.95
General	IBM03 COM03	\$14.95
Advance	IBM04 COM04	\$19.95
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05 COM05	\$19.95

IBM06, COM06 IBM/Commodore Tech No Code—Lanze Code Program Contains all the authorized FCC questions and answers used in testing formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and sample test for passing the new Technician No Code license. \$24.95

IBM97 Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules Includes updated, revised Commission's Rules, September 30, 1989 5 1/4" disk IBM compatible only. \$9.95

VIS Study Cards Compact, up-to-date Flash Cards with Key Words, Underlined, Quiz on back. Formulas worked out. Schematics at your fingertips. Used SUCCESSFULLY by ages 6 to 8!		
NOVICE	VIS01	\$11.95
TECH	VIS02	10.95
GENERAL	VIS03	9.95
ADVANCED	VIS04	15.95
EXTRA	VIS05	14.45

April - 1993

ARRL BOOKS

AR1993 ARRL 1993 Handbook (69th Ed.) 39 chapters, featuring 2,100 tables, figures and charts. Comprehensive, well organized and affordable. \$25.00

AR1086-4 ARRL Operating Manual (4th Ed.) Information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF. \$17.00

AR0194 Antenna Compendium Vol. 1 Materials on verticals, quads, loops, yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, antenna polarization. \$10.00

AR2545 Antenna Compendium Vol. 2 Covers verticals, yagis, quads, multiband and broadband systems, antenna selection. \$12.00

AR2626 Companion Software for Antenna Compendium Vol. 2 5 1/4" MS-DOS floppy. \$10.00

AR0488 W1FB's Antenna Notebook by Doug DeMaw W1FB Get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals. Build tuners and SWR bridges. \$9.50

AR0348 QRP Notebook by Doug DeMaw W1FB Presents construction projects for the QRP operator. \$9.50

AR4141 W1FB's Design Notebook by Doug DeMaw W1FB Filled with simple practical projects that can be built using readily available components and common hand tools. \$10.00

AR2200 Antenna Impedance Matching by Wilfred N. Caron Most comprehensive book written on using Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. \$15.00

AR0402 Solid State Design Good basic information, circuit designs and applications: descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. \$12.00

AR3193 Weather Satellite Handbook (4th Ed.) by Dr. Ralph Taggart WB8DQT Expanded and revised to reflect today's weather-fax satellite technology. \$20.00

AR3290 Companion Software for Weather Satellite Handbook 5 1/4" MS-DOS Floppy. \$10.00

AR3291 Now You're Talking!: Discover the World of Ham Radio. Covers everything you need to know to earn your first Amateur Radio license. More than a study guide, this book will help you select equipment for your ham radio station and explain how to set it up—everything you'll need to know to get on the air! \$19.00

AR3292 Your Introduction to Morse Code: Practice Cassettes Kit includes two 90 minute cassette tapes. Prepares you for the 5 WPM Morse code exam to earn your Novice license or add high-frequency worldwide communications privileges to your code-free Technician license. \$10.00

AR0437 ARRL Repeater Directory 1992-1993 19,000+ listings with digipeaters, bandplans, CTCSS (PL(TM)) tone chart, frequency coordinators, ARRL special service clubs, and beacon listings from 14 MHz to 24GHz. \$6.00

AR1033 The DXCC Companion by Jim Kearman KR1S Spells out in simple, straightforward terms what you need to be a successful DXer. \$6.00

AR1250 Log Book—Spiral \$3.50

ARA341 Interference Handbook RFI sleuth's experience in solving interference problems. \$12.00

AR2197 ARRL Data Book Valuable aid to the RF design engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. \$12.00

AR2960 Transmission Line Transformers (2nd Ed.) by Dr. Jerry Sevick W2FMI Practical designs and specific information on construction techniques and sources of material. \$20.00

AR0410 Yagi Antenna Design A Ham Radio series polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. \$15.00

AR2171 Hints and Kinks Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable, efficient operation. \$8.00

AR3169 QRP Classics Compilation of ARRL publications on building receivers, transmitters, transceivers, accessories. \$12.00

ARRL License Manuals Complete FCC question pools with answers.

AR2375 Technician Class \$6.00

AR2383 General Class \$6.00

AR0166 Advanced Class \$6.00

AR2391 Extra Class \$8.00

AR3185 The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook, (2nd Ed.) by Martin Davidoff K2UBC Expanded and revised. Focusing on satellites built by and for the international radio amateur community. \$20.00

AR2456 FCC Rule Book (8th Ed.) A must for every active radio amateur. \$9.00

AR2030 Your Gateway to Packet Radio (2nd Ed.) Tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode. \$12.00

AR2103 Satellite Anthology The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS

satellites, the use of digital modes, tracking antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! \$5.00

AR2898 Space Almanac by Anthony R. Curtis K3KXX Recent news from space. \$20.00

AR2083 Complete DX'er (2nd Ed.) by Bob Locker W9KNI Learn how to hunt DX and obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. \$12.00

AR2065 ARRL Antenna Book The new 16th Edition represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. \$20.00

AR3293 Morse Code: The Essential Language by L. Peter Carron Jr. W3DKV Expanded and revised in its 2nd edition. How to handle distress calls heard not only on the hambands but on maritime and aircraft frequencies. \$6.00

CODE TAPES

73T05 "Genesis" \$5.95
5 wpm—This beginning tape, takes you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way.

73T06 "The Stickler" \$5.95
6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are set at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm.

73T13 "Back Breaker" \$5.95
13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per.

73T20 "Courageous" \$5.95
20+ wpm Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per.

NEW STUFF

SS8756 Warning! The Electricity Around You May Be Hazardous To Your Health by Ellen Sugarman An invaluable guide to the risks of electromagnetic fields and steps you can take to protect yourself and your family. \$11.00

Wayne's Book "We The People" Declare War! On Our Lousy Government by Wayne Green A "must read" for every American taxpayer. Solutions to every problem facing our government today. \$12.95

ANTENNAS

01A70 Practical Antenna Handbook by Joseph J. Carr Design, build, modify, and install your own antennas. \$21.50

10A345 Beam Antenna Handbook by William Orr and Stuart Cowan Everything you need to know about beam design, construction, and operation. \$11.95

UHF/VHF/PACKET

09V11 The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio by Edward M. Noll Provides a first rate introduction to the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70cm. \$6.50

20N019 U.S. Repeater Mapbook by William Smith N6MQS The Guide for traveling radio amateurs. \$9.95

20N108 The Easy Wire Antenna Handbook by Dave Ingram K4TWJ Gives you all of the needed dimensions for a full range of easy to build and erect "sky wires." \$9.50

03R02 RTTY Today by Dave Ingram K4TWJ Most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. \$8.50

01P22-2 The Packet Radio Handbook (2nd Ed.) by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T "...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL Only \$15.00

BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

Digital Novice by Jim Grubbs Geared to make you a more knowledgeable participant. \$8.50

01A87 Shortwave Listener's Antenna Handbook Primer antenna theory. \$13.95

05C25 Basic A.C. Circuits A step-by-step approach for the beginning student. \$24.50

05E51 One Evenings Electronic Projects Easy inexpensive one evening projects. \$8.95

20N018 Technician Class License Manual: New No-Code by Gordon West This book covers everything you need to become a Technician Class Ham. Every question and answer on the examinations is found in this one book. FCC Form 610 application. \$9.95

20N092 The Wonderful World of Ham Radio by Richard Skolnik, KB4LCS Simple, clear, and fun. Introduces young people to amateur radio. \$7.95

20N100 Electronics Build and Learn (2nd Ed.) by RA Penfold Combines theory and practice so that you can "learn by doing." \$12.50

20N099 Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners by Owen Bishop Contains 12 digital electronics projects suitable for the beginner to build with the minimum of equipment. \$12.50

AR2073 Novice Antenna Notebook A beginners guide to easy and effective antennas and tuners you can build. \$9.50

AR2871 W1FB's Help for New Hams by Doug DeMaw W1FB Complete for the newcomer. Put together a station and get on the air. \$10.00

AR2286 First Steps in Radio by Doug DeMaw W1FB Series of QST articles. \$5.00

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, or fax. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item	Title	Qty.	Price	Total

SHIPPING

TOTAL

SHIPPING
All orders add \$5.00 shipping.

U.S. orders shipped UPS, (Alaska & Hawaii shipped via mail.)
Airmail to Canada and all overseas orders FOB Peterborough, NH.
Make checks payable to "Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf."

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL \$ _____ Check/Money Order

AE MC VISA

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Telephone: (603) 924-4196 (800) 234-8458

FAX: (603) 924-8613

Mail: Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf, 70 Route 202N,

Peterborough, NH 03458

UW0493

RANDOM OUTPUT

David Cassidy N1GPH

Is This Frequency In Use?

Is it me, or are people getting stupid? Allow me to relate to you what I experienced last weekend. The names and callsigns have been changed to protect the moronic.

I had been involved in a net on 7.283 MHz for close to an hour. It was a cold, gray Saturday morning, and I was enjoying the net and a second cup of coffee. We had check-ins from locations as far apart as Colorado, Georgia and Nova Scotia. Net control was located in Milwaukee, and he was running slightly more than 900 watts. Conditions on 40 meters were excellent and the band was packed.

A W1 station came on our exact frequency, and without a word of warning started calling a W2 station. His signal was S-9 +20 and just about wiped out the entire Northeast part of the country. I informed him that the frequency was in use, and asked him kindly to move. He never acknowledged that he heard me (knowing his location and my antenna's performance, I am 100% certain that he did).

After a minute or two, he made the same call, and I again asked him to move. Again, no reply. Two or three minutes later, the same scenario. By this time, stations in New York and Nova Scotia had also asked the W1 to move. They were met with the same results I had achieved—silence.

Another five minutes passed without a call. Right at the top of the hour, the W1 came on and started informally calling a net ("Anybody from the XYZ net on frequency?"). The W2 station he had originally called came back to him and they started an informal chat. At the first available break in their seemingly endless discussion about their signal strengths, I keyed up and again informed them that the frequency was in use by another net, and would they please move off frequency.

Now, here comes the really incredible part.

W1: Did you hear that?

W2: Yup, I heard something. I think he said there was another net on this frequency.

W1: Yeah, that's what I heard.

W2: If we move frequencies, the net will never find us. This is our frequency. We've been here for years. They must be a new net (the net I was checked into has been operating for many years at the same time and frequency, though I can't fathom what that has to do with anything).

W1: So, how's my signal now? I just changed over to the other antenna.

The two stations, after acknowledging that they had heard me and that they were aware that another QSO was in progress on the frequency, continued their conversation as if nothing had happened. I couldn't believe it! I again asked them to move, and again they acknowledged that they heard me—with the same results. I heard net control call me for my next transmission, but was wiped off of the net by these two lids. They finally said, "let's move up 500 hertz, to give them a little room." Can you believe it? These weren't a couple of newcomers. Judging from their callsigns, these two lids had each been hams for over 25 years, and yet they thought that moving 500 hertz would do anything? Did these guys know the first thing about radio?

Every area of human endeavor has a set of fundamental rules, guidelines or mutual agreements. All participants in the activity have agreed to abide by these rules. When you drive an automobile, you agree to be sober and to obey certain traffic signals. In this country, you agree to drive on the right side of the road. One of the fundamental agreements that we amateurs make with each other is that we will ask if a frequency is in use before transmitting. We have also agreed that no station or group of stations can lay claim to a particular frequency. This means that there will often be conflicts. When propagation on a particular band shifts, two QSOs could end up on the same frequency. Mature adults should be able to quickly comprehend what is happening, and resolve the dilemma by one of the parties offering to find another frequency (it's amazing how often I've heard 30-minute name-calling sessions as a result of shifting band conditions). When it's time for your net to start, and the frequency you've met on for 20 years is occupied, you should either move, ask the occupants of the frequency to move, or maybe even ask the occupants for a few seconds to inform your net members to stand by and wait.

There are numerous ways to accomplish this basic agreement among all radio amateurs, but we must start from a position of mutual respect and common courtesy. We are not dealing with brain surgery here. Nobody dies if you don't get to hold your net or scheduled contact on a particular frequency at a particular time. Yet, I've often heard suggestions of physically impossible acts and threats of physical violence exchanged between two adults, simply because 10 meters shifted and they found themselves on the same frequency. What is the matter with us?

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
210 East Chateau Circle
Payson AZ 85541

April's conditions for the upper HF bands appears somewhat "iffy" with many Poor (P) and Fair (F) days in the forecast. It appears that the poorest conditions will be during the first and last days of the month, while the in-between days will range from Fair (F) to Good (G). The best days are likely to center around the 12th and the 22nd, and several days on either side of these dates. The full moon occurs on April 6th.

Use the daily chart to find the best days for your efforts and choose the Band-Time-Country chart to discover when and where to operate. Trends are indicated by hyphenated letters such as F-G meaning Fair-to-Good conditions expected, or P-VP meaning Poor-to-Very-Poor conditions are expected. Remember, however, that these forecasts are not cast in concrete, and that unexpected bonus days or terrible days may occur at almost any time. We're trying to "play percentages" here, so be on the lookout for sudden opportunities. Your best source for trends is WWV at 18 minutes after each hour (I use the 10 MHz signal as the most reliable copy from Arizona). They will tell you the status of the earth's magnetic field and the energy output of the sun during a 24-hour period. The sun's radio energy is measured at a wavelength of 10 cm, which seems to have a good correlation with actual propagation conditions on the HF bands.

April is historically a good month for communication and you can expect DX to the east in early morning hours, short skip during the day, and DX to the west in afternoon hours. The higher the band, the sooner it closes toward evening hours. 20 meters should stay open on Fair or Good days until after dark, while the 10, 12, 15 and 17 meter bands will close around sunset. You may try some DX on 30 meters in the mid-to-late afternoon, lasting until well after dark, although as I write this column, the 30 meter band seems to close soon after dark. 40, 80, and 160 meters are usually quite active into the "wee" hours of the morning, so if you are a "night owl" enjoy the opportunities that abound around 1-5 a.m. local time. During the active spring storm season there will be heavy QRN on many days . . . but these storms usually

subside after 10 p.m. local time as the solar energy that feeds the storms abates. Solar activity (flux) is dropping to the 100 level as I write, which means that ionization is not as great and does not last as long as a few months ago. Inasmuch as solar flux correlates with DX "conditions" and with the sunspot numbers, it is apparent that we are well on our way to the bottom of Cycle 22. During the DX heyday a few years ago, solar flux values of 200-300 were common.

Choose your days carefully from the chart, and correlate "conditions" with the Time-Band-Country/Area chart for the most likely success. As "conditions" deteriorate, you will need more power than usual to "get through," as well as better antennas.

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

	GMT: 00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	20	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	15
ARGENTINA	20	40	40	40	-	-	20	15	10	10	10	15
AUSTRALIA	15	20	20	-	40	40	-	-	20	20	15	15
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	10	10	15	15
ENGLAND	40	40	40*	40*	-	20	15	10	15	20	20	-
HAWAII	15	20	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	10	10	15
INDIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	-
JAPAN	15	20	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	15
MEXICO	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	10	10	15	15
PHILIPPINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	-
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	10	10	15	15
SOUTH AFRICA	20	40	-	-	-	-	20	10	10	10	15	20
U. S. S. R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	15	20	20	-	-
WEST COAST	15/20/20/40	80	160	160	160	-	-	-	20	20	15	15

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

	GMT: 00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	15
ARGENTINA	20	20	20	40	40	-	20	20	15	10	15	15
AUSTRALIA	15	20	20	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	15	10
CANAL ZONE	15	20	40	40*	40*	-	20	15	10	10	15	15
ENGLAND	40	40	40	-	-	-	20	15	15	20	40	-
HAWAII	15	20	-	40	40	40*	40*	20	20	15	10	15
INDIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
JAPAN	15	20	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	15
MEXICO	15	20	40	40*	40*	-	20	15	10	10	15	15
PHILIPPINES	15	20	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	15
PUERTO RICO	15	20	40	40*	40*	-	20	15	10	10	15	15
SOUTH AFRICA	20	40	-	-	-	-	15	10	10	10	15	20
U. S. S. R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	15	20	-	-	-

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

	GMT: 00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	10	15	20	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	20
ARGENTINA	15	20	-	40	40	-	20	-	10	10	15	15
AUSTRALIA	10	15	20	20	-	-	40*	40*	20	20	15	15
CANAL ZONE	15	20	20	-	-	-	20	15	10	10	10	10
ENGLAND	20	40	40	-	-	-	-	15	15	20	20	-
HAWAII	10	15	20	40	40	40	-	20	20	15	15	10
INDIA	-	15	20	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
JAPAN	10	15	20	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	20
MEXICO	15	20	20	-	-	-	20	15	10	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10	15/20/40/20	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	20	-
PUERTO RICO	15	20	20	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	20
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	15	10	15	15	15
U. S. S. R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
EAST COAST	15/20/20/40	80	160	160	160	-	-	-	20	20	15	15

*Try 80 meters.

The bands shown represent the highest usable a these times on "Good Days."

Note that the lower frequency bands close first and close last.

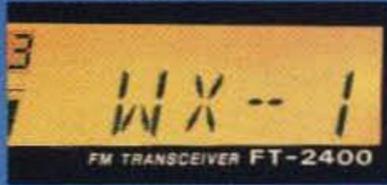
APRIL 1993						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	
				1 P	2 P	
4 F-P	5 P	6 P	7 P-F	8 F	9 F-G	
11 G	12 G	13 G	14 G-F	15 F-P	16 P-F	17 F
18 F-G	19 F-G	20 F-G	21 G	22 G	23 G	24 G-F
25 F-P	26 P	27 P-VP	28 P-VP	30 P	31 P	

FT-2400 Military Spec'd TOUGH

NOTHING COMPARES...

Whether you're roughing it on the tortuous dirt roads of the Baja 1000 or through the big city canyons, the ruggedly designed FT-2400 is built to take the abuse. In fact, the FT-2400 is the first and only amateur radio to be awarded a MIL-STD-810 rating for the shock and vibration. That's why Yaesu is the official radio of the Nissan off-road race teams.

Exceptional features are packed into the FT-2400 such as: ■ **LCD Display**—the largest display available on any 2 meter mobile ■ **Alpha Numeric**—for entering names or callsigns ■ **Backlit DTMF Microphone**—for making autopatch calls safely at night ■ **31 Memories** ■ **Odd Splits**—on any memory channel ■ **3 Selectable Power Level Outputs**—50, 25 and 5 watts or user select ■ **Advance Track Tuning**



(ATT)—eliminates big city intermod ■ **Automatic Display Dimmer**—4 levels ■ **FM Modulation**—for true voice clarity ■ **DTMF Selective Paging (optional)**.

Other features include: Wideband receiver coverage 140-174 MHz RX, 140-150 MHz TX • CTCSS encode built-in and selectable from the front panel • Five scanning functions: Band Scan, Limited Band Scan, Memory Scan, Memory Channel Lock-out with Selectable Scan Stops and Priority Scans • One piece die-cast construction with extra large heat sink • Automatic Repeater offset • Programmable call channel.

Options: DTMF coded squelch and paging (requires FRC-6 paging unit) • CTCSS Decode Unit (FTS-17A).

If you're serious about affordable communications, you'll want the FT-2400. Contact your Yaesu dealer today.

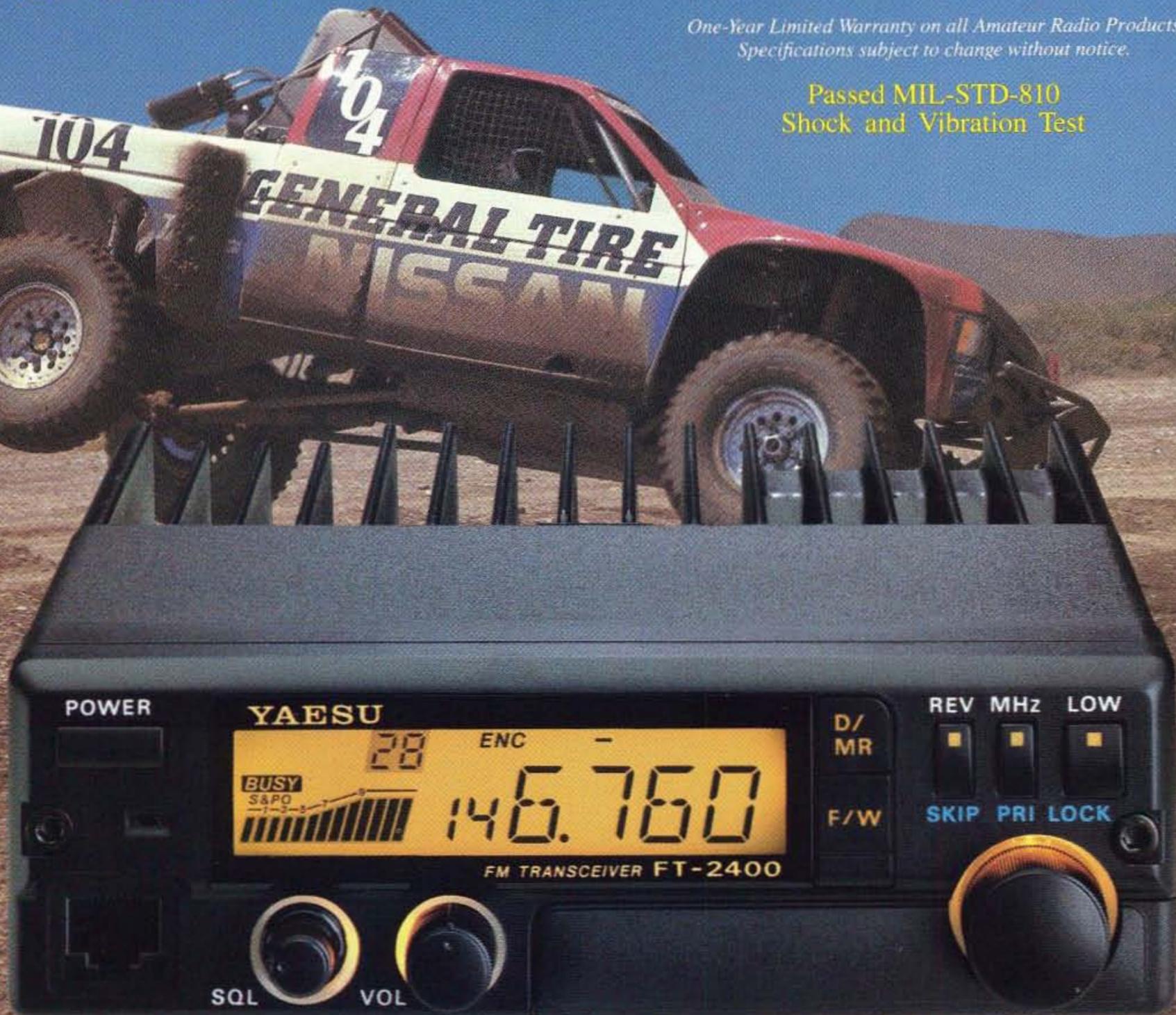


YAESU

Performance without compromise.SM

One-Year Limited Warranty on all Amateur Radio Products.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

Passed MIL-STD-810
Shock and Vibration Test



KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Compact Milestone

Kenwood unveils the world's smallest HF transceiver

HF is going places—thanks to the smallest transceiver of its kind in the world. Providing high-performance communications wherever convenience, the freedom. And whether used for DX-peditions, or in a fixed installation, this rig packs a powerful punch. Maximum output is 100W, and there's a full range of advanced features—including 100 memory channels, DDS with innovative "fuzzy" control, and AIP for superior dynamic range IF shift and CW reverse mode help reduce interference, while a noise blanker improves clarity. For user-friendly operation on the move, there's a multi-function microphone and powerful menu system. And the TS-50S is fully equipped for split-frequency operations. Test drive one today.

TS-50S

HF TRANSCEIVER

to Kenwood's new TS-50S, its kind in the world. Providing communications with go-anywhere convenience, the TS-50S is your passport to for mobile operations and

DX-peditions, or in a fixed installation, this rig packs a powerful punch. Maximum output is 100W, and there's a full range of advanced features—including 100 memory channels, DDS with innovative "fuzzy" control, and AIP for superior dynamic range IF shift and CW reverse mode help reduce interference, while a noise blanker improves clarity. For user-friendly operation on the move, there's a multi-function microphone and powerful menu system. And the TS-50S is fully equipped for split-frequency operations. Test drive one today.



NEW

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez
Street, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,
Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8